Court File No. CV-12-9667-00CL

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36. AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

BOOK OF AUTHORITIES OF THE AD HOC COMMITTEE OF NOTEHOLDERS OF SINO-FOREST CORPORATION

GOODMANS LLP
Barristers & Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 3400
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2S7

Benjamin Zarnett (LSUC#: 17247M)
Robert J. Chadwick (LSUC#: 35165K)
Brendan O'Neill (LSUC#: 43331J)
Caroline Descours (LSUC# 58251A)

Tel: 416-979-2211
Fax: 416-979-1234

Lawyers for the Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders of Sino-Forest Corporation

INDEX

INDEX OF AUTHORITIES

Tab	Statutory Provisions
1.	*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended, sections 4, 5, 6(2), 6(8), 22(1), 22(2), 22.1,
2.	*Canada Business Corporation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44, sections 191, 192.
3.	*Ontario Business Corporation Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. B-16, sections 182, 186.

Tab	Cases
4.	*Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101 (Ont. C.A.).
5.	*ScoZinc Ltd., Re* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 205 (N.S. S.C.).
6.	*Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20 (Alta Q.B.).
7.	*Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1990), 8. C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Ct. J. (Gen. Div.) [Commercial List]).
8.	*Atlantic Yarns Inc. (Re)* (2008), 42 C.B.R. (5^{th}) 107 (N.B. Q.B.).
9.	*Stelco Inc, Re.* (2005), 15 C.B.R. (5^{th}) 307 (Ont. C.A.).
10.	*SemCanada Crude Co., Re* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5^{th}) 205 (Alta Q.B.).
11.	*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, (2008), 43 C.B.R. (5^{th}) 269 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]).
12.	*Coughlin & Co., Re* (1923), 4 C.B.R. 294 (Man. C.A.).
13.	*Cuchuran v. Dubitz* (1945) 27 C.B.R. 25 (Alta Dist. Ct.).
14.	*Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re* (1998), 4 C.B.R. (4th) 189 (Ont. Ct. J. (Gen. Div.) [In Bankruptcy]).
15.	*Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, 2012 ONSC 4377 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]).
16.	*MuscleTech Research and Development Inc., Re* (2007), 30 C.B.R. (5^{th}) 59 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]).

17.	*MuscleTech Research and Development Inc., Re* (2006), 25 C.B.R. (5th) 231 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J.).
18.	*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163 (Ont. C.A.).
19.	*Canwest Global Communications Corp. Re* (2010), 70 C.B.R. (5th) 1 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]).
20.	*Angiotech Pharmaceuticals Inc. Re* (2011), 76 C.B.R. (5th) 210 (B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]).
21.	*AbitibiBowater Inc., Re* (2010), 72 C.B.R. (5th) 80 (Que. S.C).
22.	*Allen-Vanguard Corp., Re*, Sanction Order granted December 16, 2009 Toronto CV-09-00008502-00CL, (Ont. Sup. Ct. J).
23.	*Stelco Inc. Re.* (2006), 17 C.B.R. (5th) 78 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J.).
24.	*Laidlaw, Re* (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 239 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J.).
25.	*Beatrice Foods Inc., Re.* (1996), 43 C.B.R. (4th) 10 (Ont. Ct. J. (Gen. Div.)[Commercial List]).
26.	*Algoma Steel Inc., Re* (2001), 30 C.B.R. (4th) 1 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]).
27.	*Masonite International Inc., Re* (2009), 56 C.B.R. (5th) 42 (Ont. Sup. Ct. J. [Commercial List]).

TAB 1

(*b*) two companies affiliated with the same company at the same time are deemed to be affiliated with each other.

b) sont réputées appartenir au même groupe deux compagnies dont chacune appartient au groupe d'une même compagnie.

Company controlled

(3) For the purposes of this Act, a company is controlled by a person or by two or more companies if

(*a*) securities of the company to which are attached more than fifty per cent of the votes that may be cast to elect directors of the company are held, other than by way of security only, by or for the benefit of that person or by or for the benefit of those companies; and

(*b*) the votes attached to those securities are sufficient, if exercised, to elect a majority of the directors of the company.

Application

(3) Pour l'application de la présente loi, ont le contrôle d'une compagnie la personne ou les compagnies :

a) qui détiennent — ou en sont bénéficiaires — , autrement qu'à titre de garantie seulement, des valeurs mobilières conférant plus de cinquante pour cent du maximum possible des voix à l'élection des administrateurs de la compagnie;

b) dont lesdites valeurs mobilières confèrent un droit de vote dont l'exercice permet d'élire la majorité des administrateurs de la compagnie.

Subsidiary

(4) For the purposes of this Act, a company is a subsidiary of another company if

(*a*) it is controlled by

(i) that other company,

(ii) that other company and one or more companies each of which is controlled by that other company, or

(iii) two or more companies each of which is controlled by that other company; or

(*b*) it is a subsidiary of a company that is a subsidiary of that other company.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 3; 1997, c. 12, s. 121; 2005, c. 47, s. 125.

Application

(4) Pour l'application de la présente loi, une compagnie est la filiale d'une autre compagnie dans chacun des cas suivants :

a) elle est contrôlée :

(i) soit par l'autre compagnie,

(ii) soit par l'autre compagnie et une ou plusieurs compagnies elles-mêmes contrôlées par cette autre compagnie,

(iii) soit par des compagnies elles-mêmes contrôlées par l'autre compagnie;

b) elle est la filiale d'une filiale de l'autre compagnie.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 3; 1997, ch. 12, art. 121; 2005, ch. 47, art. 125.

PART I

COMPROMISES AND ARRANGEMENTS

PARTIE I

TRANSACTIONS ET ARRANGEMENTS

Compromise with unsecured creditors

4. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its unsecured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company, of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 4.

Transaction avec les créanciers chirographaires

4. Lorsqu'une transaction ou un arrangement est proposé entre une compagnie débitrice et ses créanciers chirographaires ou toute catégorie de ces derniers, le tribunal peut, à la requête sommaire de la compagnie, d'un de ces créanciers ou du syndic en matière de faillite ou liquidateur de la compagnie, ordonner que soit convoquée, de la manière qu'il prescrit, une assemblée de ces créanciers ou catégorie de créanciers, et, si le tribunal en décide ainsi, des actionnaires de la compagnie.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 4.

Compromise with secured creditors

5. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court

Transaction avec les créanciers garantis

5. Lorsqu'une transaction ou un arrangement est proposé entre une compagnie débitrice et ses créanciers garantis ou toute catégorie de

may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 5.

ces derniers, le tribunal peut, à la requête sommaire de la compagnie, d'un de ces créanciers ou du syndic en matière de faillite ou liquidateur de la compagnie, ordonner que soit convoquée, de la manière qu'il prescrit, une assemblée de ces créanciers ou catégorie de créanciers, et, si le tribunal en décide ainsi, des actionnaires de la compagnie.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 5.

Claims against directors — compromise

5.1 (1) A compromise or arrangement made in respect of a debtor company may include in its terms provision for the compromise of claims against directors of the company that arose before the commencement of proceedings under this Act and that relate to the obligations of the company where the directors are by law liable in their capacity as directors for the payment of such obligations.

Transaction — réclamations contre les administrateurs

5.1 (1) La transaction ou l'arrangement visant une compagnie débitrice peut comporter, au profit de ses créanciers, des dispositions relativement à une transaction sur les réclamations contre ses administrateurs qui sont antérieures aux procédures intentées sous le régime de la présente loi et visent des obligations de celle-ci dont ils peuvent être, ès qualités, responsables en droit.

Exception

(2) A provision for the compromise of claims against directors may not include claims that

(*a*) relate to contractual rights of one or more creditors; or

(*b*) are based on allegations of misrepresentations made by directors to creditors or of wrongful or oppressive conduct by directors.

Restriction

(2) La transaction ne peut toutefois viser des réclamations portant sur des droits contractuels d'un ou de plusieurs créanciers ou fondées sur la fausse représentation ou la conduite injustifiée ou abusive des administrateurs.

Powers of court

(3) The court may declare that a claim against directors shall not be compromised if it is satisfied that the compromise would not be fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

Pouvoir du tribunal

(3) Le tribunal peut déclarer qu'une réclamation contre les administrateurs ne peut faire l'objet d'une transaction s'il est convaincu qu'elle ne serait ni juste ni équitable dans les circonstances.

Resignation or removal of directors

(4) Where all of the directors have resigned or have been removed by the shareholders without replacement, any person who manages or supervises the management of the business and affairs of the debtor company shall be deemed to be a director for the purposes of this section.

1997, c. 12, s. 122.

Démission ou destitution des administrateurs

(4) Si tous les administrateurs démissionnent ou sont destitués par les actionnaires sans être remplacés, quiconque dirige ou supervise les activités commerciales et les affaires internes de la compagnie débitrice est réputé un administrateur pour l'application du présent article.

1997, ch. 12, art. 122.

Compromises to be sanctioned by court

6. (1) If a majority in number representing two thirds in value of the creditors, or the class of creditors, as the case may be — other than, unless the court orders otherwise, a class of creditors having equity claims, — present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings of creditors respectively held under sections 4 and 5, or either of those sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement either as proposed or as altered or modified at

Homologation par le tribunal

6. (1) Si une majorité en nombre représentant les deux tiers en valeur des créanciers ou d'une catégorie de créanciers, selon le cas, — mise à part, sauf ordonnance contraire du tribunal, toute catégorie de créanciers ayant des réclamations relatives à des capitaux propres — présents et votant soit en personne, soit par fondé de pouvoir à l'assemblée ou aux assemblées de créanciers respectivement tenues au titre des articles 4 et 5, acceptent une transaction ou un

the meeting or meetings, the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court and, if so sanctioned, is binding

(*a*) on all the creditors or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any trustee for that class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, and on the company; and

(*b*) in the case of a company that has made an authorized assignment or against which a bankruptcy order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, on the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator and contributories of the company.

Court may order amendment

(2) If a court sanctions a compromise or arrangement, it may order that the debtor's constating instrument be amended in accord- ance with the compromise or arrangement to reflect any change that may lawfully be made under federal or provincial law.

Restriction — certain Crown claims

(3) Unless Her Majesty agrees otherwise, the court may sanction a compromise or arrangement only if the compromise or arrangement provides for the payment in full to Her Majesty in right of Canada or a province, within six months after court sanction of the compromise or arrangement, of all amounts that were outstanding at the time of the application for an order under section 11 or 11.02 and that are of a kind that could be subject to a demand under

(*a*) subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act*;

(*b*) any provision of the *Canada Pension Plan* or of the *Employment Insurance Act* that refers to subsection 224(1.2) of the *Income Tax Act* and provides for the collection of a contribution, as defined in the *Canada Pension Plan*, an employee's premium, or employer's premium, as defined in the *Employment Insurance Act*, or a premium under Part VII.1 of that Act, and of any related interest, penalties or other amounts; or

(*c*) any provision of provincial legislation that has a purpose similar to subsection

arrangement, proposé ou modifié à cette ou ces assemblées, la transaction ou l'arrangement peut être homologué par le tribunal et, le cas échéant, lie :

a) tous les créanciers ou la catégorie de créanciers, selon le cas, et tout fiduciaire pour cette catégorie de créanciers, qu'ils soient garantis ou chirographaires, selon le cas, ainsi que la compagnie;

b) dans le cas d'une compagnie qui a fait une cession autorisée ou à l'encontre de laquelle une ordonnance de faillite a été rendue en vertu de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* ou qui est en voie de liquidation sous le régime de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations*, le syndic en matière de faillite ou liquidateur et les contributeurs de la compagnie.

Modification des statuts constitutifs

(2) Le tribunal qui homologue une transaction ou un arrangement peut ordonner la modification des statuts constitutifs de la compagnie conformément à ce qui est prévu dans la transaction ou l'arrangement, selon le cas, pourvu que la modification soit légale au regard du droit fédéral ou provincial.

Certaines réclamations de la Couronne

(3) Le tribunal ne peut, sans le consentement de Sa Majesté, homologuer la transaction ou l'arrangement qui ne prévoit pas le paiement intégral à Sa Majesté du chef du Canada ou d'une province, dans les six mois suivant l'homologation, de toutes les sommes qui étaient dues lors de la demande d'ordonnance visée aux articles 11 ou 11.02 et qui pourraient, de par leur nature, faire l'objet d'une demande aux termes d'une des dispositions suivantes :

a) le paragraphe 224(1.2) de la *Loi de l'impôt sur le revenu*;

b) toute disposition du *Régime de pensions du Canada* ou de la *Loi sur l'assurance-emploi* qui renvoie au paragraphe 224(1.2) de la *Loi de l'impôt sur le revenu* et qui prévoit la perception d'une cotisation, au sens du *Régime de pensions du Canada*, d'une cotisation ouvrière ou d'une cotisation patronale, au sens de la *Loi sur l'assurance-emploi*, ou d'une cotisation prévue par la partie VII.1 de cette loi ainsi que des intérêts, pénalités ou autres charges afférents;

c) toute disposition législative provinciale dont l'objet est semblable à celui du para-

1985, if the prescribed plan were regulated by an Act of Parliament; and

(*b*) the court is satisfied that the company can and will make the payments as required under paragraph (*a*).

Non-application of subsection (6)

(7) Despite subsection (6), the court may sanction a compromise or arrangement that does not allow for the payment of the amounts referred to in that subsection if it is satisfied that the relevant parties have entered into an agreement, approved by the relevant pension regulator, respecting the payment of those amounts.

Payment — equity claims

(8) No compromise or arrangement that provides for the payment of an equity claim is to be sanctioned by the court unless it provides that all claims that are not equity claims are to be paid in full before the equity claim is to be paid.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 6; 1992, c. 27, s. 90; 1996, c. 6, s. 167; 1997, c. 12, s. 123; 2004, c. 25, s. 194; 2005, c. 47, s. 126, 2007, c. 36, s. 106; 2009, c. 33, s. 27.

Court may give directions

7. Where an alteration or a modification of any compromise or arrangement is proposed at any time after the court has directed a meeting or meetings to be summoned, the meeting or meetings may be adjourned on such term as to notice and otherwise as the court may direct, and those directions may be given after as well as before adjournment of any meeting or meetings, and the court may in its discretion direct that it is not necessary to adjourn any meeting or to convene any further meeting of any class of creditors or shareholders that in the opinion of the court is not adversely affected by the alteration or modification proposed, and any compromise or arrangement so altered or modified may be sanctioned by the court and have effect under section 6.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 7.

Scope of Act

8. This Act extends and does not limit the provisions of any instrument now or hereafter existing that governs the rights of creditors or any class of them and has full force and effect notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in that instrument.

R.S., c. C-25, s. 8.

Non-application du paragraphe (6)

(7) Par dérogation au paragraphe (6), le tribunal peut homologuer la transaction ou l'arrangement qui ne prévoit pas le versement des sommes mentionnées à ce paragraphe s'il est convaincu que les parties en cause ont conclu un accord sur les sommes à verser et que l'autorité administrative responsable du régime de pension a consenti à l'accord.

Paiement d'une réclamation relative à des capitaux propres

(8) Le tribunal ne peut homologuer la transaction ou l'arrangement qui prévoit le paiement d'une réclamation relative à des capitaux propres que si, selon les termes de celle-ci, le paiement intégral de toutes les autres réclamations sera effectué avant le paiement de la réclamation relative à des capitaux propres.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 6; 1992, ch. 27, art. 90; 1996, ch. 6, art. 167; 1997, ch. 12, art. 123; 2004, ch. 25, art. 194; 2005, ch. 47, art. 126, 2007, ch. 36, art. 106; 2009, ch. 33, art. 27.

Le tribunal peut donner des instructions

7. Si une modification d'une transaction ou d'un arrangement est proposée après que le tribunal a ordonné qu'une ou plusieurs assemblées soient convoquées, cette ou ces assemblées peuvent être ajournées aux conditions que peut prescrire le tribunal quant à l'avis et autrement, et ces instructions peuvent être données tant après qu'avant l'ajournement de toute ou toutes assemblées, et le tribunal peut, à sa discrétion, prescrire qu'il ne sera pas nécessaire d'ajourner quelque assemblée ou de convoquer une nouvelle assemblée de toute catégorie de créanciers ou actionnaires qui, selon l'opinion du tribunal, n'est pas défavorablement atteinte par la modification proposée, et une transaction ou un arrangement ainsi modifié peut être homologué par le tribunal et être exécutoire en vertu de l'article 6.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 7.

Champ d'application de la loi

8. La présente loi n'a pas pour effet de limiter mais d'étendre les stipulations de tout instrument actuellement ou désormais existant relativement aux droits de créanciers ou de toute catégorie de ces derniers, et elle est pleinement exécutoire et effective nonobstant toute stipulation contraire de cet instrument.

S.R., ch. C-25, art. 8.

tablished by proof in the same manner as an unsecured claim under the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* or the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, as the case may be, and, in the case of any other company, the amount is to be determined by the court on summary application by the company or the creditor.

gime de la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations* ou de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité*, établi par preuve de la même manière qu'une réclamation non garantie sous le régime de l'une ou l'autre de ces lois, selon le cas, et, s'il s'agit de toute autre compagnie, il est déterminé par le tribunal sur demande sommaire de celle-ci ou du créancier.

Admission of claims

(2) Despite subsection (1), the company may admit the amount of a claim for voting purposes under reserve of the right to contest liability on the claim for other purposes, and nothing in this Act, the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* or the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* prevents a secured creditor from voting at a meeting of secured creditors or any class of them in respect of the total amount of a claim as admitted.

R.S., 1985, c. C-36, s. 20; 2005, c. 47, s. 131; 2007, c. 36, s. 70.

Admission des réclamations

(2) Malgré le paragraphe (1), la compagnie peut admettre le montant d'une réclamation aux fins de votation sous réserve du droit de contester la responsabilité quant à la réclamation pour d'autres objets, et la présente loi, la *Loi sur les liquidations et les restructurations* et la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* n'ont pas pour effet d'empêcher un créancier garanti de voter à une assemblée de créanciers garantis ou d'une catégorie de ces derniers à l'égard du montant total d'une réclamation ainsi admis.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-36, art. 20; 2005, ch. 47, art. 131; 2007, ch. 36, art. 70.

Law of set-off or compensation to apply

21. The law of set-off or compensation applies to all claims made against a debtor company and to all actions instituted by it for the recovery of debts due to the company in the same manner and to the same extent as if the company were plaintiff or defendant, as the case may be.

1997, c. 12, s. 126; 2005, c. 47, s. 131.

Compensation

21. Les règles de compensation s'appliquent à toutes les réclamations produites contre la compagnie débitrice et à toutes les actions intentées par elle en vue du recouvrement de ses créances, comme si elle était demanderesse ou défenderesse, selon le cas.

1997, ch. 12, art. 126; 2005, ch. 47, art. 131.

Classes of Creditors

Catégories de créanciers

Company may establish classes

22. (1) A debtor company may divide its creditors into classes for the purpose of a meeting to be held under section 4 or 5 in respect of a compromise or arrangement relating to the company and, if it does so, it is to apply to the court for approval of the division before the meeting is held.

Établissement des catégories de créanciers

22. (1) La compagnie débitrice peut établir des catégories de créanciers en vue des assemblées qui seront tenues au titre des articles 4 ou 5 relativement à une transaction ou un arrangement la visant; le cas échéant, elle demande au tribunal d'approuver ces catégories avant la tenue des assemblées.

Factors

(2) For the purpose of subsection (1), creditors may be included in the same class if their interests or rights are sufficiently similar to give them a commonality of interest, taking into account

(*a*) the nature of the debts, liabilities or obligations giving rise to their claims;

(*b*) the nature and rank of any security in respect of their claims;

(*c*) the remedies available to the creditors in the absence of the compromise or arrangement being sanctioned, and the extent to

Critères

(2) Pour l'application du paragraphe (1), peuvent faire partie de la même catégorie les créanciers ayant des droits ou intérêts à ce point semblables, compte tenu des critères énumérés ci-après, qu'on peut en conclure qu'ils ont un intérêt commun :

a) la nature des créances et obligations donnant lieu à leurs réclamations;

b) la nature et le rang de toute garantie qui s'y rattache;

c) les voies de droit ouvertes aux créanciers, abstraction faite de la transaction ou de l'ar-

which the creditors would recover their claims by exercising those remedies; and

(*d*) any further criteria, consistent with those set out in paragraphs (*a*) to (*c*), that are prescribed.

Related creditors

(3) A creditor who is related to the company may vote against, but not for, a compromise or arrangement relating to the company.

1997, c. 12, s. 126; 2005, c. 47, s. 131; 2007, c. 36, s. 71.

Class — creditors having equity claims

22.1 Despite subsection 22(1), creditors having equity claims are to be in the same class of creditors in relation to those claims unless the court orders otherwise and may not, as members of that class, vote at any meeting unless the court orders otherwise.

2005, c. 47, s. 131; 2007, c. 36, s. 71.

MONITORS

Duties and functions

23. (1) The monitor shall

(*a*) except as otherwise ordered by the court, when an order is made on the initial application in respect of a debtor company,

(i) publish, without delay after the order is made, once a week for two consecutive weeks, or as otherwise directed by the court, in one or more newspapers in Canada specified by the court, a notice containing the prescribed information, and

(ii) within five days after the day on which the order is made,

(A) make the order publicly available in the prescribed manner,

(B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the company of more than $1,000 advising them that the order is publicly available, and

(C) prepare a list, showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner;

(*b*) review the company's cash-flow statement as to its reasonableness and file a report with the court on the monitor's findings;

rangement, et la mesure dans laquelle il pourrait être satisfait à leurs réclamations s'ils s'en prévalaient;

d) tous autres critères réglementaires compatibles avec ceux énumérés aux alinéas *a*) à *c*).

Créancier lié

(3) Le créancier lié à la compagnie peut voter contre, mais non pour, l'acceptation de la transaction ou de l'arrangement.

1997, ch. 12, art. 126; 2005, ch. 47, art. 131; 2007, ch. 36, art. 71.

Catégorie de créanciers ayant des réclamations relatives à des capitaux propres

22.1 Malgré le paragraphe 22(1), les créanciers qui ont des réclamations relatives à des capitaux propres font partie d'une même catégorie de créanciers relativement à ces réclamations, sauf ordonnance contraire du tribunal, et ne peuvent à ce titre voter à aucune assemblée, sauf ordonnance contraire du tribunal.

2005, ch. 47, art. 131; 2007, ch. 36, art. 71.

CONTRÔLEURS

Attributions

23. (1) Le contrôleur est tenu :

a) à moins que le tribunal n'en ordonne autrement, lorsqu'il rend une ordonnance à l'égard de la demande initiale visant une compagnie débitrice :

(i) de publier, sans délai après le prononcé de l'ordonnance, une fois par semaine pendant deux semaines consécutives, ou selon les modalités qui y sont prévues, dans le journal ou les journaux au Canada qui y sont précisés, un avis contenant les renseignements réglementaires,

(ii) dans les cinq jours suivant la date du prononcé de l'ordonnance :

(A) de rendre l'ordonnance publique selon les modalités réglementaires,

(B) d'envoyer un avis, selon les modalités réglementaires, à chaque créancier connu ayant une réclamation supérieure à mille dollars les informant que l'ordonnance a été rendue publique,

(C) d'établir la liste des nom et adresse de chacun de ces créanciers et des montants estimés des réclamations et de la rendre publique selon les modalités réglementaires;

TAB 2

(*a*) the corporation is or would after the payment be unable to pay its liabilities as they become due; or

(*b*) the realizable value of the corporation's assets would thereby be less than the aggregate of its liabilities.

R.S., 1985, c. C-44, s. 190; 1994, c. 24, s. 23; 2001, c. 14, ss. 94, 134(F), 135(E); 2011, c. 21, s. 60(F).

a) ou bien elle ne peut, ou ne pourrait de ce fait, acquitter son passif à échéance;

b) ou bien la valeur de réalisation de son actif serait, de ce fait, inférieure à son passif.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-44, art. 190; 1994, ch. 24, art. 23; 2001, ch. 14, art. 94, 134(F) et 135(A); 2011, ch. 21, art. 60(F).

Definition of "reorganization"

191. (1) In this section, "reorganization" means a court order made under

(*a*) section 241;

(*b*) the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* approving a proposal; or

(*c*) any other Act of Parliament that affects the rights among the corporation, its shareholders and creditors.

Définition de « réorganisation »

191. (1) Au présent article, la réorganisation d'une société se fait par voie d'ordonnance que le tribunal rend en vertu :

a) soit de l'article 241;

b) soit de la *Loi sur la faillite et l'insolvabilité* pour approuver une proposition;

c) soit de toute loi fédérale touchant les rapports de droit entre la société, ses actionnaires ou ses créanciers.

Powers of court

(2) If a corporation is subject to an order referred to in subsection (1), its articles may be amended by such order to effect any change that might lawfully be made by an amendment under section 173.

Pouvoirs du tribunal

(2) L'ordonnance rendue conformément au paragraphe (1) à l'égard d'une société peut effectuer dans ses statuts les modifications prévues à l'article 173.

Further powers

(3) If a court makes an order referred to in subsection (1), the court may also

(*a*) authorize the issue of debt obligations of the corporation, whether or not convertible into shares of any class or having attached any rights or options to acquire shares of any class, and fix the terms thereof; and

(*b*) appoint directors in place of or in addition to all or any of the directors then in office.

Pouvoirs supplémentaires

(3) Le tribunal qui rend l'ordonnance visée au paragraphe (1) peut également :

a) autoriser, en en fixant les modalités, l'émission de titres de créance, convertibles ou non en actions de toute catégorie ou assortis du droit ou de l'option d'acquérir de telles actions;

b) ajouter d'autres administrateurs ou remplacer ceux qui sont en fonctions.

Articles of reorganization

(4) After an order referred to in subsection (1) has been made, articles of reorganization in the form that the Director fixes shall be sent to the Director together with the documents required by sections 19 and 113, if applicable.

Réorganisation

(4) Après le prononcé de l'ordonnance visée au paragraphe (1), les clauses réglementant la réorganisation sont envoyées au directeur, en la forme établie par lui, accompagnées, le cas échéant, des documents exigés aux articles 19 et 113.

Certificate of reorganization

(5) On receipt of articles of reorganization, the Director shall issue a certificate of amendment in accordance with section 262.

Certificat

(5) Sur réception des clauses de réorganisation, le directeur délivre un certificat de modification en conformité avec l'article 262.

Effect of certificate

(6) A reorganization becomes effective on the date shown in the certificate of amendment and the articles of incorporation are amended accordingly.

Effet du certificat

(6) La réorganisation prend effet à la date figurant sur le certificat de modification; les statuts constitutifs sont modifiés en conséquence.

No dissent

(7) A shareholder is not entitled to dissent under section 190 if an amendment to the arti-

Pas de dissidence

(7) Les actionnaires ne peuvent invoquer l'article 190 pour faire valoir leur dissidence à

cles of incorporation is effected under this section.

R.S., 1985, c. C-44, s. 191; 1992, c. 27, s. 90; 2001, c. 14, s. 95.

l'occasion de la modification des statuts constitutifs conformément au présent article.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-44, art. 191; 1992, ch. 27, art. 90; 2001, ch. 14, art. 95.

Definition of "arrangement"

192. (1) In this section, "arrangement" includes

(*a*) an amendment to the articles of a corporation;

(*b*) an amalgamation of two or more corporations;

(*c*) an amalgamation of a body corporate with a corporation that results in an amalgamated corporation subject to this Act;

(*d*) a division of the business carried on by a corporation;

(*e*) a transfer of all or substantially all the property of a corporation to another body corporate in exchange for property, money or securities of the body corporate;

(*f*) an exchange of securities of a corporation for property, money or other securities of the corporation or property, money or securities of another body corporate;

(*f.1*) a going-private transaction or a squeeze-out transaction in relation to a corporation;

(*g*) a liquidation and dissolution of a corporation; and

(*h*) any combination of the foregoing.

Définition de « arrangement »

192. (1) Au présent article, « arrangement » s'entend également de :

a) la modification des statuts d'une société;

b) la fusion de sociétés;

c) la fusion d'une personne morale et d'une société pour former une société régie par la présente loi;

d) le fractionnement de l'activité commerciale d'une société;

e) la cession de la totalité ou de la quasi-totalité des biens d'une société à une autre personne morale moyennant du numéraire, des biens ou des valeurs mobilières de celle-ci;

f) l'échange de valeurs mobilières d'une société contre des biens, du numéraire ou d'autres valeurs mobilières soit de la société, soit d'une autre personne morale;

f.1) une opération de fermeture ou d'éviction au sein d'une société;

g) la liquidation et la dissolution d'une société;

h) une combinaison des opérations susvisées.

Where corporation insolvent

(2) For the purposes of this section, a corporation is insolvent

(*a*) where it is unable to pay its liabilities as they become due; or

(*b*) where the realizable value of the assets of the corporation are less than the aggregate of its liabilities and stated capital of all classes.

Cas d'insolvabilité de la société

(2) Pour l'application du présent article, une société est insolvable dans l'un ou l'autre des cas suivants :

a) elle ne peut acquitter son passif à échéance;

b) la valeur de réalisation de son actif est inférieure à la somme de son passif et de son capital déclaré.

Application to court for approval of arrangement

(3) Where it is not practicable for a corporation that is not insolvent to effect a fundamental change in the nature of an arrangement under any other provision of this Act, the corporation may apply to a court for an order approving an arrangement proposed by the corporation.

Demande d'approbation au tribunal

(3) Lorsqu'il est pratiquement impossible pour la société qui n'est pas insolvable d'opérer, en vertu d'une autre disposition de la présente loi, une modification de structure équivalente à un arrangement, elle peut demander au tribunal d'approuver, par ordonnance, l'arrangement qu'elle propose.

Powers of court

(4) In connection with an application under this section, the court may make any interim or final order it thinks fit including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing,

(*a*) an order determining the notice to be given to any interested person or dispensing with notice to any person other than the Director;

(*b*) an order appointing counsel, at the expense of the corporation, to represent the interests of the shareholders;

(*c*) an order requiring a corporation to call, hold and conduct a meeting of holders of securities or options or rights to acquire securities in such manner as the court directs;

(*d*) an order permitting a shareholder to dissent under section 190; and

(*e*) an order approving an arrangement as proposed by the corporation or as amended in any manner the court may direct.

Pouvoir du tribunal

(4) Le tribunal, saisi d'une demande en vertu du présent article, peut rendre toute ordonnance provisoire ou finale en vue notamment :

a) de prévoir l'avis à donner aux intéressés ou de dispenser de donner avis à toute personne autre que le directeur;

b) de nommer, aux frais de la société, un avocat pour défendre les intérêts des actionnaires;

c) d'enjoindre à la société, selon les modalités qu'il fixe, de convoquer et de tenir une assemblée des détenteurs de valeurs mobilières, d'options ou de droits d'acquérir des valeurs mobilières;

d) d'autoriser un actionnaire à faire valoir sa dissidence en vertu de l'article 190;

e) d'approuver ou de modifier selon ses directives l'arrangement proposé par la société.

Notice to Director

(5) An applicant for any interim or final order under this section shall give the Director notice of the application and the Director is entitled to appear and be heard in person or by counsel.

Avis au directeur

(5) La personne qui présente une demande d'ordonnance provisoire ou finale en vertu du présent article doit en donner avis au directeur, et celui-ci peut comparaître en personne ou par ministère d'avocat.

Articles of arrangement

(6) After an order referred to in paragraph (4)(*e*) has been made, articles of arrangement in the form that the Director fixes shall be sent to the Director together with the documents required by sections 19 and 113, if applicable.

Clauses de l'arrangement

(6) Après le prononcé de l'ordonnance visée à l'alinéa (4)*e*), les clauses de l'arrangement sont envoyées au directeur en la forme établie par lui, accompagnés, le cas échéant, des documents exigés par les articles 19 et 113.

Certificate of arrangement

(7) On receipt of articles of arrangement, the Director shall issue a certificate of arrangement in accordance with section 262.

Certificat d'arrangement

(7) Dès réception des clauses de l'arrangement, le directeur délivre un certificat d'arrangement conformément à l'article 262.

Effect of certificate

(8) An arrangement becomes effective on the date shown in the certificate of arrangement.

R.S., 1985, c. C-44, s. 192; 1994, c. 24, s. 24; 2001, c. 14, s. 96.

Prise d'effet de l'arrangement

(8) L'arrangement prend effet à la date figurant sur le certificat d'arrangement.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-44, art. 192; 1994, ch. 24, art. 24; 2001, ch. 14, art. 96.

PART XVI

GOING-PRIVATE TRANSACTIONS AND SQUEEZE-OUT TRANSACTIONS

Going-private transactions

193. A corporation may carry out a going-private transaction. However, if there are any applicable provincial securities laws, a corporation may not carry out a going-private transac-

PARTIE XVI

OPÉRATIONS DE FERMETURE ET D'ÉVICTION

Opérations de fermeture

193. La société peut effectuer une opération de fermeture si elle se conforme à l'éventuelle législation provinciale applicable en matière de valeurs mobilières.

L.R. (1985), ch. C-44, art. 193; 2001, ch. 14, art. 97.

TAB 3

Ontario Current to Gazette Vol. 145:32 (August 11, 2012)

182.

182(1) Arrangement

In this section,

"arrangement", with respect to a corporation, includes,

(a) a reorganization of the shares of any class or series of the corporation or of the stated capital of any such class or series;

(b) the addition to or removal from the articles of the corporation of any provision that is permitted by this Act to be, or that is, set out in the articles or the change of any such provision;

(c) an amalgamation of the corporation with another corporation;

(d) an amalgamation of a body corporate with a corporation that results in an amalgamated corporation subject to this Act;

(e) a transfer of all or substantially all the property of the corporation to another body corporate in exchange for securities, money or other property of the body corporate;

(f) an exchange of securities of the corporation held by security holders for other securities, money or other property of the corporation or securities, money or other property of another body corporate that is not a takeover bid as defined in Part XX of the *Securities Act*;

(g) a liquidation or dissolution of the corporation;

(h) any other reorganization or scheme involving the business or affairs of the corporation or of any or all of the holders of its securities or of any options or rights to acquire any of its securities that is, at law, an arrangement; and

(i) any combination of the foregoing.

182(2) Scheme of arrangement

A corporation proposing an arrangement shall prepare, for the approval of the shareholders, a statement thereof setting out in detail what is proposed to be done and the manner in which it is proposed to be done.

182(3) Adoption of arrangement

Subject to any order of the court made under subsection (5), where an arrangement has been approved by shareholders of a corporation and by holders of shares of each class or series entitled to vote separately thereon, in each case by special resolution, the arrangement shall have been adopted by the shareholders of the corporation and the corporation may apply to the court for an order approving the arrangement.

182(4) Separate votes

The holders of shares of a class or series of shares of a corporation are not entitled to vote separately as a class or series in respect of an arrangement unless the statement of the arrangement referred to in subsection (2) contains a provision that, if contained in a proposed amendment to the articles, would entitle such holders to vote separately as a class or series under section 170 and, if the statement of the arrangement contains such a provi-

sion, such holders are entitled to vote separately on the arrangement whether or not such shares otherwise carry the right to vote.

182(5) Application to court

The corporation may, at any time, apply to the court for advice and directions in connection with an arrangement or proposed arrangement and the court may make such order as it considers appropriate, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing,

(a) an order determining the notice to be given to any interested person or dispensing with notice to any person;

(b) an order requiring a corporation to call, hold and conduct an additional meeting of, or to hold a separate vote of, all or any particular group of holders of any securities or warrants of the corporation in such manner as the court directs;

(c) an order permitting a shareholder to dissent under section 185 if the arrangement is adopted;

(d) an order appointing counsel, at the expense of the corporation, to represent the interests of shareholders;

(e) an order that the arrangement or proposed arrangement shall be deemed not to have been adopted by the shareholders of the corporation unless it has been approved by a specified majority that is greater than two-thirds of the votes cast at a meeting of the holders, or any particular group of holders, of securities or warrants of the corporation; and

(f) an order approving the arrangement as proposed by the corporation or as amended in any manner the court may direct, subject to compliance with such terms and conditions, if any, as the court thinks fit,

and to the extent that any such order is inconsistent with this section such order shall prevail.

182(6) Procedure

Where a reorganization or scheme is proposed as an arrangement and involves an amendment of the articles of a corporation or the taking of any other steps that could be made or taken under any other provision of this Act, the procedure provided for in this section, and not the procedure provided for in such other provision, applies to such reorganization or scheme.

182(7) [Repealed 1994, c. 27, s. 71(23).]

1994, c. 27, s. 71(23)

END OF DOCUMENT

Ontario Current to Gazette Vol. 145:32 (August 11, 2012)

186.

186(1) Definition, reorganization

In this section,

"reorganization" means a court order made under section 248, an order made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) or an order made under the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) approving a proposal.

186(2) Articles amended

If a corporation is subject to a reorganization, its articles may be amended by the order to effect any change that might lawfully be made by an amendment under section 168.

186(3) Auxiliary powers of court

Where a reorganization is made, the court making the order may also,

(a) authorize the issue of debt obligations of the corporation, whether or not convertible into shares of any class or having attached any rights or options to acquire shares of any class, and fix the terms thereof; and
(b) appoint directors in place of or in addition to all or any of the directors then in office.

186(4) Articles of reorganization

After a reorganization has been made, articles of reorganization in prescribed form shall be sent to the Director.

186(5) Certificate

Upon receipt of articles of reorganization, the Director shall endorse thereon in accordance with section 273 a certificate which shall constitute the certificate of amendment and the articles are amended accordingly.

186(6) No dissent

A shareholder is not entitled to dissent under section 185 if an amendment to the articles is effected under this section.

2000, c. 26, Sched. B, s. 3(9)

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 4

1990 CarswellOnt 139, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. Elan Corp. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)) 1 O.R. (3d) 289, 41 O.A.C. 282

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)

ELAN CORPORATION et al. v. COMISKEY (TRUSTEE OF) et al.

Ontario Court of Appeal

Finlayson, Krever and Doherty JJ.A.

Heard: October 30 and 31, 1990
Judgment: November 2, 1990
Docket: Doc. Nos. CA 684/90 and CA 685/90

Counsel: *F.J.C. Newbould*, Q.C., and *G.B. Morawetz*, for appellant The Bank of Nova Scotia.

John Little, for respondents Elan Corporation and Nova Metal Products Inc.

Michael B. Rotsztain, for RoyNat Inc.

Kim Twohig and *Mel Olanow*, for Ontario Development Corp.

K.P. McElcheran, for monitor Ernst & Young.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act.

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Court having discretion when ordering creditors' meeting under s. 5 of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act to consider equities between debtor company and secured creditors and to consider possible success of plan of arrangement — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 5.

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Opposing commercial and legal interests requiring secured creditors to be in separate classes — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Where receiver-manager having been appointed, corporation not entitled to issue debentures and trust deeds or to bring application for relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 3.

The applicants were two related companies. The bank was the lender to the companies and was owed over $2,300,000. R Inc. was also a secured creditor of the companies, and was owed approximately $12 million. By agreement, the bank had a first registered charge on the companies' accounts receivable and inventory and a second registered charge on land, buildings and equipment, while R Inc. had a second registered charge on the accounts receivable and inventory and a first registered charge on the land, buildings and equipment. The security agreements with the bank prohibited the companies from encumbering their assets without the bank's consent. The bank also had s. 178 *Bank Act* security. The Ontario Development Corporation ("ODC") guaranteed part of the companies' debt to R. Inc. and held as security a debenture from one of the companies ranking third to the bank and R Inc. Two municipalities had first priority liens on the companies' lands for unpaid municipal taxes.

The bank demanded payment of its outstanding loans and on August 27, 1990, appointed a receiver-manager pursuant to the security agreements. When the companies refused to allow the receiver-manager access to the premises, the Court made an interim order authorizing the receiver-manager access to monitor the companies' business, and permitting the companies to remain in possession and carry on business in the ordinary course. The bank was restrained from selling the assets and from notifying account debtors to collect receivables, but could apply accounts receivable that were collected by the companies to the bank loans. On August 29, 1990, the companies each issued debentures to a friend and to the wife of the companies' principal, pursuant to trust deeds. The debentures conveyed personal property to a trustee as security. No consent was obtained from either the bank or the receiver-manager. It was conceded that the debentures were issued for the sole purpose of qualifying each company as a "debtor company" within the meaning of s. 3 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, ("CCAA").

The companies applied under s. 5 of the CCAA for an order directing the meeting of secured creditors to vote on a plan of arrangement. The plan of arrangement filed provided that the companies would carry on business for 3 months, the secured creditors would be paid and could take no action on their security for 3 months, and the accounts receivable assigned to the bank could be utilized by the companies for their day-to-day operations. No compromise was proposed. At the hearing of the application, orders were granted which set dates for presenting the plan to the secured creditors and for holding the meeting of the secured creditors. The companies were permitted, for 3 months, to spend the accounts receivable collected in accordance with cash flow projections. Proceedings by the bank, acting on its security or paying down the loan from the accounts receivable were stayed. An order was granted that created two classes of creditors for purposes of voting at the meeting of secured creditors. The classes were: (a) the bank, R Inc., ODC and the municipalities; and (b) the principal's wife and friend, who had acquired the debentures to enable the companies to apply under the CCAA. The bank appealed.

Held:

The appeal was allowed, Doherty J.A. dissenting in part; the application was dismissed.

Per Finlayson J.A. (Krever J.A. concurring): — Since the CCAA was intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between the debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both, which could have significant benefits for the company, its shareholders and employees, debtor corporations were entitled to a broad and liberal interpretation of the jurisdiction of the Court under the CCAA. However, it did not follow that in exercising its discretion to order a meeting of creditors under s. 5 of the CCAA, a Court should not consider the equities as they related to the debtor company and to its secured creditors. Any discretion exercised by the Judge in this instance was not reflected in his reasons. Therefore, the appellate Court could examine

the uncontested chronology of these proceedings and exercise its own discretion.

The significant date was August 27, 1990. The effect of the appointment of the receiver-manager was to disentitle the companies to issue the debentures and bring the application under the CCAA. Neither company had the power to create further indebtedness, and thus to interfere with the ability of the receiver-manager to manage the two companies. The interim order granting the receiver-manager access to the premises restricted its powers, but did not divest the receiver-manager of all its managerial powers. The issue of the debentures to the friend and wife was outside the companies' jurisdiction to carry on business in the ordinary course. Rather, the residual power to take such initiatives to gain relief under the CCAA rested with the receiver-manager. The issuance and registration of the trust deeds required a court order.

The probability of the meeting of secured creditors achieving some measure of success was another relevant consideration. Had there been a proper classification of creditors, the meeting would not have been productive. It was improper to create one class of creditors comprised of all secured creditors except the debenture creditors. There was no true community of interest among the former. The bank should have been classified in its own class. The companies had clearly intended to avoid having the bank designated as a separate class, because the companies knew that no plan of arrangement would succeed without the approval of the bank. The bank and R Inc. had opposing interests. It was in the commercial interest of the bank to collect and retain the accounts receivable while it was in R Inc.'s commercial interest to preserve the cash flow of the businesses and sell the businesses as going concerns. To have placed the bank and R Inc. in the same class would have enabled R Inc. to vote with the ODC to defeat the bank's prior claim.

There was no reason why the bank's legal interest in the receivables should be overriden by R Inc. as the second security holder in the receivables.

For the foregoing reasons, the application under the CCAA should be dismissed.

Per Doherty J.A. (dissenting in part): — The debentures and "instant" trust deeds sufficed to bring the companies within the requirements of s. 3 of the CCAA even if, in issuing those debentures, the companies breached a prior agreement with the bank. Section 3 merely required that at the time of an application by the debtor company, an outstanding debenture or bond be issued under a trust deed. However, where a bond or debenture did not reflect a transaction which actually occurred and did not create a real debt owed by the company, such bond or debenture would not suffice for the purposes of s. 3. The statute should only be used for the purpose of attempting a legitimate reorganization. Where the application was brought for an improper purpose or the company acted in bad faith, the Court had means available to it, entirely apart from s. 3 of the CCAA, to prevent misuse of the Act. The contravention of the security agreement in creating the debentures without the bank's consent did not affect the status of the debentures for the purposes of s. 3, but could play a role in the Court's determination of what additional orders should be made under the statute.

The interim order regarding the receiver-manager effectively rendered the receiver-manager a monitor with rights of access but no further authority. Therefore, in light of the terms of the interim order, the existence of the receiver-manager installed by the bank did not preclude the application under s. 3 of the CCAA.

The Judge properly exercised his discretion in directing that a meeting of creditors should be held pursuant to s. 5 of the CCAA. Even though the chances of a successful reorganization were not good, the benefits flowing from the s. 5 order exceeded the risk inherent in the order. However, the bank and R Inc., as the two principal creditors, should not have been placed in the same class of secured creditors for the purposes of ss. 5 and 6 of

the statute. Their interests were not only different, but opposed. The classification scheme created by the Judge effectively denied the bank any control over any plan of reorganization.

Cases considered:

Per Finlayson J.A. (Krever J.A. concurring)

Alberta Treasury Branches v. Hat Development Ltd. (1988), 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 264, 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 17 (Q.B.), aff'd (1989), 65 Alta. L.R. (2d) 374 (C.A.) — *applied*

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 166, 31 B.C.L.R. (2d) 35 (S.C.), aff'd (16 September 1988), Doc. No. Vancouver CA009772, Taggart, Lambert and Locke JJ.A. (B.C. C.A.) — *considered*

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 (S.C.), aff'd 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363, 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122 (C.A.) — *referred to*

NsC Diesel Power Inc., Re (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 97 N.S.R. (2d) 295, 258 A.P.R. 295 (T.D.) — *considered*

Sovereign Life Assurance Co. v. Dodd, [1892] 2 Q.B. 573, [1891-4] All E.R. 246 (C.A.) — *applied*

Wellington Building Corp., Re, [1934] O.R. 653, 16 C.B.R. 48, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 626, [1934] O.W.N. 562 (S.C.) — *applied*

Per Doherty J.A. (dissenting in part)

Alberta Treasury Branches v. Hat Development Ltd. (1988), 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 264, 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 17 (Q.B.), aff'd (1989), 65 Alta. L.R. (2d) 374 (C.A.) — *considered*

Avery Construction Co., Re, 24 C.B.R. 17, [1942] 4 D.L.R. 558 (Ont. S.C.) — *referred to*

Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd., [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84 (C.A.) — *considered*

Icor Oil & Gas Co. v. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (1989), 102 A.R. 161 (Q.B.) — *referred to*

Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto-Dominion Bank; Meridian Developments Inc. v. Nu-West Ltd., 52 C.B.R. (N.S.) 109, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215, 32 Alta. L.R. (2d) 150, 11 D.L.R. (4th) 576, 53 A.R. 39 (Q.B.) — *referred to*

Metals & Alloys Co., Re (16 February 1990), Houlden J.A. (Ont. C.A.) [unreported] — *considered*

Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd. (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 81 (Q.B.) — *referred to*

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 (S.C.), aff'd 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363, 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp. (1990), 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (S.C.) — *referred to*

Reference re Residential Tenancies Act (Ontario), [1981] 1 S.C.R. 714, 123 D.L.R. (3d) 554, 37 N.R. 158 — *referred to*

Stephanie's Fashions Ltd., Re (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 248 (B.C.S.C.) — *considered*

United Maritime Fishermen Co-op., Re (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44, 84 N.B.R. (2d) 415, 214 A.P.R. 415 (Q.B.), varied on reconsideration (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 170, 87 N.B.R. (2d) 333, 221 A.P.R. 333 (Q.B.), rev'd (1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161, 51 D.L.R. (4th) 618, 88 N.B.R. (2d) 253, 224 A.P.R. 253 (C.A.) — *considered*

Statutes considered:

Bank Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-1 —

s. 178, as am. R.S.C. 1985 (3d Supp.), c. 25, s. 26

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, S.C. 1932-33, c. 36 —

s. 3, en. as s. 2A, S.C. 1952-53, c. 3, s. 2

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 —

s. 3

s. 4

s. 5

s. 6

s. 6(a)

s. 11

s. 14(2)

Courts of Justice Act, 1984, S.O. 1984, c. 11 —

s. 144(1)

Interpretation Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21 —

s. 12

Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1980, c. 302 —

s. 369

APPEAL from order of Hoolihan J. dated September 11, 1990, allowing application under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

***FINLAYSON J.A. (KREVER J.A.* concurring) (orally):**

1 This is an appeal by the Bank of Nova Scotia (the "bank") from orders made by Mr. Justice Hoolihan [(11 September 1990), Doc. Nos. Toronto RE 1993/90 and RE 1994/90 (Ont. Gen. Div.)] as hereinafter described. The Bank of Nova Scotia was the lender to two related companies, namely, Elan Corporation ("Elan") and Nova Metal Products Inc. ("Nova"), which commenced proceedings under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "CCAA"), for the purposes of having a plan of arrangement put to a meeting of secured creditors of those companies.

2 The orders appealed from are:

(i) An order of September 11, 1990, which directed a meeting of the secured creditors of Elan and Nova to consider the plan of arrangement filed, or other suitable plan. The order further provided that for 3 days until September 14, 1990, the bank be prevented from acting on any of its security or paying down any of its loans from accounts receivable collected by Elan and Nova, and that Elan and Nova could spend the accounts receivable assigned to the bank that would be received.

(ii) An order dated September 14, 1990, extending the terms of the order of September 11, 1990, to remain in effect until the plan of arrangement was presented to the Court no later than October 24, 1990. This order continued the stay against the bank and the power of Elan and Nova to spend the accounts receivable assigned to the bank. Further orders dated September 27, 1990, and October 18, 1990, have extended the stay, and the power of Elan and Nova to spend the accounts receivable that have been assigned to the bank. The date of the meetings of creditors has been extended to November 9, 1990. The application to sanction the plan of arrangement must be heard by November 14, 1990.

(iii) An order dated October 18, 1990, directing that there be two classes of secured creditors for the purposes of voting at the meeting of secured creditors. The first class is to be comprised of the bank, RoyNat Inc. ("RoyNat"), the Ontario Development Corporation ("O.D.C."), the city of Chatham and the village of Glencoe. The second class is to be comprised of persons related to Elan and Nova that acquired debentures to enable the companies to apply under the CCAA.

3 There is very little dispute about the facts in this matter, but the chronology of events is important and I am setting it out in some detail.

4 The bank has been the banker to Elan and Nova. At the time of the application in August 1990, it was owed approximately $1,900,000. With interest and costs, including receivers' fees, it is now owed in excess of $2,300,000. It has a first registered charge on the accounts receivable and inventory of Elan and Nova, and a second registered charge on the land, buildings and equipment. It also has security under s. 178 of the *Bank Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-1, as am. R.S.C. 1985 (3rd Supp.), c. 25, s. 26. The terms of credit between the bank and Elan as set out in a commitment agreement provide that Elan and Nova may not encumber their assets without the consent of the bank.

5 RoyNat is also a secured creditor of Elan and Nova, and it is owed approximately $12 million. It holds a second registered charge on the accounts receivable and inventory of Elan and Nova, and a first registered charge on the land, buildings and equipment. The bank and RoyNat entered into a priority agreement to define with certainty the priority which each holds over the assets of Elan and Nova.

6 The O.D.C. guaranteed payment of $500,000 to RoyNat for that amount lent by RoyNat to Elan. The O.D.C. holds debenture security from Elan and secure the guarantee which it gave to RoyNat. That security ranks third to the bank and RoyNat. The O.D.C. has not been called upon by RoyNat to pay under its guarantee. O.D.C. has not lent any money directly to Elan or Nova.

7 Elan owes approximately $77,000 to the City of Chatham for unpaid municipal taxes. Nova owes approximately $18,000 to the Village of Glencoe for unpaid municipal taxes. Both municipalities have a lien on the real property of the respective companies in priority to every claim except the Crown under s. 369 of the *Municipal Act*, R.S.O. 1980, c. 302.

8 On May 8, 1990, the bank demanded payment of all outstanding loans owing by Elan and Nova to be made by June 1, 1990. Extensions of time were granted and negotiations directed to the settlement of the debt took place thereafter. On August 27, 1990, the bank appointed Coopers & Lybrand Limited as receiver and manager of the assets of Elan and Nova, and as agent under the bank's security to realize upon the security. Elan and Nova refused to allow the receiver and manager to have access to their premises, on the basis that insufficient notice had been provided by the bank before demanding payment.

9 Later on August 27, 1990, the bank brought a motion in an action against Elan and Nova (Court File No. 54033/90) for an order granting possession of the premises of Elan and Nova to Coopers & Lybrand. On the evening of August 27, 1990, at approximately 9 p.m., Mr. Justice Saunders made an order adjourning the motion on certain conditions. The order authorized Coopers & Lybrand access to the premises to monitor Elan's business, and permitted Elan to remain in possession and carry on its business in the ordinary course. The bank was restrained in the order, until the motion could be heard, from selling inventory, land, equipment or buildings or from notifying account debtors to collect receivables, but was not restrained from applying accounts receivable that were collected against outstanding bank loans.

10 On Wednesday, August 29, 1990, Elan and Nova each issued a debenture for $10,000 to a friend of the principals of the companies, Joseph Comiskey, through his brother Michael Comiskey as trustee, pursuant to a trust deed executed the same day. The terms were not commercial and it does not appear that repayment was expected. It is conceded by counsel for Elan that the sole purpose of issuing the debentures was to qualify as a "debtor company" within the meaning of s. 3 of the CCAA. Section 3 reads as follows:

> 3. This Act does not apply in respect of a debtor company unless
>
> (a) the debtor company has outstanding an issue of secured or unsecured bonds of the debtor company or of a predecessor in title of the debtor company issued under a trust deed or other instrument running in favour of a trustee; and
>
> (b) the compromise or arrangement that is proposed under section 4 or 5 in respect of the debtor company includes a compromise or an arrangement between the debtor company and the holders of an issue referred to in paragraph (a).

11 The debentures conveyed the personal property of Elan and Nova as security to Michael Comiskey as trustee. No consent was obtained from the bank as required by the loan agreements, nor was any consent obtained from the receiver. Cheques for $10,000 each, representing the loans secured in the debentures, were given to Elan and Nova on Wednesday, August 29, 1990, but not deposited until 6 days later on September 4, 1990,

after an interim order had been made by Mr. Justice Farley in favour of Elan and Nova staying the bank from taking proceedings.

12 On August 30, 1990 Elan and Nova applied under s. 5 of the CCAA for an order directing a meeting of secured creditors to vote on a plan of arrangement. Section 5 provides:

> 5. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

13 The application was heard by Farley J. on Friday, August 31, 1990, at 8 a.m. Farley J. dismissed the application on the grounds that the CCAA required that there be more than one debenture issued by each company. Later on the same say, August 31, 1990, Elan and Nova each issued two debentures for $500 to the wife of the principal of Elan through her sister as trustee. The debentures provided for payment of interest to commence on August 31, 1992. Cheques for $500 were delivered that day to the companies but not deposited in the bank account until September 4, 1990. These debentures conveyed the personal property in the assets of Elan and Nova to the trustee as security. Once again it is conceded that the debentures were issued for the sole purpose of meeting the requirements of s. 3 of the CCAA. No consent was obtained from the bank as required by the loan terms, nor was any consent obtained from the receiver.

14 On August 31, 1990, following the creation of the trust deeds and the issuance of the debentures, Elan and Nova commenced new applications under the CCAA which were heard late in the day by Farley J. He adjourned the applications to September 10, 1990, on certain terms, including a stay preventing the bank from acting on its security and allowing Elan to spend up to $321,000 from accounts receivable collected by it.

15 The plan of arrangement filed with the application provided that Elan and Nova would carry on business for 3 months, that secured creditors would not be paid and could take no action on their security for 3 months, and that the accounts receivable of Elan and Nova assigned to the bank could be utilized by Elan and Nova for purposes of its day-to-day operations. No compromise of any sort was proposed.

16 On September 11, 1990, Hoolihan J. ordered that a meeting of the secured creditors of Elan and Nova be held no later than October 22, 1990, to consider the plan of arrangement that had been filed, or other suitable plan. He ordered that the plan of arrangement be presented to the secured creditors no later than September 27, 1990. He made further orders effective for 3 days until September 14, 1990, including orders:

> (i) that the companies could spend the accounts receivable assigned to the bank that would be collected in accordance with a cash flow forecast filed with the Court providing for $1,387,000 to be spent by September 30, 1990; and
>
> (ii) a stay of proceedings against the bank acting on any of its security or paying down any of its loans from accounts receivable collected by Elan and Nova.

17 On September 14, 1990, Hoolihan J. extended the terms of his order of September 11, 1990, to remain in effect until the plan of arrangement was presented to the Court no later than October 24, 1990 for final approval.

This order continued the power of Elan and Nova to spend up to $1,387,000 of the accounts receivable assigned to the bank in accordance with the projected cash flow to September 30, 1990, and to spend a further amount to October 24, 1990, in accordance with a cash flow to be approved by Hoolihan J. prior to October 1, 1990. Further orders dated September 27 and October 18 have extended the power to spend the accounts receivable to November 14, 1990.

18 On September 14, 1990, the bank requested Hoolihan J. to restrict his order so that Elan and Nova could use the accounts receivable assigned to the bank only so long as they continued to operate within the borrowing guidelines contained in the terms of the loan agreements with the bank. These guidelines require a certain ratio to exist between bank loans and the book value of the accounts receivable and inventory assigned to the bank, and are designed in normal circumstances to ensure that there is sufficient value in the security assigned to the bank. Hoolihan J. refused to make the order.

19 On October 18, 1990, Hoolihan J. ordered that the composition of the classes of secured creditors for the purposes of voting at the meeting of secured creditors shall be as follows:

(a) The bank, RoyNat, O.D.C., the City of Chatham and the Village of Glencoe shall comprise one class.

(b) The parties related to the principal of Elan that acquired their debentures to enable the companies to apply under the CCAA shall comprise a second class.

20 On October 18, 1990, at the request of counsel for Elan and Nova, Hoolihan J. further ordered that the date for the meeting of creditors of Elan and Nova be extended to November 9, 1990, in order to allow a new plan of arrangement to be sent to all creditors, including unsecured creditors of those companies. Elan and Nova now plan to offer a plan of compromise or arrangement to the unsecured creditors of Elan and Nova as well as to the secured creditors.

21 There are five issues in this appeal.

(1) Are the debentures issued by Elan and Nova for the purpose of permitting the companies to qualify as applicants under the CCAA debentures within the meaning of s. 3 of the CCAA?

(2) Did the issue of the debentures contravene the provisions of the loan agreements between Elan and Nova and the bank? If so, what are the consequences for CCAA purposes?

(3) Did Elan and Nova have the power to issue the debentures and make application under the CCAA after the bank had appointed a receiver and after the order of Saunders J.?

(4) Did Hoolihan J. have the power under s. 11 of the CCAA to make the interim orders that he made with respect to the accounts receivable?

(5) Was Hoolihan J. correct in ordering that the bank vote on the proposed plan of arrangement in a class with RoyNat and the other secured creditors?

22 It is well established that the CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Such a resolution can have

significant benefits for the company, its shareholders and employees. For this reason the debtor companies, Elan and Nova, are entitled to a broad and liberal interpretation of the jurisdiction of the Court under the CCAA. Having said that, it does not follow that in exercising its discretion to order a meeting of creditors under s. 5 of the CCAA that the Court should not consider the equities in this case as they relate to these companies and to one of its principal secured creditors, the bank.

23 The issues before Hoolihan J. and this Court were argued on a technical basis. Hoolihan J. did not give effect to the argument that the debentures described above were a "sham" and could not be used for the purposes of asserting jurisdiction. Unfortunately, he did not address any of the other arguments presented to him on the threshold issue of the availability of the CCAA. He appears to have acted on the premise that if the CCAA can be made available, it should be utilized.

24 If Hoolihan J. did exercise any discretion overall, it is not reflected in his reasons. I believe, therefore, that we are in a position to look at the uncontested chronology of these proceedings and exercise our own discretion. To me, the significant date is August 27, 1990 when the bank appointed Coopers & Lybrand Limited as receiver and manager of the undertaking, property and assets mortgaged and charged under the demand debenture and of the collateral under the general security agreement, both dated June 20, 1979. On the same date, it appointed the same company as receiver and manager for Nova under a general security agreement dated December 5, 1988. The effect of this appointment is to divest the companies and their boards of directors of their power to deal with the property comprised in the appointment: Raymond Walton, *Kerr on the Law and Practice as to Receivers*, 16th ed. (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1983), p. 292. Neither Elan nor Nova had the power to create further indebtedness, and thus to interfere with the ability of the receiver to manage the two companies: *Alberta Treasury Branches v. Hat Development Ltd.* (1988), 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 264, 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 17 (Q.B.), aff'd (1989), 65 Alta. L.R. (2d) 374 (C.A.).

25 Counsel for the debtor companies submitted that the management powers of the receiver were stripped from the receiver by Saunders J. in his interim order, when he allowed the receiver access to the companies' properties but would not permit it to realize on the security of the bank until further order. He pointed out that the order also provided that the companies were entitled to remain in possession and "to carry on business in the ordinary course" until further order.

26 I do not agree with counsel's submission covering the effect of the order. It certainly restricted what the receiver could do on an interim basis, but it imposed restrictions on the companies as well. The issue of these disputed debentures in support of an application for relief as insolvent companies under the CCAA does not comply with the order of Saunders J. This is not carrying on business in the ordinary course. The residual power to take all of these initiatives for relief under the CCAA remained with the receiver, and if trust deeds were to be issued, an order of the Court in Action 54033/90 was required permitting their issuance and registration.

27 There is another feature which, in my opinion, affects the exercise of discretion, and that is the probability of the meeting achieving some measure of success. Hoolihan J. considered the calling of the meeting at one hearing, as he was asked to do, and determined the respective classes of creditors at another. This latter classification is necessary because of the provisions of s. 6(a) of the CCAA, which reads as follows:

> 6. Where a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings thereof respectively held pursuant to sections 4 and 5, or either of those sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement

> either as proposed or as altered or modified at the meeting or meetings, the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned is binding
>
> (a) on all the creditors or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any trustee for any such class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, and on the company.

28 If both matters had been considered at the same time, as in my view they should have been, and if what I regard as a proper classification of the creditors had taken place, I think it is obvious that the meeting would not be a productive one. It was improper, in my opinion, to create one class of creditors made up of all the secured creditors save the so-called "sham" creditors. There is no true community of interest among them, and the motivation of Elan and Nova in striving to create a single class is clearly designed to avoid the classification of the bank as a separate class.

29 It is apparent that the only secured creditors with a significant interest in the proceeding under the CCAA are the bank and RoyNat. The two municipalities have total claims for arrears of taxes of less than $100,000. They have first priority in the lands of the companies. They are in no jeopardy whatsoever. The O.D.C. has a potential liability in that it can be called upon by RoyNat under its guarantee to a maximum of $500,000, and this will trigger default under its debentures with the companies, but its interests lie with RoyNat.

30 As to RoyNat, it is the largest creditor with a debt of some $12 million. It will dominate any class it is in because, under s. 6 of the CCAA, the majority in a class must represent three-quarters in value of that class. It will always have a veto by reason of the size of its claim, but requires at least one creditor to vote for it to give it a majority in number (I am ignoring the municipalities). It needs the O.D.C.

31 I do not base my opinion solely on commercial self-interest, but also on the differences in legal interest. The bank has first priority on the receivables referred to as the "quick assets", and RoyNat ranks second in priority. RoyNat has first priority on the buildings and realty, the "fixed assets", and the bank has second priority.

32 It is in the commercial interests of the bank, with its smaller claim and more readily realizable assets, to collect and retain the accounts receivable. It is in the commercial interests of RoyNat to preserve the cash flow of the business and sell the enterprise as a going concern. It can only do that by overriding the prior claim of the bank to these receivables. If it can vote with the O.D.C. in the same class as the bank, it can achieve that goal and extinguish the prior claim of the bank to realize on the receivables. This it can do, despite having acknowledged its legal relationship to the bank in the priority agreement signed by the two. I can think of no reason why the legal interest of the bank as the holder of the first security on the receivables should be overridden by RoyNat as holder of the second security.

33 The classic statement on classes of creditors is that of Lord Esher M.R. in *Sovereign Life Assurance Co. v. Dodd*, [1892] 2 Q.B. 573, [1891-4] All E.R. 246 (C.A.), at pp. 579-580 [Q.B.]:

> The Act [*Joint Stock Companies Arrangement Act, 1870*] says that the persons to be summoned to the meeting (all of whom, be it said in passing, are creditors) are persons who can be divided into different classes — classes which the Act of Parliament recognises, though it does not define them. This, therefore, must be done: they must be divided into different classes. What is the reason for such a course? It is because the creditors composing the different classes have different interests; and, therefore, if we find a different state of facts existing among different creditors which may differently affect their minds and their judgment, they

must be divided into different classes.

34 The *Sovereign Life* case was quoted with approval by Kingstone J. in *Re Wellington Building Corp.*, [1934] O.R. 653, 16 C.B.R. 48, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 626, [1934] O.W.N. 562 (S.C.), at p. 659 [O.R.]. He also quoted another English authority at p. 658:

> In *In re Alabama, New Orleans, Texas and Pacific Junction Ry. Co.*, [1891] 1 Ch. 213, a scheme and arrangement under the Joint Stock Companies Arrangement Act (1870), was submitted to the Court for approval. Lord Justice Bowen, at p. 243, says:
>
> > Now, I have no doubt at all that it would be improper for the Court to allow an arrangement to be forced on any class of creditors, if the arrangement cannot reasonably be supposed by sensible business people to be for the benefit of that class as such, otherwise the sanction of the Court would be a sanction to what would be a scheme of confiscation. The object of this section is not confiscation ... Its object is to enable compromises to be made which are for the common benefit of the creditors as creditors, or for the common benefit of some class of creditors as such.

35 Kingstone J. set aside a meeting where three classes of creditors were permitted to vote together. He said at p. 660:

> It is clear that Parliament intended to give the three-fourths majority of any class power to bind that class, but I do not think the Statute should be construed so as to permit holders of subsequent mortgages power to vote and thereby destroy the priority rights and security of a first mortgagee.

36 We have been referred to more modern cases, including two decisions of Trainor J. of the British Columbia Supreme Court, both entitled *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* One case is reported in (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 166, 31 B.C.L.R. (2d) 35, and the other in the same volume at p. 175 [C.B.R.]. Trainor J. was upheld on appeal on both judgments. The first judgment of the British Columbia Court of Appeal is unreported (16 September, 1988) [Doc. No. Vancouver CA009772, Taggart, Lambert and Locke JJ.A.]. The judgment in the second appeal is reported at 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363, 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122.

37 In the first *Northland* case, Trainor J. held that the difference in the terms of parties to and priority of different bonds meant that they should be placed in separate classes. He relied upon *Re Wellington Building Corp.*, supra. In the second *Northland* case, he dealt with 15 mortgagees who were equal in priority but held different parcels of land as security. Trainor J. held that their relative security positions were the same, notwithstanding that the mortgages were for the most part secured by charges against separate properties. The nature of the debt was the same, the nature of the security was the same, the remedies for default were the same, and in all cases they were corporate loans by sophisticated lenders. In specifically accepting the reasoning of Trainor J., the Court of Appeal held that the concern of the various mortgagees as to the quality of their individual securities was "a variable cause arising not by any difference in legal interests, but rather as a consequence of bad lending, or market values, or both" (p. 203).

38 In *Re NsC Diesel Power Inc.* (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 97 N.S.R. (2d) 295, 258 A.P.R. 295 (T.D.), the Court stressed that a class should be made up of persons "'whose rights are not so dissimilar as to make it impossible for them to consult together with a view to their common interest'" (p. 8 [of C.B.R.]).

39 My assessment of these secured creditors is that the bank should be in its own class. This being so, it is obvious that no plan of arrangement can succeed without its approval. There is no useful purpose to be served in putting a plan of arrangement to a meeting of creditors if it is known in advance that it cannot succeed. This is another cogent reason for the Court declining to exercise its discretion in favour of the debtor companies.

40 For all the reasons given above, the application under the CCAA should have been dismissed. I do not think that I have to give definitive answers to the individual issues numbered (1) and (2). They can be addressed in a later case, where the answers could be dispositive of an application under the CCAA. The answer to (3) is that the combined effect of the receivership and the order of Saunders J. disentitled the companies to issue the debentures and bring the application under the CCAA. It is not necessary to answer issue (4), and the answer to (5) is no.

41 Accordingly, I would allow the appeal, set aside the three orders of Hoolihan J., and, in their place, issue an order dismissing the application under the CCAA. The bank should receive its costs of this appeal, the applications for leave to appeal, and the proceedings before Farley and Hoolihan JJ., to be paid by Elan, Nova and RoyNat.

42 Ernst & Young were appointed monitor in the order of Hoolihan J. dated September 14, 1990, to monitor the operations of Elan and Nova and give effect to and supervise the terms and conditions of the stay of proceedings in accordance with Appendix "C" appended to the order. The monitor should be entitled to be paid for all services performed to date, including whatever is necessary to complete its reports for past work, as called for in Appendix "C".

DOHERTY J.A. **(dissenting in part):**

I Background

43 On November 2, 1990, this Court allowed the appeal brought by the Bank of Nova Scotia (the "bank") and vacated several orders made by Hoolihan J. Finlayson J.A. delivered oral reasons on behalf of the majority. At the same time, I delivered brief oral reasons dissenting in part from the conclusion reached by the majority and undertook to provide further written reasons. These are those reasons.

44 The events relevant to the disposition of this appeal are set out in some detail in the oral reasons of Finlayson J.A. I will not repeat that chronology, but will refer to certain additional background facts before turning to the legal issues.

45 Elan Corporation ("Elan") owns the shares of Nova Metal Products Inc. ("Nova Inc."). Both companies have been actively involved in the manufacture of automobile parts for a number of years. As of March 1990, the companies had total annual sales of about $30 million, and employed some 220 people in plants located in Chatham and Glencoe, Ontario. The operation of these companies no doubt plays a significant role in the economy of these two small communities.

46 In the 4 years prior to 1989, the companies had operated at a profit ranging from $287,000 (1987) to $1,500,000 (1986). In 1989, several factors, including large capital expenditures and a downturn in the market, combined to produce an operational loss of about $1,333,000. It is anticipated that the loss for the year ending June 30, 1990, will be about $2.3 million. As of August 1, 1990, the companies continued in full operation, and

those in control anticipated that the financial picture would improve significantly later in 1990, when the companies would be busy filling several contracts which had been obtained earlier in 1990.

47 The bank has provided credit to the companies for several years. In January 1989, the bank extended an operating line of credit to the companies. The line of credit was by way of a demand loan that was secured in the manner described by Finlayson J.A. Beginning in May 1989, and from time to time after that, the companies were in default under the terms of the loan advanced by the bank. On each occasion, the bank and the companies managed to work out some agreement so that the bank continued as lender and the companies continued to operate their plants.

48 Late in 1989, the companies arranged for a $500,000 operating loan from RoyNat Inc. It was hoped that this loan, combined with the operating line of $2.5 million from the bank, would permit the company to weather its fiscal storm. In March 1990, the bank took the position that the companies were in breach of certain requirements under their loan agreements, and warned that if the difficulties were not rectified the bank would not continue as the company's lender. Mr. Patrick Johnson, the president of both companies, attempted to respond to these concerns in a detailed letter to the bank dated March 15, 1990. The response did not placate the bank. In May 1990, the bank called its loan and made a demand for immediate payment. Mr. Spencer, for the bank, wrote: "We consider your financial condition continues to be critical and we are not prepared to delay further making formal demand." He went on to indicate that, subject to further deterioration in the companies' fiscal position, the bank was prepared to delay acting on its security until June 1, 1990.

49 As of May 1990, Mr. Johnson, to the bank's knowledge, was actively seeking alternative funding to replace the bank. At the same time, he was trying to convince the union which represented the workers employed at both plants to assist in a co-operative effort to keep the plants operational during the hard times. The union had agreed to discuss amendment of the collective bargaining agreement to facilitate the continued operation of the companies.

50 The June 1, 1990 deadline set by the bank passed without incident. Mr. Johnson continued to search for new financing. A potential lender was introduced to Mr. Spencer of the bank on August 13, 1990, and it appeared that the bank, through Mr. Spencer, was favourably impressed with this potential lender. However, on August 27, 1990, the bank decided to take action to protect its position. Coopers & Lybrand was appointed by the bank as receiver-manager under the terms of the security agreements with the companies. The companies denied the receiver access to their plants. The bank then moved before the Honourable Mr. Justice E. Saunders for an order giving the receiver possession of the premises occupied by the companies. On August 27, 1990, after hearing argument from counsel for the bank and the companies, Mr. Justice Saunders refused to install the receivers and made the following interim order:

> 1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the receiver be allowed access to the property to monitor the operations of the defendants but shall not take steps to realize on the security of The Bank of Nova Scotia until further Order of the Court.
>
> 2. THIS COURT ORDERS that the defendants shall be entitled to remain in possession and to carry on business in the ordinary course until further Order of this Court.
>
> 3. THIS COURT ORDERS that until further order the Bank of Nova Scotia shall not take steps to notify account debtors of the defendants for the purpose of collecting outstanding accounts receivable. This Order does not restrict The Bank of Nova Scotia from dealing with accounts receivable of the defendants received

by it.

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the motion is otherwise adjourned to a date to be fixed.

51 The notice of motion placed before Saunders J. by the bank referred to "an intended action" by the bank. It does not appear that the bank took any further steps in connection with this "intended action."

52 Having resisted the bank's efforts to assume control of the affairs of the companies on August 27, 1990, and realizing that their operations could cease within a matter of days, the companies turned to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "Act"), in an effort to hold the bank at bay while attempting to reorganize their finances. Finlayson J.A. has described the companies' efforts to qualify under that Act, the two appearances before the Honourable Mr. Justice Farley on August 31, 1990, and the appearances before the Honourable Mr. Justice Hoolihan in September and October 1990, which resulted in the orders challenged on this appeal.

II The Issues

53 The dispute between the bank and the companies when this application came before Hoolihan J. was a straightforward one. The bank had determined that its best interests would be served by the immediate execution of the rights it had under its various agreements with the companies. The bank's best interest was not met by the continued operation of the companies as going concerns. The companies and their other two substantial secured creditors considered that their interests required that the companies continue to operate, at least for a period which would enable the companies to place a plan of reorganization before its creditors.

54 All parties were pursuing what they perceived to be their commercial interests. To the bank, these interests entailed the "death" of the companies as operating entities. To the companies, these interests required "life support" for the companies through the provisions of the Act to permit a "last ditch" effort to save the companies and keep them in operation.

55 The issues raised on this appeal can be summarized as follows:

(i) Did Hoolihan J. err in holding that the companies were entitled to invoke the Act?

(ii) Did Hoolihan J. err in exercising his discretion in directing that a meeting of creditors should be held under the Act?

(iii) Did Hoolihan J. err in directing that the bank and RoyNat Inc. should be placed in the same class of creditors for the purposes of the Act?

(iv) Did Hoolihan J. err in the terms of the interim orders he made pending the meeting of creditors and the submission to the court of a plan of reorganization?

III The Purpose and Scheme of the Act

56 Before turning to these issues, it is necessary to understand the purpose of the Act, and the scheme established by the Act for achieving that purpose. The Act first appeared in the midst of the Great Depression (S.C. 1932-33, c. 36). The Act was intended to provide a means whereby insolvent companies could avoid bankruptcy and continue as ongoing concerns through a reorganization of their financial obligations. The reorganization

contemplated required the cooperation of the debtor companies' creditors and shareholders: *Re Avery Construction Co.*, 24 C.B.R. 17, [1942] 4 D.L.R. 558 (Ont. S.C.); Stanley E. Edwards, "Reorganizations under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947) 25 Can. Bar Rev. 587, at pp. 592-593; David H. Goldman, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)" (1985) 55 C.B.R. (N.S.) 36, at pp. 37-39.

57 The legislation is remedial in the purest sense in that it provides a means whereby the devastating social and economic effects of bankruptcy- or creditor-initiated termination of ongoing business operations can be avoided while a court-supervised attempt to reorganize the financial affairs of the debtor company is made.

58 The purpose of the Act was artfully put by Gibbs J.A., speaking for the British Columbia Court of Appeal, in *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.*, an unreported judgment released October 29, 1990 [Doc. No. Vancouver CA12944, Carrothers, Cumming and Gibbs JJ.A., now reported [1991] 2 W.W.R. 136, 51 B.C.L.R. (2d) 84], at pp. 11 and 6 [unreported, pp. 91 and 88 B.C.L.R.]. In referring to the purpose for which the Act was initially proclaimed, he said:

> Almost inevitably liquidation destroyed the shareholders' investment, yielded little by way of recovery to the creditors, and exacerbated the social evil of devastating levels of unemployment. The government of the day sought, through the C.C.A.A. ['the Act'], to create a regime whereby the principals of the company and the creditors could be brought together under the supervision of the court to attempt a reorganization or compromise or arrangement under which the company could continue in business.

59 In an earlier passage, His Lordship had said:

> The purpose of the C.C.A.A. is to facilitate the making of a compromise or arrangement between an insolvent debtor company and its creditors to the end that the company is able to continue in business.

60 Gibbs J.A. also observed (at p. 13) that the Act was designed to serve a "broad constituency of investors, creditors and employees." Because of that "broad constituency", the Court must, when considering applications brought under the Act, have regard not only to the individuals and organizations directly affected by the application, but also to the wider public interest. That interest is generally, but not always, served by permitting an attempt at reorganization: see S.E. Edwards, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act," at p. 593.

61 The Act must be given a wide and liberal construction so as to enable it to effectively serve this remedial purpose: *Interpretation Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21, s. 12; *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.*, supra, at p. 14 [unreported, p. 92 B.C.L.R.].

62 The Act is available to all insolvent companies, provided the requirements of s. 3 of the Act are met. That section provides:

> 3. This Act does not apply in respect of a debtor company unless
>
> (a) the debtor company has outstanding an issue of secured or unsecured bonds of the debtor company or of a predecessor in title of the debtor company issued under a trust deed or other instrument running in favour of a trustee; and
>
> (b) the compromise or arrangement that is proposed under section 4 or 5 in respect of the debtor company includes a compromise or an arrangement between the debtor company and the holders of an issue referred

to in paragraph (a).

63 A debtor company, or a creditor of that company, invokes the Act by way of summary application to the Court under s. 4 or s. 5 of the Act. For present purposes, s. 5 is the relevant section:

> 5. Where a compromise or an arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any such creditor or of the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator of the company, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and, if the court so determines, of the shareholders of the company, to be summoned in such manner as the court directs.

64 Section 5 does not require that the Court direct a meeting of creditors to consider a proposed plan. The Court's power to do so is discretionary. There will no doubt be cases where no order will be made, even though the debtor company qualifies under s. 3 of the Act.

65 If the Court determines that a meeting should be called, the creditors must be placed into classes for the purpose of that meeting. The significance of this classification process is made apparent by s. 6 of the Act:

> 6. Where a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings thereof respectively held pursuant to sections 4 and 5, or either of those sections, agree to any compromise or arrangement either as proposed or as altered or modified at the meeting or meetings, the compromise or arrangement may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned is binding
>
> (a) on all the creditors or the class of creditors, as the case may be, and on any trustee for any such class of creditors, whether secured or unsecured, as the case may be, and on the company; and
>
> (b) in the case of a company that has made an authorized assignment or against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy Act* or is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-up Act*, on the trustee in bankruptcy or liquidator and contributories of the company.

66 If the plan of reorganization is approved by the creditors as required by s. 6, it must then be presented to the Court. Once again, the Court must exercise a discretion, and determine whether it will ap prove the plan of reorganization. In exercising that discretion, the Court is concerned not only with whether the appropriate majority has approved the plan at a meeting held in accordance with the Act and the order of the Court, but also with whether the plan is a fair and reasonable one: *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 175 at 182-185 (S.C.), aff'd 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363, 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122 (C.A.).

67 If the Court chooses to exercise its discretion in favour of calling a meeting of creditors for the purpose of considering a plan of reorganization, the Act provides that the rights and remedies available to creditors, the debtor company, and others during the period between the making of the initial order and the consideration of the proposed plan may be suspended or otherwise controlled by the Court.

68 Section 11 gives a court wide powers to make any interim orders:

> 11. Notwithstanding anything in the *Bankruptcy Act* or the *Winding-up Act*, whenever an application has been made under this Act in respect of any company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit,

(a) make an order staying, until such time as the court may prescribe or until any further order, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy Act* and the *Winding-up Act* or either of them;

(b) restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company on such terms as the court sees fit; and

(c) make an order that no suit, action or other proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the court and subject to such terms as the court imposes.

69 Viewed in its totality, the Act gives the Court control over the initial decision to put the reorganization plan before the creditors, the classification of creditors for the purpose of considering the plan, conduct affecting the debtor company pending consideration of that plan, and the ultimate acceptability of any plan agreed upon by the creditors. The Act envisions that the rights and remedies of individual creditors, the debtor company and others may be sacrificed, at least temporarily, in an effort to serve the greater good by arriving at some acceptable reorganization which allows the debtor company to continue in operation: *Icor Oil & Gas Co. v. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce* (1989), 102 A.R. 161 at p. 165 (Q.B.).

IV Did Hoolihan J. Err in Holding that the Debtor Companies were Entitled to Invoke the Act?

70 The appellant advances three arguments in support of its contention that Elan and Nova Inc. were not entitled to seek relief under the Act. It argues first that the debentures issued by the companies after August 27, 1990, were "shams" and did not fulfil the requirements of s. 3 of the Act. The appellant next contends that the issuing of the debentures by the companies contravened their agreements with the bank, in which they undertook not to further encumber the assets of the companies without the consent of the bank. Lastly, the appellant maintains that once the bank had appointed a receiver-manager over the affairs of the companies on August 27, 1990, the companies had no power to create further indebtedness by way of debentures or to bring an application on behalf of the companies under the Act.

(i) Section 3 and "Instant" Trust Deeds

71 The debentures issued in August 1990, after the bank had moved to install a receiver-manager, were issued solely and expressly for the purpose of meeting the requirements of s. 3 of the Act. Indeed, it took the companies two attempts to meet those requirements. The debentures had no commercial purpose. The transactions did, however, involve true loans in the sense that moneys were advanced and debt was created. Appropriate and valid trust deeds were also issued.

72 In my view, it is inappropriate to refer to these transactions as "shams." They are neither false nor counterfeit, but rather are exactly what they appear to be, transactions made to meet jurisdictional requirements of the Act so as to permit an application for reorganization under the Act. Such transactions are apparently well known to the commercial Bar: B. O'Leary, "A Review of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1987) 4 Nat. Insolvency Rev. 38, at p. 39; C. Ham, " 'Instant' Trust Deeds Under the C.C.A.A." (1988) 2 Commercial Insolvency Reporter 25; G.B. Morawetz, "Emerging Trends in the Use of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1990) Proceedings, First Annual General Meeting and Conference of the Insolvency Institute of Canada.

73 Mr. Ham writes, at pp. 25 and 30:

> Consequently, some companies have recently sought to bring themselves within the ambit of the C.C.A.A. by creating 'in stant' trust deeds, i.e., trust deeds which are created solely for the purpose of enabling them to take advantage of the C.C.A.A.

74 Applications under the Act involving the use of "instant" trust deeds have been before the Courts on a number of occasions. In no case has any court held that a company cannot gain access to the Act by creating a debt which meets the requirements of s. 3 for the express purpose of qualifying under the Act. In most cases, the use of these "instant" trust deeds has been acknowledged without comment.

75 The decision of Chief Justice Richard in *Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-op.* (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44, 84 N.B.R. (2d) 415, 214 A.P.R. 415 (Q.B.), varied on reconsideration (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 170, 87 N.B.R. (2d) 333, 221 A.P.R. 333 (Q.B.), at 55-56 [67 C.B.R.], speaks directly to the use of "instant" trust deeds. The Chief Justice refused to read any words into s. 3 of the Act which would limit the availability of the Act depending on the point at which, or the purpose for which, the debenture or bond and accompanying trust deed were created. He accepted [at p. 56 C.B.R.] the debtor company's argument that the Act:

> does not impose any time restraints on the creation of the conditions as set out in s. 3 of the Act, nor does it contain any prohibition against the creation of the conditions set out in s. 3 for the purpose of obtaining jurisdiction.

76 It should, however, be noted that in *Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-op.*, supra, the debt itself was not created for the purpose of qualifying under the Act. The bond and the trust deed, however, were created for that purpose. The case is therefore factually distinguishable from the case at Bar.

77 The Court of Appeal reversed the ruling of the Chief Justice ((1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161, 51 D.L.R. (4th) 618, 88 N.B.R. (2d) 253, 224 A.P.R. 253) on the basis that the bonds required by s. 3 of the Act had not been issued when the application was made, so that on a precise reading of the words of s. 3 the company did not qualify. The Court did not go on to consider whether, had the bonds been properly issued, the company would have been entitled to invoke the Act. Hoyt J.A., for the majority, did, however, observe without comment that the trust deeds had been created specifically for the purpose of bringing an application under the Act.

78 The judgment of MacKinnon J. in *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.*, unreported, Doc. No. Vancouver A893427, released January 24, 1990 (B.C. S.C.) [now reported 1 C.B.R. (3d) 248], is factually on all fours with the present case. In that case, as in this one, it was acknowledged that the sole purpose for creating the debt was to effect compliance with s. 3 of the Act. After considering the judgment of Chief Justice Richard in *Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-op.*, supra, MacKinnon J. held, at p. 251:

> The reason for creating the trust deed is not for the usual purposes of securing a debt but, when one reads it, on its face, it does that. I find that it is a genuine trust deed and not a fraud, and that the petitioners have complied with s. 3 of the statute.

79 *Re Metals & Alloys Co.* (16 February 1990) is a recent example of a case in this jurisdiction in which "instant" trust deeds were successfully used to bring a company within the Act. The company issued debentures for the purpose of permitting the company to qualify under the Act, so as to provide it with an opportunity to prepare and submit a reorganization plan. The company then applied for an order, seeking, inter alia, a declaration that the debtor company was a corporation within the meaning of the Act. Houlden J.A., hearing the matter at first instance, granted the declaration request in an order dated February 16, 1990. No reasons were given. It

does not appear that the company's qualifications were challenged before Houlden J.A.; however, the nature of the debentures issued and the purpose for their issue was fully disclosed in the material before him. The requirements of s. 3 of the Act are jurisdictional in nature, and the consent of the parties cannot vest a court with jurisdiction it does not have. One must conclude that Houlden J.A. was satisfied that "instant" trust deeds suffice for the purposes of s. 3 of the Act.

80 A similar conclusion is implicit in the reasons of the British Columbia Court of Appeal in *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.*. In that case, a debt of $50, with an accompanying debenture and trust deed, was created specifically to enable the company to make application under the Act. The Court noted that the debt was created solely for that purpose in an effort to forestall an attempt by the bank to liquidate the assets of the debtor company. The Court went on to deal with the merits, and to dismiss an appeal from an order granting a stay pending a reorganization meeting. The Court could not have reached the merits without first concluding that the $50 debt created by the company met the requirements of s. 3 of the Act.

81 The weight of authority is against the appellant. Counsel for the appellant attempts to counter that authority by reference to the remarks of the Minister of Justice when s. 3 was introduced as an amendment to the Act in the 1952-53 sittings of Parliament (House of Commons Debates, 1-2 Eliz. II (1952-53), vol. II, pp. 1268-1269). The interpretation of words found in a statute, by reference to speeches made in Parliament at the time legislation is introduced, has never found favour in our Courts: *Reference Re Residential Tenancies Act (Ontario)*, [1981] 1 S.C.R. 714, 123 D.L.R. (3d) 554, 37 N.R. 138, at 721 [S.C.R.], 561 [D.L.R.]. Nor, with respect to Mr. Newbould's able argument, do I find the words of the Minister of Justice at the time the present s. 3 was introduced to be particularly illuminating. He indicated that the amendment to the Act left companies with complex financial structures free to resort to the Act, but that it excluded companies which had only unsecured mercantile creditors. The Minister does not comment on the intended effect of the amendment on the myriad situations between those two extremes. This case is one such situation. These debtor companies had complex secured debt structures, but those debts were not, prior to the issuing of the debentures in August 1990, in the form contemplated by s. 3 of the Act. Like Richard C.J.Q.B. in *Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-op.*, supra, at pp. 52-53, I am not persuaded that the comments of the Minister of Justice assist in interpreting s. 3 of the Act in this situation.

82 The words of s. 3 are straightforward. They require that the debtor company have, at the time an application is made, an outstanding debenture or bond issued under a trust deed. No more is needed. Attempts to qualify those words are not only contrary to the wide reading the Act deserves, but can raise intractable problems as to what qualifications or modifications should be read into the Act. Where there is a legitimate debt which fits the criteria set out in s. 3, I see no purpose in denying a debtor company resort to the Act because the debt and the accompanying documentation was created for the specific purpose of bringing the application. It must be remembered that qualification under s. 3 entitles the debtor company to nothing more than consideration under the Act. Qualification under s. 3 does not mean that relief under the Act will be granted. The circumstances surrounding the creation of the debt needed to meet the s. 3 requirement may well have a bearing on how a court exercises its discretion at various stages of the application, but they do not alone interdict resort to the Act.

83 In holding that "instant" trust deeds can satisfy the requirements of s. 3 of the Act, I should not be taken as concluding that debentures or bonds which are truly shams, in that they do not reflect a transaction which actually occurred and do not create a real debt owed by the company, will suffice. Clearly, they will not. I do not, however, equate the two. One is a tactical device used to gain the potential advantages of the Act. The other is a fraud.

84 Nor does my conclusion that "instant" trust deeds can bring a debtor company within the Act exclude considerations of the good faith of the debtor company in seeking the protection of the Act. A debtor company should not be allowed to use the Act for any purpose other than to attempt a legitimate reorganization. If the purpose of the application is to advantage one creditor over another, to defeat the legitimate interests of creditors, to delay the inevitable failure of the debtor company, or for some other improper purpose, the Court has the means available to it, apart entirely from s. 3 of the Act, to prevent misuse of the Act. In cases where the debtor company acts in bad faith, the Court may refuse to order a meeting of creditors, it may deny interim protection, it may vary interim protection initially given when the bad faith is shown, or it may refuse to sanction any plan which emanates from the meeting of the creditors: see Lawrence J. Crozier, "Good Faith and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1989) 15 Can. Bus. L.J. 89.

(ii) Section 3 and the Prior Agreement with the Bank Limiting Creation of New Debt

85 The appellant also argues that the debentures did not meet the requirements of s. 3 of the Act because they were issued in contravention of a security agreement made between the companies and the bank. Assuming that the debentures were issued in contravention of that agreement, I do not understand how that contravention affects the status of the debentures for the purposes of s. 3 of the Act. The bank may well have an action against the debtor company for issuing the debentures, and it may have remedies against the holders of the debentures if they attempted to collect on their debt or enforce their security. Neither possibility, however, negates the existence of the debentures and the related trust deeds. Section 3 does not contemplate an inquiry into the effectiveness or enforceability of the s. 3 debentures, as against other creditors, as a condition precedent to qualification under the Act. Such inquiries may play a role in a judge's determination as to what orders, if any, should be made under the Act.

(iii) Section 3 and the Appointment of a Receiver-Manager

86 The third argument made by the bank relies on its installation of a receiver-manager in both companies prior to the issue of the debentures. I agree with Finlayson J.A. that the placement of a receiver, either by operation of the terms of an agreement or by court order, effectively removes those formerly in control of the company from that position, and vests that control in the receiver-manager: *Alberta Treasury Branches v. Hat Development Ltd.* (1988), 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 264, 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 17 (Q.B.), aff'd without deciding this point (1989), 65 Alta. L.R. (2d) 374 (C.A.). I cannot, however, agree with his interpretation of the order of Saunders J. I read that order as effectively turning the receiver into a monitor with rights of access, but with no authority beyond that. The operation of the business is specifically returned to the companies. The situation created by the order of Saunders J. can usefully be compared to that which existed when the application was made in *Hat Development Ltd.* Forsyth J., at p. 268 C.B.R., states:

> The receiver-manager in this case and indeed in almost all cases is charged by the court with the responsibility of managing the affairs of a corporation. It is true that it is appointed pursuant, in this case, to the existence of secured indebtedness and at the behest of a secured creditor to realize on its security and retire the indebtedness. Nonetheless, this receiver-manager was court-appointed and not by virtue of an instrument. As a court-appointed receiver it owed the obligation and the duty to the court to account from time to time and to come before the court for the purposes of having some of its decisions ratified or for receiving advice and direction. *It is empowered by the court to manage the affairs of the company and it is completely inconsistent with that function to suggest that some residual power lies in the hands of the directors of the company to create further indebtedness of the company and thus interfere, however slightly, with the receiver-*

manager's ability to manage.

[Emphasis added.]

87 After the order of Saunders J., the receiver-manager in this case was not obligated to manage the companies. Indeed, it was forbidden from doing so. The creation of the "instant" trust deeds and the application under the Act did not interfere in any way with any power or authority the receiver-manager had after the order of Saunders J. was made.

88 I also find it somewhat artificial to suggest that the presence of a receiver-manager served to vitiate the orders of Hoolihan J. Unlike many applications under s. 5 of the Act, the proceedings before Hoolihan J. were not ex parte and he was fully aware of the existence of the receiver-manager, the order of Saunders J., and the arguments based on the presence of the receiver-manager. Clearly, Hoolihan J. considered it appropriate to proceed with a plan of reorganization despite the presence of the receiver-manager and the order of Saunders J. Indeed, in his initial order he provided that the order of Saunders J. "remains extant." Hoolihan J. did not, as I do not, see that order as an impediment to the application or the granting of relief under the Act. Had he considered that the receiver-manager was in control of the affairs of the company, he could have varied the order of Saunders J. to permit the applications under the Act to be made by the companies: *Hat Development Ltd.*, at pp. 268-269 C.B.R. It is clear to me that he would have done so had he felt it necessary. If the installation of the receiver-manager is to be viewed as a bar to an application under this Act, and if the orders of Hoolihan J. were otherwise appropriate, I would order that the order of Saunders J. should be varied to permit the creation of the debentures and the trust deeds and the bringing of this application by the companies. I take this power to exist by the combined effect of s. 14(2) of the Act and s. 144(1) of the *Courts of Justice Act*, 1984, S.O. 1984, c. 11.

89 In my opinion, the debentures and "instant" trust deeds created in August 1990 sufficed to bring the company within the requirements of s. 3 of the Act, even if in issuing those debentures the companies breached a prior agreement with the bank. I am also satisfied that, given the terms of the order of Saunders J., the existence of a receiver-manager installed by the bank did not preclude the application under s. 3 of the Act.

V Did Hoolihan J. Err in Exercising his Discretion in Favour of Directing that a Creditors' Meeting be Held to Consider the Proposed Plan of Reorganization?

90 As indicated earlier, the Act provides a number of points at which the Court must exercise its discretion. I am concerned with the initial exercise of discretion contemplated by s. 5 of the Act, by which the Court may order a meeting of creditors for purposes of considering a plan of reorganization. Hoolihan J. exercised that discretion in favour of the debtor companies. The factors relevant to the exercise of that discretion are as variable as the fact situations which may give rise to the application. Finlayson J.A. has concentrated on one such factor, the chance that the plan, if put before a properly constituted meeting of the creditors, could gain the required approval. I agree that the feasibility of the plan is a relevant and significant factor to be considered in determining whether to order a meeting of creditors: S.E. Edwards, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act," at pp. 594-595. I would not, however, impose a heavy burden on the debtor company to establish the likelihood of ultimate success from the outset. As the Act will often be the last refuge for failing companies, it is to be expected that many of the proposed plans of reorganization will involve variables and contingencies which will make the plan's ultimate acceptability to the creditors and the Court very uncertain at the time the initial application is made.

91 On the facts before Hoolihan J., there were several factors which supported the exercise of his discretion

in favour of directing a meeting of the creditors. These included the apparent support of two of the three substantial secured creditors, the companies' continued operation, and the prospect (disputed by the bank) that the companies' fortunes would take a turn for the better in the near future, the companies' ongoing efforts — that eventually met with some success — to find alternate financing, and the number of people depending on the operation of the company for their livelihood. There were also a number of factors pointing in the other direction, the most significant of which was the likelihood that a plan of reorganization acceptable to the bank could not be developed.

92 I see the situation which presented itself to Hoolihan J. as capable of a relatively straightforward risk-benefit analysis. If the s. 5 order had been refused by Hoolihan J., it was virtually certain that the operation of the companies would have ceased immediately. There would have been immediate economic and social damage to those who worked at the plants, and those who depended on those who worked at the plants for their well-being. This kind of damage cannot be ignored, especially when it occurs in small communities like those in which these plants are located. A refusal to grant the application would also have put the investments of the various creditors, with the exception of the bank, at substantial risk. Finally, there would have been obvious financial damage to the owner of the companies. Balanced against these costs inherent in refusing the order would be the benefit to the bank, which would then have been in a position to realize on its security in accordance with its agreements with the companies.

93 The granting of the s. 5 order was not without its costs. It has denied the bank the rights it had bargained for as part of its agreement to lend substantial amounts of money to the companies. Further, according to the bank, the order has put the bank at risk of having its loans become undersecured because of the diminishing value of the accounts receivable and inventory which it holds as security and because of the ever-increasing size of the companies' debt to the bank. These costs must be measured against the potential benefit to all concerned if a successful plan of reorganization could be developed and implemented.

94 As I see it, the key to this analysis rests in the measurement of the risk to the bank inherent in the granting of the s. 5 order. If there was a real risk that the loan made by the bank would become undersecured during the operative period of the s. 5 order, I would be inclined to hold that the bank should not have that risk forced on it by the Court. However, I am unable to see that the bank is in any real jeopardy. The value of the security held by the bank appears to be well in excess of the size of its loan on the initial application. In his affidavit, Mr. Gibbons of Coopers & Lybrand asserted that the companies had overstated their cash flow projections, that the value of the inventory could diminish if customers of the companies looked to alternate sources for their product, and that the value of the accounts receivable could decrease if customers began to claim set-offs against those receivables. On the record before me, these appear to be no more than speculative possibilities. The bank has had access to all of the companies' financial data on an ongoing basis since the order of Hoolihan J. was made almost 2 months ago. Nothing was placed before this Court to suggest that any of the possibilities described above had come to pass.

95 Even allowing for some overestimation by the companies of the value of the security held by the bank, it would appear that the bank holds security valued at approximately $4 million for a loan that was, as of the hearing of this appeal, about $2.3 million. The order of Hoolihan J. was to terminate no later than November 14, 1990. I am not satisfied that the bank ran any real risk of having the amount of the loan exceed the value of the security by that date. It is also worth noting that the order under appeal provided that any party could apply to terminate the order at any point prior to November 14. This provision provided further protection for the bank in the event that it wished to make the case that its loan was at risk because of the deteriorating value of its secur-

ity.

96 Even though the chances of a successful reorganization were not good, I am satisfied that the benefits flowing from the making of the s. 5 order exceeded the risk inherent in that order. In my view, Hoolihan J. properly exercised his discretion in directing that a meeting of creditors should be held pursuant to s. 5 of the Act.

VI Did Hoolihan J. Err in Directing that the Bank and RoyNat Inc. Should be Placed in the Same Class for the Purposes of the Act?

97 I agree with Finlayson J.A. that the bank and RoyNat Inc., the two principal creditors, should not have been placed in the same class of secured creditors for the purposes of ss. 5 and 6 of the Act. Their interests are not only different, they are opposed. The classification scheme created by Hoolihan J. effectively denied the bank any control over any plan of reorganization.

98 To accord with the principles found in the cases cited by Finlayson J.A., the secured creditors should have been grouped as follows:

— Class 1 — The City of Chatham and the Village of Glencoe

— Class 2 — The Bank of Nova Scotia

— Class 3 — RoyNat Inc., Ontario Development Corporation, and those holding debentures issued by the company on August 29 and 31, 1990.

VII Did Hoolihan J. Err in Making the Interim Orders He Made?

99 Hoolihan J. made a number of orders designed to control the conduct of all of the parties, pending the creditors' meeting and the placing of a plan of reorganization before the Court. The first order was made on September 11, 1990, and was to expire on or before October 24, 1990. Subsequent orders varied the terms of the initial order somewhat, and extended its effective date until November 14, 1990.

100 These orders imposed the following conditions pending the meeting:

(a) all proceedings with respect to the debtor companies should be stayed, including any action by the bank to realize on its security;

(b) the bank could not reduce its loan by applying incoming receipts to those debts;

(c) the bank was to be the sole banker for the companies;

(d) the companies could carry on business in the normal course, subject to certain very specific restrictions;

(e) a licensed trustee was to be appointed to monitor the business operations of the companies and to report to the creditors on a regular basis; and

(f) any party could apply to terminate the interim orders, and the orders would be terminated automatically if the companies defaulted on any of the obligations imposed on them by the interim orders.

101 The orders placed significant restrictions on the bank for a 2-month period, but balanced those restric-

tions with provisions limiting the debtor companies' activities, and giving the bank ongoing access to up-to-date financial information concerning the companies. The bank was also at liberty to return to the Court to request any variation in the interim orders which changes in financial circumstances might merit.

102 These orders were made under the wide authority granted to the court by s. 11 of the Act. L.W. Houlden and C.H. Morawetz, in *Bankruptcy Law of Canada*, 3d ed. (Toronto: Carswell, 1989), at pp. 2-102 to 2-103, describe the purpose of the section:

> The legislation is intended to have wide scope and allows a judge to make orders which will effectively maintain the status quo for a period while the insolvent company attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for a proposed arrangement which will enable the company to remain in operation for what is, hopefully, the future benefit of both the company and it creditors. This aim is facilitated by s. 11 of the Act, which enables the court to restrain further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company upon such terms as the court sees fit.

103 A similar sentiment appears in *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.*. Gibbs J.A., in discussing the scope of s. 11, said at p. 7 [unreported, pp. 88-89 B.C.L.R.]:

> When a company has recourse to the C.C.A.A. the court is called upon to play a kind of supervisory role to preserve the status quo and to move the process along to the point where a compromise or arrangement is approved or it is evident that the attempt is doomed to failure. Obviously time is critical. Equally obviously, if the attempt at compromise or arrangement is to have any prospect of success, there must be a means of holding the creditors at bay, hence the powers vested in the court under s. 11.

104 Similar views of the scope of the power to make interim orders covering the period when reorganization is being attempted are found in *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto-Dominion Bank; Meridian Developments Inc. v. Nu-West Ltd.*, 52 C.B.R. (N.S.) 109, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215, 32 Alta. L.R. (2d) 150, 11 D.L.R. (4th) 576, 53 A.R. 39 (Q.B.) at 114-118 [C.B.R.]; *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361, 92 A.R. 81 (Q.B.) at 12-15 [C.B.R.]; *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.*, an unreported judgment of Thackray J., released June 18, 1990 [since reported (1990), 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (S.C.)], at pp. 5-9 [pp. 196-198 B.C.L.R.]; and B. O'Leary, "A Review of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act," at p. 41.

105 The interim orders made by Hoolihan J. are all within the wide authority created by s. 11 of the Act. The orders were crafted to give the company the opportunity to continue in operation, pending its attempt to reorganize, while at the same time providing safeguards to the creditors, including the bank, during that same period. I find no error in the interim relief granted by Hoolihan J.

VIII Conclusion

106 In the result, I would allow the appeal in part, vacate the order of Hoolihan J. of October 18, 1990, insofar as it purports to settle the class of creditors for the purpose of the Act, and I would substitute an order establishing the three classes referred to in Part VI of these reasons. I would not disturb any of the other orders made by Hoolihan J.

Appeal allowed.

1990 CarswellOnt 139, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. Elan Corp. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)) 1 O.R. (3d) 289, 41 O.A.C. 282

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 5

2009 CarswellNS 283, 2009 NSSC 163, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 205

ScoZinc Ltd., Re

In the Matter of The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of ScoZinc Limited

Nova Scotia Supreme Court

D.R. Beveridge J.

Heard: May 1, 2009
Judgment: May 1, 2009
Written reasons: May 20, 2009
Docket: Hfx 305549

Counsel: John D. Stringer, Q.C., Ben Durnford for Applicant

Robbie MacKeigan, Q.C. for Daniel Rozon

John McFarlane, Q.C. for Kamatsu

Subject: Insolvency

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Effect of arrangement — Stay of proceedings

Company obtained order under s. 11 of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act for stay of proceedings — This order was, as required by Act, limited to period of 30 days — Order was extended on two occasions and was now due to expire one day after day on which meeting of creditors was scheduled — There was tentative return date scheduled for one week after meeting of creditors for court to consider sanctioning plan, should it be approved by creditors — Company brought motion seeking order for, inter alia, further stay of proceedings — Motion granted — In light of conclusion that company met threshold for ordering meeting of creditors under ss. 4 and 5 of Act, appropriateness of further extension of stay of proceedings permitting company to return to court within very short period of time following meeting of creditors was patently obvious.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous issues

Company obtained stay of proceedings under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, which was later extended on two occasions — Company brought motion seeking order for, inter alia, meeting of creditors pursuant to ss. 4

and 5 of Act and approval of notice of this motion being given only to certain defined creditors — Motion granted — Court should only decline to give preliminary approval of proposed plan and refuse to order meeting if it was of view that there was no hope that plan would be approved by creditors or, if it was approved by creditors, it would not, for some other reason, be approved by court — Monitor's report indicated proposed plan was reasonable — Given that opinion and in light of terms set out in proposed plan, plan was far from one that was doomed to failure — Plan was one that should be put to creditors for consideration — It was appropriate to exercise discretion set out in ss. 4 and 5 of Act and order meeting of creditors — Given number of creditors that appeared early on in proceedings, it was somewhat impractical to give notice to each of them with volumes of materials that would be required to be produced and served — With respect to prior motions, it had been required that notice be given to all creditors asserting claims against company in excess of $100,000 and all creditors asserting builders liens — In addition, all creditors were apprised of these proceedings by way of mail out to every creditor as required by Act leading to filing of proofs of claim — Status of proceedings, including this motion, was posted on monitor's website — No reason to depart from previous practice.

Cases considered by *D.R. Beveridge J.*:

Fairview Industries Ltd., Re (1991), 1991 CarswellNS 35, 11 C.B.R. (3d) 43, (sub nom. *Fairview Industries Ltd., Re (No. 2))* 109 N.S.R. (2d) 12, (sub nom. *Fairview Industries Ltd., Re (No. 2))* 297 A.P.R. 12 (N.S. T.D.) — considered

Federal Gypsum Co., Re (2007), 2007 NSSC 384, 2007 CarswellNS 630, 261 N.S.R. (2d) 314, 835 A.P.R. 314, 40 C.B.R. (5th) 39 (N.S. S.C.) — considered

ScoZinc Ltd., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellNS 177, 2009 NSSC 108, 52 C.B.R. (5th) 200 (N.S. S.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 4 — referred to

s. 5 — referred to

s. 11 — referred to

s. 11(4) — referred to

s. 11(6) — referred to

MOTION by company for order for meeting of creditors pursuant to ss. 4 and 5 of *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, further extension of stay of proceedings granted to company under *Act*, and approval of notice of motion being given only to certain defined creditors.

***D.R. Beveridge J.*:**

1 ScoZinc brings a motion seeking an order to accomplish three things. The first is for a meeting of the credit-

ors pursuant to ss. 4 and 5 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. The second is a further extension of the stay of proceedings initially ordered by this Court on December 22, 2008 and extended from time to time. The third is approval of notice of this motion being given only to certain defined creditors.

2 The company has filed an affidavit of William Felderhof referred to as his seventh affidavit, sworn April 28, 2009 and the Monitor has filed its sixth report dated April 30, 2009.

3 As part of its submissions the company notes that there is nothing in the *CCAA* which requires the Court to give prior preliminary approval of ScoZinc's proposed plan before it is presented to the creditors. It notes that the jurisprudence establishes that this approval is generally desirable prior to calling a meeting of the creditors. Some, but not all of this jurisprudence was reviewed by MacAdam J. in *Federal Gypsum Co., Re*, 2007 NSSC 384 (N.S. S.C.).

4 Justice MacAdam in *Federal Gypsum Co., Re* did refer to the two different standards that have been proposed or referred to in cases from Ontario and British Columbia. Some of these cases have expressed the view that the debtor company should establish that the plan has "a reasonable chance" that it would be accepted by the creditors. Other cases have referred to the appropriate test as simply a determination as to whether or not the proposed plan is one that would be "doomed to failure".

5 In a different context, Glube C.J.T.D. (as she then was) in *Fairview Industries Ltd., Re* (1991), 11 C.B.R. (3d) 43 (N.S. T.D.) cautioned that it would be impractical and extremely costly to continue to prepare a plan when "there is no hope that it would be approved".

6 I think it fair to say that MacAdam J., although not expressly but by necessary implication, preferred the lower standard facing a debtor company in submitting its plan to the Court for a preliminary approval. At para. 12 he wrote:

> [12] In view of the relatively low threshold on the Company in seeking Court approval to have a plan of arrangement submitted to the creditors for a vote, I am satisfied the plan should proceed and the creditors should determine whether they do, or do not accept the plan as finally filed.

7 In my opinion it should not be up to the Court to second guess the probability of success of a proposed plan of arrangement. Businessmen are free to make their own views known before and ultimately at the creditors' meeting. It seems to me that the Court should only decline to give preliminary approval and refuse to order a meeting if it was of the view that there was no hope that the plan would be approved by the creditors or, if it was approved by the creditors, it would not, for some other reason, be approved by the Court.

8 The Monitor in its sixth report says that the proposed plan is reasonable under the circumstances. This opinion appears to flow from its conclusion that if the plan is rejected and the company forced into receivership or bankruptcy, unsecured creditors will not recover the amount offered in the plan and it is highly unlikely that the secured creditors will recover the amount offered to them. I see no reason to disagree with the opinion offered by the Monitor.

9 Given that opinion and in light of the terms that are set out in the proposed plan I am certainly satisfied that the plan is far from one that is doomed to failure. It is one that should be put to the creditors for their consideration. It is therefore appropriate that I exercise the discretion that is set out in ss. 4 and 5 of the *CCAA* and order a

meeting of the creditors on the terms set out in the proposed meeting order.

10 With respect to the extension of the stay of proceedings, as I noted at the outset there had been an initial order of this Court under s.11 of the *CCAA*. This order was granted on December 22, 2008. It was, as required by the statute, limited to a period of 30 days. It has been extended on two previous occasions. It is now due to expire May 22nd, 2009. The meeting of the creditors is scheduled for May 21, 2009. There is a tentative return date scheduled for May 28, 2009 for the Court to consider sanctioning the plan, should it be approved by the creditors.

11 The test with respect to extending the stay of proceedings has been set out in a number of cases that have considered ss. 11(4) and (6) of the *CCAA*. These were reviewed by me in *ScoZinc Ltd., Re*, 2009 NSSC 108 (N.S. S.C.). In these circumstances there is no need to review the test and the evidence in support of that test.

12 In light of my conclusion that the company had met the threshold for ordering a meeting of the creditors under ss. 4 and 5 of the *CCAA* the appropriateness of a further extension permitting the company to return to the Court within a very short period of time following that meeting of the creditors is patently obvious. The extension is therefore granted.

13 The last issue is the approval of notice of this motion being given only to certain defined creditors. Given the number of creditors that appeared early on in the proceedings it was somewhat impractical to give notice to each of them with the volumes of materials that would be required to be produced and served. With respect to the prior motions it was required that notice be given to all creditors asserting claims against the debtor company in excess of $100,000.00 and all creditors asserting builders liens. In addition all creditors were apprised of these proceedings by way of the mail out to each and every creditor as required by the *CCAA* leading to filing of proofs of claim. The status of the proceedings, including this motion, have been posted on the Monitor's website. I see no reason to depart from the previous practice and this aspect of the motion is also granted.

Motion granted.

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 6

1988 CarswellAlta 319, 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20, [1989] 2 W.W.R. 566, 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 139

Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.

NORCEN ENERGY RESOURCES LIMITED and PRAIRIE OIL ROYALTIES COMPANY LTD. v. OAKWOOD PETROLEUMS LTD.

Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Forsyth J.

Judgment: December 22, 1988
Docket: No. 8801-14453

Counsel: *J.J. Marshall, Q.C.*, and *J.A. Legge*, for Norcen Energy Resources Limited and Prairie Oil Royalties Company, Ltd.

E.D. Tavender, Q.C., D. Lloyd, R. Wigham and *R.C. Dixon*, for Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.

B. Tait and *B.D. Newton*, for Bank of Montreal.

B. O'Leary, M.R. Russo, A. Pettie and *A.Z. Breitman*, for Sceptre Resources Limited.

L. Robinson, for Royal Bank of Canada.

P.T. McCarthy and *T. Warner*, for HongKong Bank of Canada.

R. Gregory and *P. Jull*, for Bank America, Canada.

R.C. Pittman and *B.J. Roth*, for Esso Resources.

W. Corbett, for Canadian Co-operative Society and Saskatchewan Co-operative Society.

T.L. Czechowskyj, for National Bank.

J.G. Hanley and *H.J.R. Clarke*, for A.B.C. noteholders.

V.P. Lalonde and *L.R. Duncan*, for Innovex Equities Corporation.

I. Kerr, for Alberta Securities.

G.K. Randall, Q.C., for Director C.B.C.A.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency; Criminal

Corporations --- Arrangemen and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by Court.

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Voting on plan of arrangement — Classifications of creditors — Court applying "commonality of interest" test to determine whether creditors properly included in same class — Commonality not requiring "identity of interests" — Court discussing relevant factors — Proposed classification approved.

O. Ltd. filed a plan of arrangement pursuant to, inter alia, the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("C.C.A.A.") and sought approval of a proposed classification of creditors and shareholders for the purpose of voting on the plan. One of its proposals was that a certain prospective purchaser, which was also a secured creditor, would value the security of each secured creditor, each secured creditor would be given one vote for each dollar of "security value" it held, and all secured creditors would vote on the plan as one class. Any dispute over the valuations would be settled at a fairness hearing. Two secured creditors opposed this classification on the basis that they should constitute a separate class of secured creditors, entitled to vote by themselves or to realize on their security. They argued that as each secured creditor had taken separate security on different assets, the commonality of interest necessary to treat them as one class was lacking. They also argued that the value of their security made them unique because it was close to the value of their loans, while other creditors, whose security was valued at more than or less than the amount of their outstanding loans, would have a greater interest in approving the plan. Finally, it was argued that since a secured creditor bank was also the principal lender in the prospective purchase of O. Ltd., that bank had an interest not shared by the other secured creditors.

Held:

Application granted.

Neither the "minority veto test" nor the "bona fide/lack of oppression test" applied in these circumstances. The commonality of interest test should be applied, keeping in mind the purpose of the C.C.A.A. However, that did not mean there must be an "identity of interests" such that secured creditors should not be members of the same class "unless their security is on the same or substantially the same property and in equal priorities". It is clear that the C.C.A.A. grants the court the authority to alter the legal rights of parties other than the debtor without their consent. The primary purpose of the Act is to facilitate reorganizations, and this factor must be given due consideration at every stage of the process, including the classification of creditors under a proposed plan. To accept the "identity of interest" proposition as a starting point in classifying the creditors necessarily results in a "multiplicity of discrete classes", which would make any reorganization difficult if not impossible to achieve. That each creditor holds distinct security does not necessitate a separate class for each. The argument that creditors should be distinguished on the basis of values of their various security was essentially a throwback to the "identity of interest" proposition, since differing security positions and changing security values are a fact of life in the world of secured financing. To accept that argument would again result in a different class of creditor for each secured lender. Finally, the one bank's position as a principal lender in the reorganization was separate from its status as a secured creditor and arose from a separate business decision. In the absence of any allegation that the bank would not act bona fide in considering the benefit of the plan of the secured creditors as a class, its presence in the same class could not be criticized.

Cases considered:

Alabama, New Orleans, Texas & Pac. Junction Ry. Co., Re, [1891] 1 Ch. 213 (C.A.) — *distinguished*

Amoco Can. Petroleum Co. v. Dome Petroleum Ltd., Calgary No. 8701-20108 (not yet reported) — *distinguished*

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, Re; A.G. Can. v. A.G. Que., [1934] S.C.R. 659, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75 — *referred to*

Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd. (1988), 71 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361 (Q.B.) — *considered*

Palisades-on-the-Desplaines, Re; Seidel v. Palisades-on-the-Desplaines, 89 F. 2d 214 (1937, Ill.) — *referred to*

Savage v. Amoco Acqusition Co. (1988), 59 Alta. L.R. (2d) 260, 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 154, 87 A.R. 321 (C.A.) [leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused 60 Alta. L.R. (2d) lv, 89 A.R. 80] — *applied*

Sovereign Life Assur. Co. v. Dodd, [1892] 2 Q.B. 573 (C.A.) — *referred to*

Statutes considered:

Business Corporations Act, S.A. 1981, c. B-15

s. 186 [am. 1988, c. 7, s. 3]

Canada Business Corporations Act, S.C. 1974-75-76, c. 33 [now R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44]

s. 185 [now s. 191]

s. 185.1 [en. 1978-79, c. 9, s. 61; now s. 192]

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-25 [now R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36]

s. 4

s. 5

s. 6

Authorities considered:

Edwards, "Reorganization under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947), 25 Can. Bar Rev. 587, p. 603.Robertson, "Legal Problems on Reorganization of Major Financial and Commercial Debtors", Canadian Bar Association — Ontario Continuing Legal Education, 5th April 1983, pp. 15, 16, 19-21.

Application to approve classification of creditors for purpose of voting on plan of arrangement.

***Forsyth J.*:**

1 On 12th December 1988 Oakwood Petroleums Limited ("Oakwood") filed with the court a plan of arrangement ("the plan") made pursuant to the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada), R.S.C. 1970, c. C-25 [now R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36] ("C.C.A.A."), as amended, ss. 185 and 185.1 [now ss. 191 and 192] of the Canada Business Corporations Act, S.C. 1974-75-76 [now R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44] as amended, and s. 186 of the Business Corporations Act (Alberta), S.A. 1981, c. B-15, as amended.

2 On 16th December 1988 Oakwood brought an application before me for an order which would, inter alia, approve the classification of creditors and shareholders proposed in the plan. I would note that the classifications requested are made pursuant to ss. 4, 5 and 6 of the C.C.A.A. for the purpose of holding a vote within each class to approve the plan.

3 Since my concern primarily is with the secured creditors of Oakwood, I shall set out, in part, the sections of the C.C.A.A. relevant to the court's authority with respect to compromises with secured creditors:

> 4 5. Where a compromise or arrangement is proposed between a debtor company and its secured creditors or any class of them, the court may ... order a meeting of such creditors or class of creditors ...
>
> 5 6. Where a majority in numbers representing three-fourths in value of the creditors, or class of creditors, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting or meetings ... held pursuant to sections 4 and 5 ... agree to any compromise or arrangement ... [it] may be sanctioned by the court, and if so sanctioned is binding on all the creditors ...

6 The plan filed with the court envisions five separate classes of creditors and shareholders. They are as follows:

7 (i) The secured creditors;

8 (ii) The unsecured creditors;

9 (iii) The preferred shareholders of Oakwood;

10 (iv) The common shareholders and holders of class A non-voting shares of Oakwood;

11 (v) The shareholders of New York Oils Ltd.

12 With the exception of the proposed class comprising the secured creditors of Oakwood, there has been for the moment no objection to the proposed groupings. I add here that shareholders of course have not yet had notice of the proposal with respect to voting percentages and classes with respect to their particular interests. With that caveat, and leaving aside the proposed single class of secured creditors, I am satisfied that the other classes suggested are appropriate and they are approved.

13 I turn now to the proposed one class of secured creditors. The membership of and proposed scheme of voting within the secured creditors class is dependent upon the value of each creditor's security as determined by Sceptre Resources Ltd. ("Sceptre"), the purchaser under the plan.

14 As a result of those valuations, the membership of that class was determined to include: the Bank of Montreal, the A.B.C. noteholders, the Royal Bank of Canada, the National Bank of Canada and the HongKong

Bank of Canada and the Bank of America Canada. Within the class, each secured creditor will receive one vote for each dollar of "security value". The valuations made by Sceptre represent what it considers to be a fair value for the securities.

15 Any dispute over the amount of money each creditor is to receive for its security will be determined at a subsequent fairness hearing where approval of the plan will be sought. Further, it should be noted that all counsel have agreed that, on the facts of this case, any errors made in the valuations would not result in any significant shift of voting power within the proposed class so as to alter the outcome of any vote. Therefore, the valuations made by Sceptre do not appear to be a major issue before me at this time insofar as voting is concerned.

16 The issue with which I am concerned arises from the objection raised by two of Oakwood's secured creditors, namely, HongKong Bank and Bank of America Canada, that they are grouped together with the other secured creditors. They have brought applications before me seeking leave to realize upon their security or, in the alternative, to be constituted a separate and exclusive class of creditors and to be entitled to vote as such at any meeting convened pursuant to the plan.

17 The very narrow issue which I must address concerns the propriety of classifying all the secured creditors of the company into one group. Counsel for Oakwood and Sceptre have attempted to justify their classifications by reference to the "commonality of interests test" described in *Sovereign Life Assur. Co. v. Dodd*, [1892] 2 Q.B. 573 (C.A.). That test received the approval of the Alberta Court of Appeal in *Savage v. Amoco Acquisition Co.* (1988), 59 Alta. L.R. (2d) 260, 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 154, 87 A.R. 321, where Kerans J.A., on behalf of the court, stated [pp. 264-65]:

> 18 We agree that the basic rule for the creation of groups for the consideration of fundamental corporate changes was expressed by Lord Esher in *Sovereign Life Assur. Co. v. Dodd*, [supra] when he said, speaking about creditors:
>
> > 19 ... if we find a different state of facts existing among different creditors which may differently affect their minds and their judgments, they must be divided into different classes.

20 In the case of *Sovereign Life Assur. Co.*, Bowen L.J. went on to state at p. 583 that the class:

> 21 ... must be confined to those persons whose rights are not so dissimilar as to make it impossible for them to consult together with a view to their common interest.

22 Counsel also made reference to two other "tests" which they argued must be complied with — the "minority veto test" and the "bona fide lack of oppression test". The former, it is argued, holds that the classes must not be so numerous as to give a veto power to an otherwise insignificant minority. In support of this test, they cite my judgment in *Amoco Can. Petroleum Co. v. Dome Petroleum Ltd.*, Calgary No. 8701-20108, 28th January 1988 (not yet reported).

23 I would restrict my comments on the applicability of this test to the fact that, in the *Amoco* case, I was dealing with "a very small minority group of [shareholders] near the bottom of the chain of priorities". Such is not the case here.

24 In support of the "bona fide lack of oppression test", counsel cite *Re Alabama, New Orleans, Texas & Pac. Junction Ry. Co.*, [1891] 1 Ch. 213 (C.A.), where Lindley L.J. stated at p. 239:

> 25 The Court must look at the scheme, and see whether the Act has been complied with, whether the majority are acting *bona fide*, and whether they are coercing the minority in order to promote interests adverse to those of the class whom they purport to represent ...

26 Whether this test is properly considered at this stage, that is, whether the issue is the constitution of a membership of a class, is not necessary for me to decide as there have been no allegations by the HongKong Bank or Bank of America as to a lack of bona fides.

27 What I am left with, then, is the application to the facts of this case of the "commonality of interests test" while keeping in mind that the proposed plan of arrangement arises under the C.C.A.A.

28 Sceptre and Oakwood have argued that the secured creditors' interests are sufficiently common that they can be grouped together as one class. That class is comprised of six institutional lenders (I would note that the A.B.C. noteholders are actually a group of ten lenders) who have each taken first charges as security on assets upon which they have the right to realize in order to recover their claims. The same method of valuation was applied to each secured claim in order to determine the security value under the plan.

29 On the other hand, HongKong Bank and Bank of America have argued that their interests are distinguishable from the secured creditors class as a whole and from other secured creditors on an individual basis. While they have identified a number of individually distinguishing features of their interests vis-à-vis those of other secured parties (which I will address later), they have put forth the proposition that since each creditor has taken separate security on different assets, the necessary commonality of interests is not present. The rationale offered is that the different assets may give rise to a different state of facts which could alter the creditors' view as to the propriety of participating in the plan. For example, it was suggested that the relative ease of marketability of a distinct asset as opposed to the other assets granted as security could lead that secured creditor to choose to disapprove of the proposed plan. Similarly, the realization potential of assets may also lead to distinctions in the interests of the secured creditors and consequently bear upon their desire to participate in the plan.

30 In support of this proposition, the HongKong Bank and Bank of America draw from comments made by Ronald N. Robertson, Q.C., in a publication entitled "Legal Problems on Reorganization of Major Financial and Commercial Debtors", Canadian Bar Association — Ontario Continuing Legal Education, 5th April 1983, at p. 15, and by Stanley E. Edwards in an earlier article, "Reorganizations under the Companies'; Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947), 25 Can. Bar Rev. 587, at p. 603. Both authors gave credence to this "identity of interest" proposition that secured creditors should not be members of the same class "unless their security is on the same or substantially the same property and in equal priority". They also made reference to a case decided under c. 11 of the Bankruptcy Code of the United States of America which, while not applying that proposition in that given set of facts, accepted it as a "general rule". That authority is *Re Palisades-on-the-Desplaines; Seidel v. Palisades-on-the-Desplaines*, 89 F. 2d. 214 at 217-18 (1937, Ill.).

31 Basically, in putting forth that proposition, the HongKong Bank and Bank of America are asserting that they have made advances to Oakwood on the strength of certain security which they identified as sufficient and desirable security and which they alone have the right to realize upon. Of course, the logical extension of that argument is that in the facts of this case each secured creditor must itself comprise a class of creditors. While counsel for the HongKong Bank and Bank of America suggested it was not necessary to do so in this case, as they are the only secured creditors opposed to the classification put forth, in principle such would have to be the case if I were to accept their proposition.

32 To put the issue in another light, what I must decide is whether the holding of distinct security by each creditor necessitates a separate class of creditor for each, or whether notwithstanding this factor that they each share, nevertheless this factor does not override the grouping into one class of creditors. In my opinion, this decision cannot be made without considering the underlying purpose of the C.C.A.A.

33 In *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.*, Calgary No. 8801-14453, 17th November 1988 [now reported ante, p. 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361], after canvassing the few authorities on point, I concluded that the purpose of the C.C.A.A. is to allow debtor companies to continue to carry on their business and that necessarily incidental to that purpose is the power to interfere with contractual relations. In referring to the case authority *Re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act; A.G. Can. v. A.G. Que.*, [1934] S.C.R. 659, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75, I stated at pp. 24 and 25 [p. 15]:

> 34 It was held in that case that the Act was valid as relating to bankruptcy and insolvency rather than property and civil rights. At p. 664, Cannon J. held:
>
> > 35 Therefore, if the proceedings under this new Act of 1933 are not, strictly speaking, 'bankruptcy' proceedings, because they had not for object the sale and division of the assets of the debtor, they may, however, be considered as 'insolvency proceedings' *with the object of preventing a declaration of bankruptcy and the sale of these assets*. If the creditors directly interested for the time being reach the conclusion that an opportune arrangement to avoid such sale would better protect their interest, as a whole or in part, provisions for the settlement of the liabilities of the insolvent are an essential element of any insolvency legislation ...

36 I went on to note:

> 37 *The C.C.A.A. is an Act designed to continue, rather than liquidate companies* ... The critical part of the decision is that federal legislation pertaining to assisting in the continuing operation of companies is constitutionally valid. In effect the Supreme Court of Canada has given the term "insolvency" a broad meaning in the constitutional sense by bringing within that term *an Act designed to promote the continuation of an insolvent company*. [emphasis added]

38 In this regard, I would make extensive reference to the article by Mr. Robertson, Q.C., where, in discussing the classification of creditors under the C.C.A.A. and after stating the proposition referred to by counsel for the HongKong Bank and Bank of America, he states at p. 16 in his article:

> 39 An initial, almost instinctive, response that differences in claims and property subject to security automatically means segregation into different classes does not necessarily make economic or legal sense in the context of an act such as the C.C.A.A.

40 And later at pp. 19 and 20, in commenting on the article by Mr. Edwards, he states:

> 41 However, if the trend of Edwards' suggestions that secured creditors can only be classed together when they held security of the same priority, that perhaps classes should be sub-divided into further groups according to whether or not a member of the class also holds some other security or form of interest in the debtor company, *the multiplicity of discrete classes or subclasses classes might be so compounded as to de-*

feat the object of the act. As Edwards himself says, the subdivision of voting groups and the counting of angels on the heads of pins must top somewhere and some forms of differences must surely be disregarded.

42 In summarizing his discussion, he states on pp. 20-21:

43 From the foregoing one can perceive at least two potentially conflicting approaches to the issue of classification. On the one hand there is the concept that members of a class ought to have the same "interest" in the company, ought to be only creditors entitled to look to the same "source" or "fund" for payment, and ought to encompass all of the creditors who do have such an identity of legal rights. *On the other hand, there is recognition that the legislative intent is to facilitate reorganization, that excessive fragmentation of classes may be counter-productive and that some degree of difference between claims should not preclude creditors being put in the same class.*

44 *It is fundamental to any imposed plan or reorganization that strict legal rights are going to be altered and that such alteration may be imposed against the will of at least some creditors.* When one considers the complexity and magnitude of contemporary large business organizations, and the potential consequences of their failure it may be that the courts will be compelled to focus less on whether there is any identity of legal rights and rather focus on whether or not those constituting the class are persons, to use Lord Esher's phrase, "whose rights are not so dissimilar as to make it impossible for them to consult together with a view to their common interest" ...

45 If the plan of reorganization is such that the creditors' particular priorities and securities are preserved, especially in the event of ultimate failure, *it may be that the courts will, for example in an apt case decide that creditors who have basically made the same kinds of loans against the same kind of security, even though on different terms and against different particular secured assets, do have a sufficient similarity of interest to warrant being put into one class and being made subject to the will of the required majority of that class.* [emphasis added]

46 These comments may be reduced to two cogent points. First, it is clear that the C.C.A.A. grants a court the authority to alter the legal rights of parties other than the debtor company without their consent. Second, the primary purpose of the Act is to facilitate reorganizations and this factor must be given due consideration at every stage of the process, including the classification of creditors made under a proposed plan. To accept the "identity of interest" proposition as a starting point in the classification of creditors necessarily results in a "multiplicity of discrete classes" which would make any reorganization difficult, if not impossible, to achieve.

47 In the result, given that this planned reorganization arises under the C.C.A.A., I must reject the arguments put forth by the HongKong Bank and the Bank of America, that since they hold separate security over different assets, they must therefore be classified as a separate class of creditors.

48 I turn now to the other factors which the HongKong Bank and Bank of America submit distinguishes them on individual bases from other creditors of Oakwood. The HongKong Bank and Bank of America argue that the values used by Sceptre are significantly understated. With respect to the Bank of Montreal, it is alleged that that bank actually holds security valued close to, if not in excess of, the outstanding amount of its loans when compared to the HongKong Bank and Bank of America whose security, those banks allege, is approximately equal to the amount of its loans. It is submitted that a plan which understates the value of assets results in the oversecured party being more inclined to support a plan under which they will receive, without the diffi-

culties of realization, close to full payments of their loans.

49 The problem with this argument is that it is a throwback to the "identity of interest" proposition. Differing security positions and changing security values are a fact of life in the world of secured financing. To accept this argument would again result in a different class of creditor for each secured lender, with the possible exception of the A.B.C. noteholders who could be lumped with the HongKong Bank or Bank of America, as their percentage realization under the proposed plan is approximately equal to that of the HongKong Bank and Bank of America.

50 Further, the HongKong Bank and Bank of America also submit that since the Royal Bank and National Bank of Canada are so much more undersecured on their loans, they too have a distinct interest in participating in the plan which is not shared by themselves. The sum total of their submissions would seem to be that, since oversecured and undersecured lenders have a greater incentive to participate, it is only those lenders, such as themselves with just the right amount of security, that do not share that common interest. Frankly, it appears to me that these arguments are drawn from the fact that they are the only secured creditors of Oakwood who would prefer to retain their right to realize upon their security, as opposed to participating in the plan. I do not wish to suggest that they should be chided for taking such a position, but surely expressed approval or disapproval of the plan is not a valid reason to create different classes of creditors. Further, as I have already clearly stated, the C.C.A.A. can validly be used to alter or remove the rights of creditors.

51 Finally, I wish to address the argument that, since Sceptre has made arrangements with the Royal Bank of Canada relating to the purchase of Oakwood, it has an interest not shared by the other secured creditors. The Royal Bank's position as a principal lender in the reorganization is separate from its status as a secured creditor of Oakwood and arises from a separate business decision. In the absence of any allegation that the Royal Bank will not act bona fide in considering the benefit of the plan of the secured creditors as a class, the HongKong Bank and Bank of America cannot be heard to criticize the Royal Bank's presence in the same class.

52 In light of my conclusions, the result is that I approve the proposed classification of secured creditors into one class.

53 There is one further comment I wish to make with respect to the valuations made by Sceptre for the purposes of the vote calculations. I assume that Sceptre will be relying on those valuations at any fairness hearing, assuming this matter proceeds. I would simply observe that the onus is of course on Sceptre to establish that the valuations relied on and set forth in their plan in fact represent fair value under all the circumstances.

54 It has been obvious during the course of the hearing of this phase of the application that at least two of the secured creditors, to whom reference has been made, are not satisfied that that is the case, and in the event evidence is led by them in an effort to establish that the values proposed do not represent the fair value, the onus will be on Sceptre and Oakwood to establish the contrary. Underlying my comments above are of course the court's concern of ensuring that approval of any plan proposed does not result in unfair confiscation of the property of any secured creditors. In that regard, the underlying value of the assets of each individual secured creditor on the facts of this case would appear to be of prime importance.

Application granted.

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 7

1991 CarswellOnt 220, 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621

1991 CarswellOnt 220, 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621

Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia

SKLAR-PEPPLER FURNITURE CORPORATION v. BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, 949073 ONTARIO INC., H & R PROPERTIES LIMITED, SHERMIC INC., JOANTE INVESTMENTS LTD., CANADIAN EQUIPMENT LEASING (A DIVISION OF TRIATHLON LEASING INC.), PITNEY BOWES LEASING (A DIVISION OF PITNEY BOWES OF CANADA LTD.), MICHAEL WEINIG AG and all other affected creditors of applicant

Ontario Court of Justice (General Division), Commercial List

Borins J.

Judgment: October 31, 1991
Docket: Doc. B301/91

Counsel: *Barbara Grossman*, for applicant and for respondent 949073 Ontario Inc.

L. Crozier and *Catherine Francis*, for H & R Properties Ltd.

Kent E. Thomson, for Bank of Nova Scotia.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act — Arrangements — Effect of arrangement — General.

Corporations — Arrangements and compromises — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Classification of creditors considered — Application by company granted — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36.

A company delivered notice to each of three realty landlords advising them that due to its financial situation, it had vacated the premises in question and would make delivery of the keys to the premises. It was expected that each landlord would take appropriate steps to protect its interest and secure the leased premises. Each of the landlords replied to the notice stating, inter alia, that the company's letter constituted a repudiation of its lease. The company sought protection of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") and applied for approval of a plan of reorganization. The landlords objected to the plan because it purported to interfere with their contractual rights as landlords and their remedies against the company consequent to its repudiation of the lease. The application stated that if the plan was approved, realty leases would be terminated as of the date the order was granted, and the lessors would "be treated insofar as the situation permits in a matter equivalent to treatment

to which they would be entitled if the company had gone into bankruptcy". The plan provided for two classes of creditors. The first class was comprised of the bank, a secured creditor and the guarantor that had given security to the bank. The second class contained all other affected creditors, numbering over 1,000, and included the holders of debentures issued by the company, all terminated employees, the three realty lessors and the three equipment lessors. The landlords also objected to the classification of the creditors.

Held:

The company's application was granted.

A plan that proposes a regime for the court-supervised re-organization of a company intended to avoid the devastating social and economic effects of a creditor-initiated termination of ongoing business operations and enabling the company to carry on business in a manner intended to cause the least possible harm to the company, its creditors, its employees and former employees and the communities in which it carries on business exemplifies the policy and objectives of the CCAA.

Only after a plan has been approved by the creditors is it appropriate for the court, in considering whether or not court approval is to be given, to comment specifically on a proposed plan, except in regard to the classification of creditors and its probability of success or failure in relation to the circumstances of the application.

With respect to classification of creditors, in placing a broad and purposive interpretation upon the provisions of the CCAA, the court should resist approaches that would potentially fragment creditors and thereby jeopardize potentially viable plans of arrangement. Not every difference in the nature of a debt due to a creditor or a group of creditors warrants the creation of a separate class. What is required is some community of interest and rights that are not so dissimilar as to make it impossible for the creditors in the class to consult with a view towards a common interest. It would be improper to create a special class simply for the benefit of an opposing creditor that would give that creditor the potential to exercise an unwarranted degree of power.

The landlords were unsecured creditors, both in respect of the outstanding rent that was owed and any contingent claim for unliquidated damages to which the landlords might become entitled as a result of the company's repudiation of the lease. The classification of creditors on the basis of identity of interests, as suggested by the landlords, would in some instances result in the multiplicity of classes, which would make any re-organization difficult, if not impossible. Therefore, neither the realty lessors nor the equipment lessors and conditional-sales vendors should be in a separate class.

Cases considered:

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282, 1 O.R. (3d) 289 — *referred to*

Wellington Building Corp., Re, 61 C.B.R. 48, [1934] O.R. 653, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 626 (S.C.) — *applied*

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3.

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 —

s. 2

s. 3

s. 4

s. 5

s. 6

s. 11

Winding-Up Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11.

Application for relief under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***Borins J.*:**

1 This is an application brought by Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. (subsequently referred to as "Sklar") pursuant to ss. 4, 5 and 11 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (subsequently referred to as "C.C.A.A.") for the relief contained in the draft order annexed to the notice of application.

2 The essential nature of the relief requested is the maintenance of the status quo in regard to the business operations conducted by Sklar by preventing any of its creditors from taking proceedings against it under the *Bankruptcy Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 and the *Winding-Up Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11, or commencing or continuing any lawsuit or related proceedings against Sklar until further order of the court, pending the consideration of a plan of compromise or arrangement between Sklar and the classes of its creditors affected by the proposed plan.

3 Before the court is the proposed plan. It is a most comprehensive document, 39 pages in length, to which is appended an additional 33 pages containing information referred to in the plan, including the classification of creditors for the purpose of voting in respect to the approval of the plan as required by s. 6 of the Act. The urgent nature of this application, with the resulting need to provide an early decision in respect to it, as well as a limited time available to me since the conclusion of submissions late yesterday, do not permit me to review in detail the provisions of the plan. However, I am able to say that I have examined in detail the plan and the evidence before the court and, subject to what follows, I would have had no hesitation in granting the order as sought because the order and the plan, in my view, provide a compelling example of the very situation to which the C.C.A.A. is intended to address. The proposed plan exemplifies the policy and objectives of the Act as it proposes a regime for the court-supervised re-organization of the applicant company intended to avoid the devastating social and economic effects of a creditor-initiated termination of its ongoing business operations and enabling the company to carry on its business in a manner in which it is intended to cause the least possible harm to the company, its creditors, its employees and former employees and the communities in which it carries on and carried on its business operations.

4 Two of the named respondents, the Bank of Nova Scotia and 949073 Ontario Inc., are the major creditors of Sklar and their combined indebtedness is about $60,000,000. The bank is a secured creditor and 949073 Ontario Inc. is an unsecured creditor which is the guarantor of a debt of Sklar and which has given security to the bank. Counsel for the bank advised the court of the bank's strong support for the order sought by Sklar. The

applicant is indebted to trade and other secured creditors in the aggregate amount of about $10,500,000. There are six other named respondents. Three of these respondents are the landlords of premises under lease to Sklar which Sklar, as part of its proposed re-organization, can no longer afford and which, therefore, it no longer requires for what it hopes will be its continuing business operations. Two of the other three respondents are lessors of equipment to Sklar, the continued use of which Sklar also considers to be uneconomical. The sixth respondent is a conditional-sales vendor of certain equipment purchased by Sklar.

5 On October 24, 1991, Sklar delivered a notice to each of the three realty landlords advising them that due to its financial situation it was unable to continue to occupy the leased premises, that it has vacated the premises in question and that it would make delivery of the keys to the premises and expressing the view that each landlord would take appropriate steps to protect its interest and secure the leased premises. Each of the landlords replied to the notice stating, inter alia, that Sklar's letter constituted a repudiation of its lease.

6 As for the respondents, Mr. Hess was in attendance as a representative of Michael Weinig AG and through counsel for the applicant advised the court that Michael Weinig AG neither opposed nor consented to the granting of the order. A similar position was taken by two realty lessors, Shermic Inc. and Joante Investments Ltd., who appeared respectively by counsel and a representative. Nothing was heard from the remaining two equipment lessors, Triathlon Leasing Inc. and Pitney Bowes of Canada Ltd. The only opposition to the granting of the order was that of the realty lessor H & R Properties Ltd. As I will explain, as I understand, the principal objections of H & R Properties Ltd. are not to the plan as such, but are in respect to the way in which certain provisions of the plan purport to interfere with its contractual rights as landlord and its remedies against Sklar consequent to its repudiation of the lease and in respect to the classification of creditors for the purposes of the vote required to consider the approval or rejection of the plan.

7 However, before I discuss the submissions made by counsel for H & R Properties, there are some observations which I wish to make by way of background. Sklar is a long-established company, which has carried on the business of manufacturing and marketing wooden furniture and upholstered furniture for many years in southern Ontario. A subsidiary carries on its business in the United States. Until its financial circumstances caused the company to reduce its operations, it formerly employed approximately 212 people in Hanover and 60 people in Toronto. It now employs about 400 people in Whitby, and about 200 people are employed by the American subsidiary, in operations which it purposes to continue if the plan is approved.

8 Since late 1989 Sklar has experienced financial difficulties and is now insolvent. Among the reasons for its insolvency are the combined effects of economic recession, the introduction of free trade, the strong Canadian dollar, the high volume of bankruptcies among Canadian furniture manufacturers and the effects of the Goods and Services Tax on consumer spending. It has already introduced economic measures designed to deal with its financial problems. If the plan is not approved, the Bank of Nova Scotia will enforce its security. This will result in Sklar's bankruptcy, which in turn will result in its remaining employees losing their jobs and no funds being available to satisfy the claims of unsecured creditors, including terminated employees. The plan provides for a fund of $1.5 million to pay, on a pro rata basis, the amounts due to the over 1,000 unsecured creditors to whom the proposed plan will be mailed and who will be given the opportunity to vote, in person or by proxy, with respect to its approval or rejection. Sklar has issued the debentures necessary to qualify it as a debtor company within the meaning of ss. 2 and 3 of the C.C.A.A. Although an issue was raised as to whether H & R Properties Ltd. is an unsecured creditor within s. 2 of the Act, I am satisfied that under the broad definition of unsecured creditor contained in the Act in the cases in which I have considered the question, H & R Properties is an unsecured creditor both in respect to the outstanding rent which is now owed to it by Sklar, and any contin-

gent claim for unliquidated damages to which it may become entitled as a result of Sklar's apparent repudiation of its lease.

9 This brings me to the objections raised by counsel for H & R Properties in their submissions. There are two main objections, which are, in a sense, related. The first objection relates to para. 20 of the draft order, which stipulates that H & R Properties is an "Affected Creditor" as defined in the order and the plan and provides that the claims of every such creditor include claims for contingent and unliquidated claims arising, inter alia, under any lease. The first objection relates as well to the provisions of para. 26 of the plan, which states that if the plan is approved, realty leases will be terminated as of the date the order is granted, and the lessors "will be treated insofar as the situation permits in a manner equivalent to treatment to which they would be entitled if the company had gone into bankruptcy" on the date the order is granted. The second objection relates to the classification of the creditors in the plan. The plan provides for two classes of creditors. The first class was comprised of the two secured creditors, Bank of Nova Scotia and 949073 Ontario Inc. The second class contains all other affected creditors, numbering over 1,000, and includes the holders of debentures issued by the company, all terminated employees of the company, the three realty lessors and the three equipment lessors.

10 In considering the objections raised by H & R Properties, I wish to emphasize that while I have read the authorities provided by counsel for all parties, time has not permitted me to discuss and analyze them in these reasons. I have, however, in an appendix to my reasons, listed the authorities provided by counsel for all parties. I have also read the helpful article by D.H. Goldman, D.E. Baird and M.A. Weinczok, "Arrangements Under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*" (1991) 1 C.B.R. (3d) 135, in which the authorities are reviewed.

11 With respect to the first objection, I am satisfied that on the broad interpretation which the authorities have placed on s. 11 of the C.C.A.A. and the discretionary powers which it provides to the court in considering an application under the C.C.A.A. and the purposes of the legislation, the provisions of para. 20 of the draft order are appropriate to avoid impairment to the ability of Sklar to continue its business operations during the period while the plan of compromise or arrangement is under consideration. To the extent that it is appropriate to comment on para. 26 of the plan, I see nothing inappropriate in its terms. However, the plan is yet to be approved by the creditors and it is only after it has been approved by them that it is, in my view, appropriate for the court, in considering whether or not court approval is to be given, to comment specifically on a proposed plan except, of course, in regard to the classification of creditors and its probability of success or failure in relation to the circumstances of the application.

12 The second objection concerns the classification of creditors. This objection emanates from the fact that H & R Properties is displeased with the impact of the plan and in particular para. 26 on any claims which it might have for future rent subsequent to the date its lease with Sklar is terminated. It fears that because it is in a class with over 1,000 creditors the negative vote which one presumes it proposes to cast against the plan will be meaningless and the plan will be approved. It, therefore, submits that a third class of creditors should be established consisting of the three realty lessors and the other three respondents. It submits that because there is no community of interest between itself and the other creditors, the applicant is attempting to isolate it by placing it in a class in which it does not belong and to thereby force upon it conditions which it feels are unacceptable.

13 The subject of the appropriate classification of creditors has attracted considerable attention over the past decade. The earlier cases and the recent cases are discussed at pp. 157-169 of the article to which I have referred. In my view, an important principle to consider in approaching ss. 4 and 5 of the C.C.A.A. is that fol-

lowed in *Re Wellington Building Corp.*, 16 C.B.R. 48, [1934] O.R. 653, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 626 (S.C.), in which it was emphasized that the object of ss. 4 and 5 is not confiscation but is to enable compromises to be made for the common benefit of the creditors as creditors, or for the common benefit of some class of creditors as such. To this I would add that recognition must be given to the legislative intent to facilitate corporate re-organization and that in the modern world of large and complex business enterprises the excessive fragmentation of classes could be counter-productive to the fulfilment of this intent. In this regard, to approach the classification of creditors on the basis of identity of interest, as suggested by counsel for H & R Properties, would in some instances result in the multiplicity of classes, which would make any re-organization difficult, if not impossible, to achieve. In my view, in placing a broad and purposive interpretation upon the provisions of the C.C.A.A. the court should take care to resist approaches which would potentially fragment creditors and thereby jeopardize potentially viable plans of arrangement, such as the plan advanced in this application.

14 In *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282, 1 O.R. (3d) 289, Finlayson J.A. discussed the factors to be considered in the classification of shareholders. Based upon the factors considered by him, and agreed with by Doherty J.A. in his dissenting reasons, and the factors discussed in the various cases reviewed in the article, I am not persuaded that a separate class should be created consisting of the realty lessors, the equipment lessors and the conditional-sales vendor. Not every difference in the nature of a debt due to a creditor or a group of creditors warrants the creation of a separate class. What is required is some community of interest and rights which are not so dissimilar as to make it impossible for the creditors in the class to consult with a view toward a common interest. I do not see any reason for lessors, simply because they are lessors, to constitute a separate class of creditors. In reaching this conclusion I have also considered that para. 26 of the plan does take into account the rights given to landlords under the *Bankruptcy Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 and incorporates these rights into the plan. By the same token it would be improper to create a special class simply for the benefit of the opposing creditor, which would give that creditor the potential to exercise an unwarranted degree of power. The proposed plan is not for the exclusive benefit of H & R Properties but is intended to be for the benefit of all of the creditors. In my view, it presents a realistic proposal of compromise and reorganization which has a probable chance of success if presented to the creditors for their consideration.

15 Accordingly, the order will go as asked.

Application under C.C.A.A. granted.

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 8

2008 CarswellNB 195, 2008 NBQB 144, 42 C.B.R. (5th) 107, 855 A.P.R. 143, 333 N.B.R. (2d) 143

Atlantic Yarns Inc., Re

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

And IN THE MATTER OF ATLANTIC YARNS INC., a body corporate and ATLANTIC FINE YARNS INC., a body corporate

RE: GE CANADA FINANCE HOLDING COMPANY MOTION

New Brunswick Court of Queen's Bench

P.S. Glennie J.

Heard: April 1, 2008
Judgment: April 1, 2008
Written reasons: April 11, 2008
Docket: S/M/92/07

Counsel: Orestes Pasparakis, M. Robert Jette Q.C. for GE Canada Finance Holding Company

Joshua J.B. McElman, Rodney E. Larsen for Atlantic Yarns Inc., Atlantic Fine Yarns Inc.

James H. Grout, Sara Wilson for Integrated Private Debt Fund Inc., First Treasury Financial Inc.

John B.D. Logan for Province of New Brunswick

William C. Kean for Paul Reinhart Inc., Staple Cotton Co-operative

Subject: Insolvency

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous issues

Secured creditor GE Co. had first charge over debtors' equipment — Debtors obtained relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Debtors were affiliated debtor companies — Claims Procedure Order was issued — Debtors filed consolidated plan of compromise and arrangement — Creditors Meeting Order was issued — Meeting Order provided that classes of creditors for voting on planned proposal were class of secured creditors of both debtors and class of unsecured creditors of both debtors, that secured creditors were permitted to vote face amount of claim, and that GE Co. was classified with all other secured creditors — GE Co. asserted there

should be no consolidation of creditors for voting purposes and that either GE Co. should be treated as separate class or secured claims should be valued and voted in accordance with value — GE Co. brought motion challenging voting procedures in Meeting Order — Motion dismissed — Nature of businesses of debtors were intertwined — Consolidation was fair and reasonable — To require valuation based on realizable value for voting ignored value of security in reorganization and legislative intent of Act — GE Co. was aggressive creditor manoeuvring to get itself into position to veto proposed plan — Relief GE Co. sought was not fair and reasonable — Proposed classification of creditors in proposed plan should not be amended — Debtors' secured creditors had commonality of interests — Classification GE Co. sought would result in fragmented approach that could jeopardize and likely defeat proposed plan — Proposed classification was fair and reasonable.

Cases considered by *P.S. Glennie J.*:

Boutiques San Francisco Inc., Re (2004), 5 C.B.R. (5th) 174, 2004 CarswellQue 300, [2004] R.J.Q. 986 (Que. S.C.) — considered

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 12, 2000 CarswellAlta 623 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered

Federal Gypsum Co., Re (2007), 2007 NSSC 384, 2007 CarswellNS 630, 261 N.S.R. (2d) 314, 835 A.P.R. 314, 40 C.B.R. (5th) 39 (N.S. S.C.) — considered

Keddy Motor Inns Ltd., Re (1992), (sub nom. *Keddy Motor Inns Ltd., Re (No. 4))* 299 A.P.R. 246, 90 D.L.R. (4th) 175, 13 C.B.R. (3d) 245, 6 B.L.R. (2d) 116, (sub nom. *Keddy Motor Inns Ltd., Re (No. 4))* 110 N.S.R. (2d) 246, 1992 CarswellNS 46 (N.S. C.A.) — referred to

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Minds Eye Entertainment Ltd. v. Royal Bank (2004), 1 C.B.R. (5th) 89, (sub nom. *Minds Eye Entertainment Ltd., Re)* 249 Sask. R. 139, 2004 SKCA 41, 2004 CarswellSask 192 (Sask. C.A.) — referred to

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 146, 1988 CarswellBC 531, 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 266, 29 B.C.L.R. (2d) 257 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

PSINET Ltd., Re (2002), 33 C.B.R. (4th) 284, 2002 CarswellOnt 1261 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re (2004), 5 C.B.R. (5th) 92, 42 Alta. L.R. (4th) 352, 2004 ABQB 705, 2004 CarswellAlta 1241, 359 A.R. 71 (Alta. Q.B.) — followed

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 6818, 204 O.A.C. 205, 78 O.R. (3d) 241, 261 D.L.R. (4th) 368, 11 B.L.R. (4th) 185, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 307 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Uniforêt inc., Re (2003), 43 C.B.R. (4th) 254, 2003 CarswellQue 3404 (Que. S.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 12 — referred to

s. 12(2)(b) — referred to

MOTION by secured creditor challenging voting procedures set out in relation to proposed plan of compromise and arrangement filed by debtors under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

***P.S. Glennie J.*:**

1 Atlantic Yarns Inc. ("AY") and Atlantic Fine Yarns Inc. ("AFY") obtained relief pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c-36, as amended (the "CCAA") by order of this Court dated October 26, 2007 (the "Initial Order").

2 On December 18, 2007, this Court issued a Claims Procedure Order (the "Claims Procedure Order") and on February 20, 2008 it issued a Creditors Meeting Order (the "Meeting Order").

3 Subsequent to the issuance of the Meeting Order the parties determined whether there could be a global resolution of all outstanding issues. When no resolution could be realized, one of the secured creditors of AY and AFY (collectively "the Companies"), GE Canada Finance Holding Company ("GE"), brought this motion to address the manner in which voting on the proposed Plan of Arrangement is to be conducted. On April 1, 2008 I denied GE's motion with reasons to follow. These are those reasons.

4 GE's submission is that the voting procedures set out in the Meeting Order are improper in that they violate the express provisions of both the Initial Order and the Claims Procedure Order; in that the procedures are manifestly unfair and unreasonable; and in that they appear to be designed to silence GE's objections by gerrymandering the voting and diluting GE's voting rights.

5 In particular, GE asserts that there should be no consolidation of the creditors of the Companies for voting purposes. GE says each of AY and AFY should hold separate meetings with their creditors. As well, GE argues that the current treatment of the secured creditor class is flawed. It says that either GE ought to be in a separate class or the secured claims ought to be valued and voted in accordance with their value.

6 The Companies filed a consolidated plan of compromise and arrangement (the "proposed Plan") with this Court on February 19, 2008. The proposed Plan includes two classes of creditors for the purposes of voting on the proposed Plan: a Secured Class (all creditors of each of the Companies holding any security regardless of the value of their security) and an Unsecured Class (all unsecured creditors of each of the Companies).

7 The Court Appointed Monitor of the Companies, Pricewaterhouse Coopers Inc., delivered a report to the Companies' creditors dated February 21, 2008 which report contains the following:

The Plan

The Applicants have filed a Joint Plan of Arrangement the key Financial Elements of which are:

- Unsecured creditors will received up to 90% of their claim over a relatively short period of time; and

- Secured Creditors will be afforded payments in respect of their claims based on an amount that in all cases exceeds the liquidation value of the assets held as security.

Alternatives to the Plan

These Companies operate in northern New Brunswick, and the filing of this Plan was in response to a notice from a secured creditor of its intention to appoint a Receiver. It is a virtual certainty that if this plan is not approved, the secured creditor will appoint a receiver and will liquidate the assets subject to its charges by a sale, possibly under Court supervision.

There is a little likelihood that any other party will purchase these assets to operate in situ.

Liquidation Ananlysis

The Monitor has considered and reviewed a series of different liquidation analysis, and there is one common theme — the unsecured creditors will receive nothing under any realization plan.

Counsel to the Companies and the Monitor have reviewed the security held by the various secured creditors and concluded that the various security interests are duly registered, filed and recorded, and accordingly create valid and enforceable security against the Applicants.

As can be seen from the Plan terms and conditions, the Secured Creditors holding first charges on the assets of the Companies are being asked to take write downs in their positions. Each of these Secured Creditors has prepared their own analysis which has generally been shared with the Monitor and in the event of a liquidation the Monitor believes that each of such secured creditors will receive a shortfall greater than the alternative provided for in the Plan.

Accordingly, there would be nothing available for distribution to the Unsecured Creditors.

The Secured Creditors will likely wish to consider a sale on a going concern basis. It is the opinion of the Monitor that such a sale is unlikely (except perhaps back to the existing owner) and regardless, the value of the assets that will be realized will be close to the liquidation values.

Consequences of Rejecting the Plan

As noted above, if the Plan is rejected by the Creditors or the Court, the assets will be liquidated and:

- Approximately 400 direct jobs will be lost in a largely export oriented business located in a high unemployment area of Canada;
- Approximately 600 indirect jobs will be lost in Canada, with great impact on the remote communities of Atholville and Pokemouche, New Brunswick;
- The Unsecured Creditors will receive nothing on their claims, which in some cases will result in further hardship and business closures.

Monitor's Recommendation

It is the recommendation of the Monitor that ALL affected creditors should approve the Plan.

As a result, creditors are encouraged to send in positive voting ballots and/or proxies as soon as possible.

8 GE argues that from the start of these CCAA proceedings the Initial Order directed that each of the AY and AFY convene separate creditors' meetings. Paragraph 24 of the Initial Order provides as follows:

> Each Applicant shall, subject to the direction of this Court, summon and convene meetings between each Applicant and its secured and unsecured creditors under the Plan to consider and approve the Plan (collectively, the "Meetings").

9 GE says the Claims Procedure Order directed the valuation of secured claims and required all secured claims to be valued in accordance with the realizable value of the property subject to security. Paragraph 9 of the Claims Procedure Order provides:

> 9. THIS COURT ORDERS that any Person who wishes to assert a Claim against the Applicants, other than an Excluded Claim, must file a properly completed Proof of Claim, together with all supporting documentation, including copies of any security documentation and a valuation of such Creditor's security if a Secured Claim is being asserted, with the Monitor by 5:00 p.m. on January 15, 2008 (defined herein as the Claims Bar Date). The Applicants will be allowed to review the Proofs of Claim and Monitor will provide copies to the Applicants of any Proofs of Claim that they may request from time to time.

10 The Claims Procedure Order defines 'Secured Claims' as follows:

> ...any Claim or portion thereof, other than the Excluded Claim, which is secured by a validly attached and existing security interest...which was duly and properly registered or perfected in accordance with applicable legislation at the Filing date or in accordance with the Initial Order, to the extent of the realizable value of the property of the Applicants subject to such security having regard to, among other things, the priority of such security.

11 The Proof of Claim form approved in the Claims Procedure Order required creditors to submit an estimate of the value of their security with their claim, and the approved Notice of Disallowance/Revision indicates that secured claims are to be recognized:

> to the extent of the value of the assets encumbered by such security and subject to any prior encumbrances or security interests.

12 On January 22, 2008, the Monitor accepted GE's claim and valuation regarding AFY but delivered a Notice of Disallowance in respect of part of GE's claim against AY. The Notice of Disallowance reserved the Monitor's right to value GE's security in respect of this claim if an agreement could not be reached.

13 On January 31, 2008, for the first time, GE challenged the Companies' CCAA process and sought an alternative course to the Companies' restructuring efforts. GE sought a parallel sales process for the Companies, either on a turn key or piecemeal basis. GE was also critical of the Companies and their failures to meet certain deadlines previously promised by them under the CCAA process. As a consequence, GE withdrew its support of the Companies' CCAA process.

14 As mentioned, on February 19, 2008 AY and AFY filed a consolidated plan of compromise and arrange-

ment with this Court. The proposed Plan is on a joint and consolidated basis for the purpose of voting on the proposed Plan and receiving distributions under the proposed Plan. The proposed Plan consolidated the Creditors of AY and AFY and allowed all secured claims to be recognized in accordance with their face amount, not their actual value.

15 GE asserts that the Companies' attempt to fundamentally change the Court's mandated process "came on the heels of GE's opposition the Companies' plans."

16 Subsequent to the issuance of the Initial Order and the Claims Procedure Order, the Meeting Order was issued by this Court on February 20, 2008 and provides that only two classes of creditors for voting on the proposed Plan: a secured class of all creditors of both Companies and an unsecured class of all unsecured creditors of both Companies; that secured creditors be permitted to vote the face amount of their claim, regardless of the value of their claims; and that GE be classified with all of the other secured creditors.

17 GE asserts that the effect of the Meeting Order is to consolidate all of the Creditors and permit them to vote the face amount of their claims which GE asserts "serves to swamp GE's vote."

18 GE has a first charge over the equipment of each of AY and AFY. It obtained an expert valuation report early on in the CCAA process and has provided that valuation to the Companies and the Monitor. Based on the valuation GE says it would recover the full amount of its claims plus accrued interest and costs in an orderly liquidation of the equipment.

19 GE says its position is very different form the other creditors being compromised under the proposed Plan. GE has security over the Companies' equipment which ought to cover its claims. GE asserts that no other creditor has the same relationship with the Companies or their assets.

20 Thus, the CCAA process in this case essentially involves two differing interests. On the one hand there are stakeholders, including the Province of New Brunswick, which collectively appear to have lost tens of millions of dollars, as well as the hundreds of employees who currently have no employment. These stakeholders have already suffered a loss. On the other hand, there is GE, which had sufficient security at the time of filing to cover its claims.

21 In spite of its unique interest, GE asserts that the Companies have placed GE in a class of creditors where there is no commonality of interest. GE argues that the Companies have gerrymandered the process to try to prevent GE from properly exercising its voting rights.

22 It is obvious that GE wants to be able to vote down, or veto, the Companies' proposed consolidated Plan of Arrangement on its own. It wants the right to jettison the proposed Plan. No other stakeholder supports GE's position.

23 The Court appointed Monitor says the proposed Plan of Arrangement and the process which is now in place for the creditors' meeting and the voting process are fair and equitable. In this regard, the Monitor has confirmed that even if this Court were to order two separate creditors meetings with an unconsolidated vote, GE would not be able to veto the proposed consolidated Plan of Arrangement on its own. It should also be noted that GE does not object to the actual proposed Plan of AY and AFY being made on a consolidated basis. It is the voting process that it has a problem with. GE asserts that by consolidating the votes of the Companies' creditors, an "enormous" prejudice to GE is created. However, the Court appointed Monitor has confirmed that there is no prejudice

resulting in this regard because GE could not vote down the proposed Plan on its own even if there were two separate meetings and creditors' votes were not consolidated.

24 It is clear that GE no longer supports the Companies and wants to immediately enforce its security and get paid out now rather than waiting until later.

25 As mentioned, the Monitor has confirmed that the voting process as it is now structured for the April 2nd meeting of creditors is equitable. The Monitor is of the opinion that the proposed Plan is fair to all parties.

26 According to its Fourth Report dated March 27, 2008, the Monitor says it is not aware of any creditor, other than GE, which would be voting against the proposed Plan.

27 GE's position is dealt with in the proposed Plan of Arrangement in paragraph 4.3(b) as follows:

> **b) GE Canada Finance Holding Company**
>
> GE shall receive 100% of the amount of its Proven Distribution Claim excluding any Claim for costs, penalties, accelerated payments or increased interest rates resulting from any default of either of the Atlantic Yarn Companies occurring prior to the Plan Implementation Date as follows:
>
> (i) All accrued interest not paid as of the Plan Implementation Date shall be paid within 30 days of the Sanction order;
>
> (ii) Interest shall accrue at the non-default rate and be paid monthly in arrears;
>
> (iii) Principle repayment shall be deferred until and commence on January 31, 2009 and continue in 48 equal monthly installments until paid in full; and
>
> (iv) The Proven Distribution Claims of GE shall be secured by the existing Charges held by GE subject to the February DIP Order.

28 The Monitor says that the Province of New Brunswick revisions which have been made to the proposed Plan improve the position of GE by virtue of increasing cash flow and deferring cash expenditures until after GE is repaid.

Consolidation of Creditors

29 GE wants separate creditors meetings for each of the Companies and that there not be a consolidation of the Companies' creditors for the purpose of voting on the proposed Plan.

30 AY and AFY are affiliated debtor companies within the meaning of section 3 of the CCAA.

31 Although the Companies are distinct legal entities, they are intertwined in that they are both wholly owned subsidiaries of Sunflag Canada Inc.; there is a commingling of business functions between the Companies in that the marketing divisions, upper employee management, finance management and most suppliers for the Companies are the same, and the employees of both Companies are represented by the same union. As well, AY has guaranteed certain indebtedness of AFY.

32 In addition, for the purposes of its security, GE treated the Companies as intertwined or linked by virtue of cross default provisions contained in the security held by GE from each of the Companies.

33 In *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, by Dr. Janis Sarra, Carswell 2007, the author writes at page 242:

> The court will allow a consolidated plan of arrangement or compromise to be filed for two or more related companies in appropriate circumstances. For example, in *PSINet Ltd.* the Court allowed consolidation of proceedings for four companies that were intertwined and essentially operated as one business. The Court found the filing of a consolidated plan avoided complex issues regarding the allocation of the proceeds realized from the sale of the assets, and that although consolidation by its nature would benefit some creditors and prejudice others, the prejudice had been ameliorated by concessions made by the parent corporation, which was also the major creditor. Other cases of consolidated proceedings such as *Philip Services Canadian Airlines, Air Canada and Stelco*, all proceeded without issues in respect of consolidation.
>
> Generally, the courts will determine whether to consolidate proceedings by assessing whether the benefits will outweigh the prejudice to particular creditors if the proceedings are consolidated. In particular, the court will examine whether the assets and liabilities are so intertwined that it is difficult to separate them for purposes of dealing with different entities. The court will also consider whether consolidation is fair and reasonable in the circumstances of the case.

34 In *Northland Properties Ltd., Re*, [1988] B.C.J. No. 1210 (B.C. S.C.) Justice Trainor writes:

> In *Baker and Getty Financial Services Inc.*, U.S. Bankruptcy Court, N.D. Ohio (1987) 78 B.R. 139, the court said:
>
> > The propriety of ordering substantive consolidation is determined by a balancing of interests. The relevant enquiry asks whether the creditors will suffer greater prejudice in the absence of consolidation than the debtors (and any objecting creditors) will suffer from its imposition.
>
> The Court then went on to list seven factors which had been developed to assist in the balancing of interests. Those factors are:
>
> 1. difficulty in segregating assets;
> 2. presence of consolidated financial statements;
> 3. profitability of consolidation at a single location;
> 4. commingling of assets and business functions;
> 5. unity of interests in ownership;
> 6. existence of intercorporate loan guarantees; and
> 7. transfer of assets without observance of corporate formalities.

35 In *PSINET Ltd., Re* (2002), 33 C.B.R. (4th) 284 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) Justice Farley noted that

consolidation of creditors may be appropriate in certain cases where, for example, the nature of the businesses was intertwined, the businesses were operated as a single business or where the allocation of value and claims between the businesses would be burdensome. He discusses consolidation at paragraph 11 as follows:

> In the circumstances of this case, the filing of a consolidated plan is appropriate given the intertwining elements discussed above. See *Northland Properties Ltd., Re*, 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 266 (B.C. S.C.), affirmed (B.C.C.A.), *supra*, at p. 202; *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at p.31. While consolidation by its very nature will benefit some creditors and prejudice others, it is appropriate to look at the overall general effect. Here as well the concessions of Inc. have ameliorated that prejudice. Further I am of the view if consolidation is appropriate (and not proceeded with by any applicant for tactical reasons of minimizing valid objections), then it could be inappropriate to segregate the creditors into classes by corporation which would not naturally flow with the result that one or more is given a veto absent very unusual circumstances (and not present here).

36 In my opinion the nature of the businesses of AY and AFY were intertwined and, looking at the overall general effect, consolidation is fair and reasonable in the circumstances of this case.

Voting Value of Assets Secured versus Voting Value of Claim

37 GE wants the claims of secured creditors to be allowed only to the extent of the realizable value of the property of the Companies subject to the security underlying the claim and that any portion of a claim in excess of the underlying security should be listed as an unsecured claim.

38 Section 12 of the CCAA provides as follows:

> 12.(1) For the purposes of this Act, "claim" means any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind that, if unsecured, would be a debt provable in bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.
>
> (2) For the purposes of this Act, the amount represented by a claim of any secured or unsecured creditor shall be determined as follows:
>
> (a) the amount of an unsecured claim shall be the amount
>
> (i) in the case of a company in the course of being wound up under the *Windings-up and Restructuring Act*, proof of which has been made in accordance with that Act,
>
> (ii) in the case of a company that has made an authorized assignment or against which a bankruptcy order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, proof of which has been made in accordance with that Act, or
>
> (iii) in the case of any other company, proof of which might be made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, but if the amount so provable is not admitted by the company, the amount shall be determined by the court on summary application by the company or by the creditor; and
>
> (b) the amount of a secured claim shall be the amount, proof of which might be made in respect thereof under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* if the claim were unsecured, but the amount if not admitted by the company shall, in the case of a company subject to pending proceedings under the

> *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* or the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, be established by proof in the same manner as an unsecured claim under the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* or *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, as the case may be, and in the case of any other company the amount shall be determined by the court on summary application by the company or the creditor.

> (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the company may admit the amount of a claim for voting purposes under reserve of the right to contest liability on the claim for other purposes, and nothing in this Act, the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* or the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* prevents a secured creditor from voting at a meeting of secured creditors or any class of them in respect of the total amount of a claim as admitted.

39 In my view, the amount of a secured claim is the amount admitted by the company governed by the CCAA after receiving a proof of the claim. This was the legislative intent. Nowhere in section 12, or anywhere else in the CCAA, is the limit of the value of a secured creditor's claim to be the realizable value of the assets secured. Where a company governed by the CCAA has developed a plan for its reorganization, the value of a claim should be determined in accordance with paragraph 12(2)(b). The CCAA does not establish a requirement or a procedure for valuing claims. The CCAA is broad and flexible so that Courts can apply the legislation with the overall purpose of restructuring in the context of the facts for any given company.

40 The value of a secured creditor's claim is the amount outstanding. In my opinion, to require a valuation based on realizable value for voting ignores the value of the security in reorganization and the legislative intent of the CCAA.

41 I am of the view that the relief sought by GE in this regard is an attempt to maneuver for a better voting position amoung the Companies' secured creditors. It is attempting to fortify its bargaining position in order to negotiate with the Companies for a better deal pursuant to the proposed Plan.

42 If GE's request in this regard is granted and the claims of the Companies' secured creditors are limited to the realizable value of their security, GE would be able to trump the interests of other stakeholders who would benefit from a plan of arrangement or continuation of the Companies' business. The Quebec Superior Court in *Boutiques San Francisco Inc., Re* (2004), 5 C.B.R. (5th) 174 (Que. S.C.), notes as follows:

> Surely, maintaining the status quo involves balancing the interests of all affected parties and avoiding advantages to some of the others. Under the CCAA, the restructuring process and general interest of all creditors should always be preferred over the particular interests of individual ones.

43 In *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), the Court notes:

> The CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating or to otherwise deal with its assets but it requires the protection of the court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early for the court to determine whether the debtor company will succeed, relief should be granted under the CCAA. **It has been held that the intention of the CCAA is to prevent any manoeuvres for positioning amoung the creditors during the period required to develop a plan and obtain approval of creditors. Such manoeuvres could give an aggressive creditor an advantage to the prejudice of others who are less aggressive and would undermine the company's financial position**

> **making it even less likely that the plan will succeed.** The possibility that one or more creditors may be prejudiced should not affect the court's exercise of its authority to grant a stay of proceedings under the CCAA because this affect is offset by the benefit to all creditors and to the company of facilitating a reorganization. **The court's primary concerns under the CCAA must be for the debtor and all of the creditors:** *Chef Ready Foods Ltd. v. Hongkong Bank of Canada* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311 at pp 315-318. [Emphasis Added]

44 In my opinion, GE is clearly an aggressive creditor maneuvering for positioning in order to get itself into a position to veto the proposed Plan.

45 I am satisfied that the purpose of the proposed Plan is to provide a fair recovery to the creditors of AY and AFY and to successfully restructure the Companies as a going concern. The Monitor has confirmed that the Companies have acted in good faith.

46 The Monitor says it was never its intention that the Proof of Claim forms were being completed by creditors of the Companies for voting purposes. Counsel for GE says what the Monitor had "in its minds eye" is irrelevant.

47 Counsel for GE goes on to say that he does not understand how there could be any misunderstanding with respect to the purpose of the Order being to determine the value of creditors claim for the purpose of voting. At the hearing of this Motion counsel for GE asked: "*If a creditor was under a misunderstanding whose lookout was it? Is it somebody who reads the reasonable words and relies on them, GE, or is it somebody whose interpretation seems to be contrary to the words of this document?*"

48 Counsel for Integrated Private Debt Fund Inc. and First Treasury Financial Inc. counters by saying that GE's interpretation is inconsistent with the wording of the Order and inconsistent with CCAA practice.

49 In my opinion, given the overall purpose and intent of the CCAA, the relief sought by GE with this Motion is not fair and reasonable. It is an attempt by GE to obtain a better voting position and to trump the rights of other secured creditors, none of which support GE's Motion. No other secured creditor supports the voting scheme sought by GE. The purpose of the proposed Plan is to provide a fair recovery to the creditors of AY and AFY and to successfully restructure the Companies as a going concern.

50 In the result, GE's request that the claims of the Companies' secured creditors be allowed only to the extent of the realizable value of the property of the Companies subject to the security underlying the claim, and that any portion of a claim in excess of the value of the underlying security be listed as and unsecured claim, is denied.

Classification of Creditors

51 GE also wants to be put in a separate class of creditors by itself for the purposes of voting on the proposed Plan.

52 Madam Justice Paperny of the Alberta Court of Queen's Bench set out the starting point for determining the classification of creditors under the CCAA in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, [2000] A.J. No. 1693 (Alta. Q.B.) at paragraph 14 where she writes:

> The starting point in determining classification is the statue under which the parties operating and from

which the court obtains its jurisdiction. The primary purpose of the C.C.A.A. is to facilitate the re-organization of insolvent companies, and this goal must be given proper consideration at every stage of the C.C.A.A. process, including classification of claims. See for example, *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20 (Alta Q.B.).

53 Classification of creditors must be based on a commonality of interest and is a fact driven determination that is unique to the particular circumstances of every case. In *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, *supra*, Justice Paperny writes at paragraphs 16-18:

16 A frequently cited description of the method of classification of creditors for the purposes or voting on a plan, under the C.C.A.A., is *Sovereign Life Assurance Co. v. Dodd* (1891) [1892] 2 Q.B. 573, (Eng. C.A.).

17 At page 583 (Q.B.), Bowen L.J. writes:

> The word 'class' is vague and to find out what is meant by it, we must look at the scope of the section which is a section enabling, the court to order a meeting of a class of creditors to be called. It seems plain that we must give such a meaning to the term 'class' as will prevent the section, being so worked as to result in confiscation and injustice, and that it must be confined to those persons, whose rights are not so dissimilar as to make it impossible for them to consult together with the view to their common interest.

This test has been described as the "commonality of interest" test. All counsel agree that this is the test to apply to classification of claims under the C.C.A.A. However, there is a dispute on the types of interests that are to be considered in determining commonality.

18 Generally, the cases hold that classification is a fact-driven determination unique to the circumstances of every case upon which the court should be loathe to impose rules for universal application, particularly in light of the flexible, and remedial jurisdiction involved: see, for example, *Re Fairview Industries Ltd.* (1991) 11 C.B.R. (3d) 71 (N.S.T.D.)

54 Justice Blair writing for the Ontario Court of Appeal in *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 15 C.B.R. (5th) 307 (Ont. C.A.) discussed the principles to be considered by the courts with respect to the question of commonality of interest as follows:

22 These views have been applied in the CCAA context. But what comprises those "not so dissimilar" rights and what are the components of the "common interest" have been the subject of debate and evolution over time. It is clear that classification is a fact-driven exercise, dependent upon the circumstances of each particular case. Moreover, given the nature of the CCAA process and the underlying flexibility of that process — a flexibility which is its genius — there can be no fixed rules that must apply in all cases.

23 In *Re Canadian Airlines Corp.* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4^{th}) 12 (Alta. Q.B.), Paperny J. nonetheless extracted a number of principles to be considered by the courts in dealing with the commonality of interest test. At para. 31 she said:

> In summary, the cases establish the following principles applicable to assessing commonality of interest:
>
> 1. Commonality of interest should be viewed based on the non-fragmentation test, not on an iden-

tity of interest test;

2. The interests to be considered are the legal interest that a creditor holds qua creditor in relationship to the debtor company prior to and under the plan as well as liquidation.

3. The commonality of interests are to be viewed purposively, bearing in mind the object of the C.C.A.A., namely to facilitate reorganizations if possible.

4. In placing a broad and purposive interpretation on the C.C.A.A., the court should be careful to resist classification approaches that would potentially jeopardize viable plans.

5. Absent bad faith, the motivations of creditors to approve or disapprove [of the Plan] are irrelevant.

6. The requirement of creditors being able to consult together means being able to assess their legal entitlement as creditors before or after the plan in a similar manner.

55 In my opinion, the proposed classification of creditors as set forth in the proposed Plan should not be amended. GE should not be placed in its own class of creditors. I am of the view that the Companies' secured creditors, including GE, should remain together in the proposed secured creditor class. All of the Companies' secured creditors have commonality of interests when viewed in light of both the non-fragmentation approach and the object of the CCAA, which is to facilitate reorganizations in a way that is fair and reasonable, and for the benefit of all stakeholders. The secured creditors have similar interests in relation to the Companies, which include: the nature of the debt owed to the secured creditors by the Companies, that is money advanced as a loan; the type of security held by the secured creditors, that is priority in the Companies' assets and property; the secured creditors all generally have the same enforcement remedies under their security; the secured creditors are all sophisticated lenders who are in the business and aware of the gains and possible risk, and the secured creditors have all dealt with the Companies over an extended period of time.

56 Moreover, the Companies' secured creditors' rights are not so dissimilar as to make it impossible for them to consult together with a view to their common interests. There are inter-creditor agreements that were clearly negotiated among the majority of secured creditors. There is no evidence that the secured creditors will be unable to consult together with a view to their common interests under the proposed Plan, or that they will be unable to assess their legal entitlement as creditors after the proposed Plan.

57 GE is the only secured creditor which opposes the proposed classification scheme. However, Counsel for the Companies argues that under the proposed Plan GE stands to recover the most of any secured creditor. Under the proposed Plan GE will receive almost the entire amount due to it. The Monitor is of the view that GE is being treated fairly and will not be prejudiced as a result of the proposed classification.

58 It must be remembered that the relief GE seeks, namely that it be placed in its own class, stems from its disapproval of the proposed Plan and its apparent goal to position itself to veto power in order to defeat the proposed Plan.

59 In my view, the classification GE seeks would result in a fragmented approach that could jeopardize and likely defeat the proposed Plan. It would empower GE with the ability to veto the proposed Plan so that it may immediately liquidate its security, to the detriment of all stakeholders of the Companies. As Justice Blair, writ-

ing for the Ontario Court of Appeal in *Stelco Inc., Re*, supra, explained:

> Finally, to hold the classification and voting process hostage to the vagaries of a potentially infinite variety of disputes as between already disgruntled creditors who have been caught in the maelstrom of a CCAA restructuring, runs the risk of hobbling that process unduly. It could lead to the very type of fragmentation and multiplicity of discrete classes or subclasses of classes that judges and legal writers have warned might well defeat the purpose of the Act: see Stanley Edwards "Reorganizations under the Companies Creditors Arrangement Act"; Ronald N. Robertson Q.C., "Legal Problems on Reorganization of Major Financial and Commercial Debtors", Canadian Bar Association — Ontario Continuing Legal Education; Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd., supra, at para 27; Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada, supra; Sklar-Peppler, supra; Re Woodwards Ltd., supra.
>
> In the end, it is important to remember that classification of creditors, like most other things pertaining to the CCAA, must be crafted with the underlying purpose of the CCAA in mind, namely facilitation of the reorganization of an insolvent company through the negotiation and approval of a plan of compromise or arrangement between the debtor company and its creditors, so that the debtor company can continue to carry on its business to the benefit of all concerned. As Paperny J. noted in Re Canadian Airlines, the Court should be careful to resist classification approaches that would potentially jeopardize viable Plans.

60 In my view, the proposed classification in this case as drafted by the Companies and the Monitor, namely a division between secured and unsecured creditors, is both fair and reasonable. It is the most appropriate classification scheme based on commonality of interest and the non-fragmentation approach. Moreover, the proposed scheme is in accordance with the underlying purpose of the CCAA, namely the successful reorganization of companies.

61 In *Federal Gypsum Co., Re*, [2007] N.S.J. No. 559 (N.S. S.C.) Justice McAdam writes at paragraph 21:

> The flexibility afforded the Court, in respect to CCAA applications, is to ensure that Plans of Arrangement and compromise are fair and reasonable as well as designed to facilitate debtor reorganization. Justice Romaine, in *Ontario v. Canadian Airlines Corporation*, [2001] A.J. No. 1457, 2001 ABQB 983, at paras. 36-38 stated:
>
> > [36] The aim of minimizing prejudice to creditors embodied in the CCAA is a reflection of the cardinal principle of insolvency law: that relative entitlements created before insolvency are preserved: *R. v. Goode, Principles of Corporate Insolvency Law*, 2nd ed. (London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1997) at 54. While the CCAA may qualify this principle, it does so only when it is consistent with the purpose of facilitating debtor reorganization and ongoing survival, and in the spirit of what is fair and reasonable.
> >
> > [37] Paperny J. (as she then was) also discussed the purpose of the CCAA in *Re Canadian Airlines Corp.* (2000), 265 A.R. 201 (Q.B.), aff'd [2000] A.J. No. 1028 leave refused 2001 S.C.C.A No. 60. At para. 95, she stated that the purpose of the CCAA is to facilitate the reorganization of debtor companies for the benefit of a broad range of constituents.
> >
> > [38] Paperny J. also noted in para. 95 that, in dealing with applications under the CCAA, the court has a wide discretion to ensure the objectives of the CCAA are met. At para. 94, she identified guidance for the exercise of the discretion in *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co.* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 9 as follows:

> Fairness' and 'reasonableness' are, in my opinion, the two keynote concepts underscoring the philosophy and workings of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act. Fairness is the quintessential expression of the court's equitable jurisdiction — although the jurisdiction is statutory, the broad discretionary powers given to the judiciary by the legislation which makes its exercise in equity — and 'reasonableness' is what lends to objectivity to the process.

62 A plan under the CCAA can be more generous to some creditors but still be fair to all creditors. Where a particular creditor has invested considerable money in the debtor to keep the debtor afloat, that creditor is entitled to special treatment in the plan, provided that the overall plan is fair to all creditors: *Uniforêt inc., Re* (2003), 43 C.B.R. (4th) 254 (Que. S.C.).

63 The classification of classes of secured creditors must take into account variations tailored to the situations of various creditors within a particular class. Equality of treatment, as opposed to equitable treatment, is not a necessary, nor even a desirable goal: *Keddy Motor Inns Ltd., Re* (1992), 13 C.B.R. (3d) 245 (N.S. C.A.); *Minds Eye Entertainment Ltd. v. Royal Bank*, 2004 CarswellSask 192 (Sask. C.A.).

64 It is clear that the objective of GE in this case is to defeat the proposed Plan and in order to have the ability to do so it wants to gain veto power. Allowing GE's motion would, in my opinion, doom the proposed Plan because GE wants to be in a position to veto it and have it fail.

65 Counsel for GE suggested at the hearing of this Motion that if the relief sought by GE is granted, "*the Companies are going to have to rethink and in the next couple of days they're either going to come to a deal that's going to work, and if it's a viable company they'll be able to do it, or they're not, and it just was never meant to be.*" In other words, if GE's motion is granted, its negotiating power would be fortified.

66 In *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re*, [2004] A.J. No. 1062 (Alta. Q.B.), Madam Justice Topoloniski writes at paragraphs 11 and 12:

> The commonality of interest test has evolved over time and now involves application of the following guidelines that are neatly summarized by Paperny J. (as she then was) in Resurgence *Asset Management LLS v. Canadian Airlines Corp.* ("Canadian Airlines"):
>
> > 1. Commonality of interest should be viewed based on the non-fragmentation test, not on an identity of interest test;
> >
> > 2. The interests to be considered are the legal interest that a creditor holds qua creditor in relationship to the debtor company prior to and under the plan as well as liquidation.
> >
> > 3. The commonality of interests are to be viewed purposively, bearing in mind the object of the C.C.A.A., namely to facilitate reorganizations if possible.
> >
> > 4. In placing a broad and purposive interpretation on the C.C.A.A., the court should be careful to resist classification approaches that would potentially jeopardize viable plans.
> >
> > 5. Absent bad faith, the motivations of creditors to approve or disapprove [of the Plan] are irrelevant.

> 6. The requirement of creditors being able to consult together means being able to assess their legal entitlement as creditors before or after the plan in a similar manner.

67 Justice Topoloniski goes on to write:

> To this pithy list, I would add the following considerations:
>
> > (i) Since the CCAA is to be given a liberal and flexible interpretation classification hearings should be dealt with on a fact specific basis and the court should avoid rigid rules of general application.
> >
> > (ii) In determining commonality of interests, the court should also consider factors like the plan's treatment of creditors, the business situation of the creditors, and the practical effect on them of a failure of a plan.

68 I agree with Madam Justice Topoloniski's analysis including her additional considerations. In the case at bar, the Monitor in its Report dated March 27, 2008 states that on balance the proposed Plan is fair to all parties subject to the proposed Plan. The March 27, 2008 Monitor's Report states as follows with respect to the major benefit of a successful restructuring:

> The major benefit of a successful restructuring will be significant, including:
>
> > (a) The continuing employment of approximately 400 direct employees with high paying jobs in New Brunswick and Ontario;
> >
> > (b) The continuing employment of a further approximately 600 indirect jobs as a result of a high export content of the sales of the Companies;
> >
> > (c) The payment of a significant portion of the outstanding unsecured debt of the Companies owed to its suppliers; and
> >
> > (d) The future expenditure of significant amounts other than payroll in Canada and New Brunswick, which expenditures and payroll are of significance to the economy of the areas around the mills and the Province of New Brunswick.

69 With respect to the practical effect of a failure of the proposed Plan, the Monitor has stated "*the unsecured creditors will receive nothing on their claims which in some cases will result in further hardship and business closures.*"

70 In my opinion, a reclassification of the Companies' creditors for the purposes of voting on the proposed Plan so that GE is in a separate class of creditors could potentially jeopardize a viable plan of arrangement. Bearing in mind that the object of the CCAA to facilitate reorganizations, if possible, I am attracted to the additional consideration referenced by Madam Justice Topoloniski in *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re*, supra, namely that in determining commonality of interests, the Court should also consider factors such as a plan's treatment of creditors, the business situation of the creditors and the practical effect on them of a failure of the plan. In my view, the practical effect in this case of a failure of the proposed Plan on the Companies' creditors, other than GE, would be significantly negative and adverse.

71 In my opinion, for these reasons, GE ought not to be placed in a separate class of creditors and accordingly this request is denied.

Disposition

72 For these reasons, the motion of GE is denied.

Motion dismissed.

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 9

2005 CarswellOnt 6818, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 307, 11 B.L.R. (4th) 185, 204 O.A.C. 205, 261 D.L.R. (4th) 368, 78 O.R. (3d) 241

Stelco Inc., Re

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C., c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT WITH RESPECT TO STELCO INC., AND OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A"

APPLICATION UNDER THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 AS AMENDED

Ontario Court of Appeal

Goudge, Sharpe, Blair JJ.A.

Heard: November 14, 2005
Judgment: November 17, 2005
Docket: CA C44436, M33171

Proceedings: additional reasons at *Stelco Inc., Re* ((2005)), 2005 CarswellOnt 6510, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 305 ((Ont. C.A.)); affirmed *Stelco Inc., Re* ((2005)), 2005 CarswellOnt 6483, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 297 ((Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]))

Counsel: Paul Macdonald, Andrew Kent, Brett Harrison for Informal Independent Converts' Committee

Michael E. Barrack, Geoff R. Hall for Stelco Inc.

Robert Staley, Alan Gardner for Senior Debenture Holders

Fred Myers for Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario, Superintendent of Financial Services

Ken Rosenberg for United Steelworkers of America

A Kauffman for Tricap Management Ltd.

Kyla Mahar for Monitor

Murray Gold for Salaried Retirees

Heath Whitley for CIBC

Steven Bosnick for U.S.W.A. Loc. 5328, 8782

Subject: Insolvency; Civil Practice and Procedure

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Practice and procedure

Leave to appeal order made in Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act proceeding — S Inc. presented Proposed Plan of Compromise or Arrangement (Plan) to its unsecured creditors for approval — Plan included subordinated debenture holders, senior debt holders, and trade creditors in same group for purposes of voting on Plan — Prior to vote on Plan, subordinated debenture holders brought motion seeking order classifying themselves as separate class for voting purposes on basis that they had different interests from rest of group — Supervising judge dismissed motion — Subordinated debenture holders sought leave to appeal dismissal of motion — Leave to appeal granted — Leave is only sparingly granted with regard to orders made in Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) proceedings because of their "real time" dynamic and because of generally discretionary character underlying many of orders made by supervising judges in such proceedings — Here, leave to appeal was granted because proposed appeal raised issue of significance to practice, namely nature of common interest test to be applied by courts for purposes of classification of creditors in CCAA proceedings — Where there is urgency that leave application be expedited in public interest, court will do so in this area of law as it does in other area; however, where what is involved is essentially attempt to review discretionary order made on facts of case, in tightly supervised process with which judge is intimately familiar, collapsed process that was made available in this particular situation will not generally be afforded — Issues raised on this appeal, and timing factor involved, warranted expedited procedure that was ordered.

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous issues

S Inc. presented Proposed Plan of Compromise or Arrangement (Plan) to its unsecured creditors for approval — Plan included subordinated debenture holders, senior debt holders, and trade creditors in same group for purposes of voting on Plan — Prior to vote, subordinated debenture holders brought motion seeking order classifying themselves as separate class for voting purposes on basis that they had different interests from rest of group — Supervising judge dismissed motion — Subordinated debenture holders appealed from dismissal of motion — Appeal dismissed — No error could be found in supervising judge's factual findings or in his exercise of discretion in determining that subordinated debenture holders should remain in same class as other creditors — There was no material distinction between legal rights of subordinated debenture holders and those of senior debt holders vis-à-vis S Inc. — Supervising judge was correct in law in applying principles dealing with commonality of interest test as summarized in recent case, which principles were cited with approval by Court of Appeal in another recent decision — Principles applied by supervising judge were not inconsistent with earlier decision of present court in other case dealing with common interest test, because differing interests in question were not different legal interest as between two creditors; they were different legal interests as between each of creditors and debtor company — Case cited by subordinated debenture holders did not deal with issue of whether creditors with divergent interests as amongst themselves, as opposed to divergent legal interests vis-à-vis debtor company, could be forced to vote as members of common class — Creditors should be classified in accordance with their contract rights, i.e., according to their respective interests in debtor company — To hold classification and voting process hostage to vagaries of potentially infinite variety of disputes, as between already disgruntled creditors who had been caught in maelstrom of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) restructuring, would run risk of hobbling that process unduly and could lead to very type of fragmenta-

tion and multiplicity of discrete classes or sub-classes of classes that judges have warned might well defeat purpose of CCAA.

Cases considered by *Blair J.A.*:

Campeau Corp., Re (1991), 10 C.B.R. (3d) 100, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 570, 1991 CarswellOnt 155 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 2000 CarswellAlta 623, 19 C.B.R. (4th) 12 (Alta. Q.B.) — followed

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 2000 ABCA 149, 2000 CarswellAlta 503, 80 Alta. L.R. (3d) 213, 19 C.B.R. (4th) 33, 261 A.R. 120, 225 W.A.C. 120 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Country Style Food Services Inc., Re (2002), 2002 CarswellOnt 1038, 158 O.A.C. 30 (Ont. C.A. [In Chambers]) — referred to

Fairview Industries Ltd., Re (1991), 11 C.B.R. (3d) 71, (sub nom. *Fairview Industries Ltd., Re (No. 3))* 109 N.S.R. (2d) 32, (sub nom. *Fairview Industries Ltd., Re (No. 3))* 297 A.P.R. 32, 1991 CarswellNS 36 (N.S. T.D.) — referred to

Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd. (1988), 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 139, [1989] 2 W.W.R. 566, 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20, 1988 CarswellAlta 319 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1988), 31 B.C.L.R. (2d) 35, 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 166, 1988 CarswellBC 556 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Northland Properties Ltd., Re (1989), (sub nom. *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* 34 B.C.L.R. (2d) 122, (sub nom. *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195, (sub nom. *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada)* [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363, 1989 CarswellBC 334 (B.C. C.A.) — referred to

Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of) (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 1 O.R. (3d) 289, (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey)* 41 O.A.C. 282, 1990 CarswellOnt 139 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

NsC Diesel Power Inc., Re (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 97 N.S.R. (2d) 295, 258 A.P.R. 295, 1990 CarswellNS 33 (N.S. T.D.) — referred to

Pacific Coastal Airlines Ltd. v. Air Canada (2001), 2001 BCSC 1721, 2001 CarswellBC 2943, 19 B.L.R. (3d) 286 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

Savage v. Amoco Acquisition Co. (1988), 59 Alta. L.R. (2d) 260, 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 154, 40 B.L.R. 188, (sub nom. *Amoco Acquisition Co. v. Savage)* 87 A.R. 321, 1988 CarswellAlta 291 (Alta. C.A.) — referred to

Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621, 1991 CarswellOnt 220 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Sovereign Life Assurance Co. v. Dodd (1892), [1891-94] All E.R. Rep. 246, [1892] 2 Q.B. 573 (Eng. C.A.) — considered

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109, 75 O.R. (3d) 5, 2005 CarswellOnt 1188, 2 B.L.R. (4th) 238, 9 C.B.R. (5th) 135, 196 O.A.C. 142 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Wellington Building Corp., Re (1934), 16 C.B.R. 48, [1934] O.R. 653, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 626, 1934 CarswellOnt 103 (Ont. S.C.) — referred to

Woodward's Ltd., Re (1993), 20 C.B.R. (3d) 74, 84 B.C.L.R. (2d) 206, 1993 CarswellBC 555 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

Joint Stock Companies Arrangements Act, 1870 (33 & 34 Vict.), c. 104

Generally — referred to

ADDITIONAL REASONS to judgment reported at *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 6510, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 305 (Ont. C.A.).

***Blair J.A.*:**

Background

1 This appeal arises out of the reorganization of Stelco Inc., and related companies, pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA").[FN1] Stelco has been in the midst of this fractious process for approximately twenty-one months. Justice Farley has been the supervising judge throughout.

2 Stelco has presented a Proposed Plan of Compromise or Arrangement to its creditors for their approval. The vote was scheduled for Tuesday, November 15, 2005. On Thursday, November 10, a group of creditors known as the Informal Independent Converts' Committee ("the Converts' Committee) sought an order from the supervising judge, amongst other things, classifying the Subordinated Debenture Holders whom they represent as a separate class for voting purposes. Justice Farley dismissed the motion. In the face of the pending vote, the Converts' Committee sought leave to appeal on Thursday afternoon (The courts were closed on Friday, November 11, for Remembrance Day). Rosenberg J.A. dealt with the matter and directed that the application for leave, and if leave be granted, the appeal, be heard by a panel of this court on Monday, November 14, 2005.

3 This panel heard the application for leave and the appeal on Monday. We concluded that leave should be granted, but that the appeal must be dismissed, and at the conclusion of argument — and in order to clarify matters so that the vote could proceed the following day — we issued a brief endorsement with our decision, but indicating that more detailed reasons would follow.

4 The endorsement read as follows:

> In our view, the appellants have not demonstrated a different legal interest from the other unsecured creditors vis à vis the debtor, nor any basis for setting aside the finding of Farley J. that there are no different practical interests such that the appellants deserve a separate class. We see no legal error or error in prin-

ciple in his exercise of discretion.

Leave to appeal is granted, but the appeal must therefore be dismissed. Because of the importance of the issue for Ontario practice in this area, we propose to expand somewhat on these reasons in due course.

5 These are those expanded reasons.

Facts

6 Stelco's Proposed Plan is made to unsecured creditors only. It is not intended to affect the claims of secured creditors.

7 The Converts' Committee represents unsecured creditors who hold $90 million of convertible unsecured subordinated debentures issued by Stelco pursuant to a Supplemental Trust Indenture dated January 21, 2002, and due in 2007. With interest, the claims of the Subordinated Debenture Holders now amount to approximately $110 million. Those claims are subordinated to approximately $328 million in favour of Senior Debt Holders. In addition, Stelco has unsecured trade debts totalling approximately, $228 million. In the Proposed Plan, these three groups of unsecured creditors — the Subordinated Debenture Holders (represented by the Converts' Committee), the Senior Debt Holders, and the Trade Creditors — have all been included in the same class for the purposes of voting on the Proposed Plan or any amended version of it.

8 The Converts' Committee takes issue with this, and seeks to have the Subordinated Debenture Holders classified as a separate class of creditors for voting purposes. They argue that their interests are different than those of the Bondholders and that creditors who do not have common interests should not be classified in the same group for voting purposes. They submit, therefore, that the supervising judge erred in law in not granting them a separate classification. In that regard, they rely upon this court's decision in *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.). They also argue that the supervising judge was wrong, on the facts contained in the record, in finding that the Subordinated Debenture Holders and the Bondholders did not have conflicting interests.

9 In making their argument about a different interest, the appellants rely upon their status as subordinated debt holders as shaped particularly by Articles 6.2 and 6.3 of the Supplemental Trust Indenture. In essence those provisions reinforce the subordinated nature of their debt. They stipulate (a) that if the Subordinated Debenture Holders receive any payment from Stelco, or any distribution from the assets of Stelco, before the Senior Debt is fully paid, they are obliged to remit any such payment or distribution to the Senior Debt Holders until the latter have been paid in full (Art. 6.2(3)), but (b) that no such payment or distribution by Stelco shall be deemed to constitute a payment on the Subordinated Debenture Holders' debt (Art. 6.3). The parties refer to these provisions as the "Turnover Payment" provisions.

10 In short, although Stelco is obliged to pay both groups of creditors in full, as between the Subordinated Debenture Holders and the Senior Debt Holders, the latter are entitled to be paid in full before the former receive anything. The Supplemental Trust Indenture makes it clear that the provisions of Article 6 "are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of [the Subordinated Debenture Holders] and the holders of the Senior Debt" (Art. 6.3).

11 The appellants contend that the Turnover Payment provisions distinguish their interests from those of the Subordinated Debenture Holders when it comes to voting on Stelco's Proposed Plan. They say that the Subordin-

ated Debenture Holders' interest in maximizing the amounts to be made available to unsecured creditors ends once they have received full recovery, in part as a result of the Turnover Payments that the Subordinated Debenture Holders will be required to make from their portion of the funds. On the other hand, the Subordinated Debenture Holders will have an interest in seeking more because their recovery, for practical purposes, will have only begun once that point is reached.

12 The respondents submit, for their part, that the appellants are seeking a separate classification for a collateral purpose, i.e., so that they will be able to veto the Proposed Plan, or at least threaten to veto it, unless they are granted a benefit to which they are not entitled — the elimination of their subordinated position by virtue of the Turnover Payment provisions.

13 Farley J. rejected the appellants' arguments. The thrust of his decision in this regard is found in paragraphs 13 and 14 of his reasons:

> [13] I would note as well that the primary and most significant attribute of the ConCom debt and that of the BondCom debt/Senior Debt[FN2] plus the trade debt vis-à-vis Stelco is that it is all unsecured debt. Thus absent valid reason to have separate classes it would be reasonable, logical, rational and practical to have all this unsecured debt in the same class. Certainly that would avoid any unnecessary fragmentation — and in this respect multiplicity of classes does not mean that that fragmentation starts only when there are many classes. Unless more than one class is necessary, fragmentation would start at two classes. Fragmentation if necessary, but not necessarily fragmentation.
>
> [14] Is it necessary to have more than one class? Firstly, it would not appear to me that as between Stelco and the unsecured creditors overall there is any material distinction. Secondly, there would not appear to me to be any confiscation of any rights (or the other side of the coin any new imposition of obligations) upon the holders of the ConCom debt. The subrogation issue was something which these holders assumed on the issue of that debt. Thirdly, I do not see that there is a realistic conflict of interest. Each group of unsecured creditors including the ConCom debt holders and the BondCom debt holders has the same general interest vis-à-vis Stelco, namely to extract from Stelco through the Plan the maximum value in the sense of consideration possible. . . . That situation is not impacted for our purposes here in this motion by the possibility that in a subsequent dispute between the ConCom holders and the BondCom holders there may be a difference of opinion as to the variation of the consideration obtained.

14 We agree with his conclusion and see no basis to interfere with his findings in that regard.

The Leave Application

15 The principles to be applied by this court in determining whether leave to appeal should be granted to someone dissatisfied with an order made in a CCAA proceeding are not in dispute. Leave is only sparingly granted in such matters because of their "real time" dynamic and because of the generally discretionary character underlying many of the orders made by supervising judges in such proceedings. There must be serious and arguable grounds that are of real and significant interest to the parties. The court has assessed this criterion on the basis of a four-part test, namely,

a) whether the point on appeal is of significance to the practice;

b) whether the point is of significance to the action;

c) whether the appeal is *prima facie* meritorious or frivolous; and

d) whether the appeal will unduly hinder the progress of the action.

See *Stelco Inc. (Re)* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 24; *Country Style Food Services Inc., Re*, [2002] O.J. No. 1377, 158 O.A.C. 30 (Ont. C.A. [In Chambers]) at para. 15; *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 33 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) at para. 7.

16 Here, we granted leave to appeal because the proposed appeal raised an issue of significance to the practice, namely the nature of the "common interest" test to be applied by the courts for purposes of the classification of creditors in CCAA proceedings. Although the law seems to have progressed in the lower courts along the lines developed in Alberta, beginning with the decision of Paperny J. in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 12 (Alta. Q.B.), this court has not dealt with the issue since its decision in *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of), supra*, and the Converts' Committee argues that the Alberta line of authorities is contrary to *Nova Metal Products Inc.*

17 A brief further comment respecting the leave process may be in order.

18 The court recognizes the importance of its ability to react in a responsible and timely fashion to the appellate needs arising in the "real time" dynamics of CCAA restructurings. Often, as in the case of this restructuring, they involve a significant public dimension. For good policy reasons, however, appellate courts in Canada — including this one — have developed relatively stringent parameters for the granting of leave to appeal in CCAA cases. As noted, leave is only sparingly granted. The parameters as set out in the authorities cited above remain good law.

19 Merely because a corporate restructuring is a big one and money is no object to the participants in the process, does not mean that the court will necessarily depart from the normal leave to appeal process that applies to other cases. In granting leave to appeal in these circumstances, we do not wish to be taken as supporting a notion that the fusion of leave applications with the hearing of the appeal in CCAA restructurings — particularly in major ones such as this one involving Stelco — has become the practice. Where there is an urgency that a leave application be expedited in the public interest, the court will do so in this area of the law as it does in other areas. However, where what is involved is essentially an attempt to review a discretionary order made on the facts of the case, in a tightly supervised process with which the judge is intimately familiar, the collapsed process that was made available in this particular situation will not generally be afforded.

20 As these reasons demonstrate, however, the issues raised on this particular appeal, and the timing factor involved, warranted the expedited procedure that was ordered by Justice Rosenberg.

The Appeal

No Error in Law or Principle

21 Everyone agrees that the classification of creditors for CCAA voting purposes is to be determined generally on the basis of a "commonality of interest" (or a "common interest") between creditors of the same class. Most analyses of this approach start with a reference to *Sovereign Life Assurance Co. v. Dodd* (1892), [1891-94] All E.R. Rep. 246 (Eng. C.A.), which dealt with the classification of creditors for voting purposes in a winding-up proceeding. Two passages from the judgments in that decision are frequently cited:

At pp. 249-250 Lord Esher said:

> The Act provides that the persons to be summoned to the meeting, all of whom, it is to be observed, are creditors, are persons who can be divided into different classes, classes which the Act[FN3] recognizes, though it does not define. The creditors, therefore, must be divided into different classes. What is the reason for prescribing such a course? It is because the creditors composing the different classes have different interests, and, therefore, if a different state of facts exists with respect to different creditors, which may affect their minds and judgments differently, they must be separated into different classes.

At p. 251, Bowen L.J. stated:

> The word "class" used in the statute is vague, and to find out what it means we must look at the general scope of the section, which enables the court to order a meeting of a "class of creditors" to be summoned. It seems to me that we must give such a meaning to the term 'class' as will prevent the section being so worked as to produce confiscation and injustice, and that we must confine its meaning to those persons whose rights are not so dissimilar as to make it impossible for them to consult together with a view to their common interest.

22 These views have been applied in the CCAA context. But what comprises those "not so dissimilar" rights and what are the components of that "common interest" have been the subject of debate and evolution over time. It is clear that classification is a fact-driven exercise, dependent upon the circumstances of each particular case. Moreover, given the nature of the CCAA process and the underlying flexibility of that process — a flexibility which is its genius — there can be no fixed rules that must apply in all cases.

23 In *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 12 (Alta. Q.B.), Paperny J. nonetheless extracted a number of principles to be considered by the courts in dealing with the commonality of interest test. At para. 31 she said:

> In summary, the cases establish the following principles applicable to assessing commonality of interest:
>
> 1. Commonality of interest should be viewed based on the non-fragmentation test, not on an identity of interest test;
>
> 2. The interests to be considered are the legal interests that a creditor holds qua creditor in relationship to the debtor company prior to and under the plan as well as on liquidation.
>
> 3. The commonality of interests are to be viewed purposively, bearing in mind the object of the C.C.C.A., namely to facilitate reorganizations if possible.
>
> 4. In placing a broad and purposive interpretation on the C.C.C.A., the court should be careful to resist classification approaches that would potentially jeopardize viable plans.
>
> 5. Absent bad faith, the motivations of creditors to approve or disapprove [of the Plan] are irrelevant.
>
> 6. The requirement of creditors being able to consult together means being able to assess their legal entitlement *as creditors* before or after the plan in a similar manner.

24 In developing this summary of principles, Paperny J. considered a number of authorities from across

Canada, including the following: *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621 (Ont. Gen. Div.); *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20 (Alta. Q.B.); *Fairview Industries Ltd., Re* (1991), 11 C.B.R. (3d) 71 (N.S. T.D.); *Woodward's Ltd., Re* (1993), 84 B.C.L.R. (2d) 206 (B.C. S.C.); *Northland Properties Ltd., Re* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 166 (B.C. S.C.); *Northland Properties Ltd., Re* (1989), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195 (B.C. C.A.); *NsC Diesel Power Inc., Re* (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1 (N.S. T.D.); *Savage v. Amoco Acquisition Co.* (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 154 (Alta. C.A.), (*sub nom. Amoco Acquisition Co. v. Savage*); *Wellington Building Corp., Re* (1934), 16 C.B.R. 48 (Ont. S.C.). Her summarized principles were cited by the Alberta Court of Appeal, apparently with approval, in a subsequent *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* decision: *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 33 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) at para. 27.

25 In the passage from his reasons cited above (paragraphs 13 and 14) the supervising judge in this case applied those principles. In our view he was correct in law in doing so.

26 We do not read the foregoing principles as being inconsistent with the earlier decision of this court in *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)*. There the court applied a common interest test in determining that the two creditors in question ought not to be grouped in the same class of creditors for voting purposes. But the differing interests in question were not different legal interests as between the two creditors; they were different legal interests as between each of the creditors and the debtor company. One creditor (the Bank) held first security over the debtor company's receivables and the other creditor (RoyNat) held second security on those assets; RoyNat, however, held first security over the debtor's building and realty, whereas the Bank was second in priority in relation to those assets. The two creditors had differing commercial interests in how the assets should be dealt with (it was in the interests of the bank, with a smaller claim, to collect and retain the more realizable receivable assets, but in the interests of RoyNat to preserve the cash flow and have the business sold as a going concern). Those differing commercial interests were rooted in differing legal interests as between the individual creditors and the debtor company, arising from the different security held. Because of the size of its claim, RoyNat would dominate any group that it was in, and Finlayson J.A. was of the view that RoyNat, as the holder of second security, should not be able to override the Bank's legal interest as the first secured creditor with respect to the receivables by virtue of its voting rights. On the basis that there was "no true community of interest" between the secured creditors (p. 259), given their different legal interests, he ordered that the Bank be placed in a separate class for voting purposes.

27 *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* did not deal with the issue of whether creditors with divergent interests as amongst themselves — as opposed to divergent legal interests vis-à-vis the debtor company — could be forced to vote as members of a common class. Nor did it apply an "identity of interest" test — a test that has been rejected as too narrow and too likely to lead to excessive fragmentation: see *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia, supra,*); *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd., supra*; *Fairview Industries Ltd., Re, supra*; *Woodward's Ltd., Re, supra*. In our view, there is nothing in the decision in *Nova Metal Products Inc.* that is inconsistent with the evolutionary set of principles developed in the Alberta jurisprudence and applied by the supervising judge here.

28 In addition to commonality of interest concerns, a court dealing with a classification of creditors issue needs to be alert to concerns about the confiscation of legal rights and about avoiding what the parties have referred to as "a tyranny of the minority". Examples of the former include *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* [FN4] and *Wellington Building Corp., Re, supra*[FN5]. Examples of the latter include *Sklar-Peppler , supra*[FN6] and *Campeau Corp., Re* (1991), 10 C.B.R. (3d) 100 (Ont. Gen. Div.)[FN7].

29 Here, as noted earlier in these reasons, the respondents argue that the appellants are seeking a separate classification in order to extract a benefit to which they are not entitled, namely a concession that the Turnover Payment requirements of their subordinated position be extinguished by the Proposed Plan, thus avoiding their obligation to transfer payments to the Senior Debt Holders until they have been paid in full, and freeing up all of the distribution the appellants will receive from Stelco for payment on account of their own claims. On the other hand, the appellants point to this conflict between the Subordinated Debenture Holders and the Senior Debt Holders as evidence that they do not have a commonality of interest or the ability to consult together with a view to whatever commonality of interest they may have vis-à-vis Stelco.

30 We agree with the line of authorities summarized in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* and applied by the supervising judge in this case which stipulate that the classification of creditors is determined by their legal rights in relation to the debtor company, as opposed to their rights as creditors in relation to each other. To the extent that other authorities at the trial level in other jurisdictions may suggest to the contrary — see, for example *NsC Diesel Power Inc., Re, supra* — we prefer the Alberta approach.

31 There are good reasons for such an approach.

32 First, as the supervising judge noted, the CCAA itself is more compendiously styled "An act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors". There is no mention of dealing with issues that would change the nature of the relationships as between the creditors themselves. As Tysoe J. noted in *Pacific Coastal Airlines Ltd. v. Air Canada*, [2001] B.C.J. No. 2580 (B.C. S.C.) at para. 24 (after referring to the full style of the legislation):

> [The purpose of the CCAA proceeding] is not to deal with disputes between a creditor of a company and a third party, even if the company was also involved in the subject matter of the dispute. While issues between the debtor company and non-creditors are sometimes dealt with in CCAA proceedings, it is not a proper use of a CCAA proceeding to determine disputes between parties other than the debtor company.

33 In this particular case, the supervising judge was very careful to say that nothing in his reasons should be taken to determine or affect the relationship between the Subordinate Debenture Holders and the Senior Debt Holders.

34 Secondly, it has long been recognized that creditors should be classified in accordance with their contract rights, that is, according to their respective interests in the debtor company: see Stanley E. Edwards, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947) 25 Can. Bar. Rev. 587, at p. 602.

35 Finally, to hold the classification and voting process hostage to the vagaries of a potentially infinite variety of disputes as between already disgruntled creditors who have been caught in the maelstrom of a CCAA restructuring, runs the risk of hobbling that process unduly. It could lead to the very type of fragmentation and multiplicity of discrete classes or sub-classes of classes that judges and legal writers have warned might well defeat the purpose of the Act: see Stanley Edwards, "Reorganizations under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", *supra*; Ronald N. Robertson Q.C., "Legal Problems on Reorganization of Major Financial and Commercial Debtors", Canadian Bar Association — Ontario Continuing Legal Education, 5th April 1983 at 19-21; *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.*, *supra*, at para. 27; *Northland Properties Ltd., Re*, *supra*; *Sklar-Peppler*, *supra*; *Woodward's Ltd., Re*, *supra*.

36 In the end, it is important to remember that classification of creditors, like most other things pertaining to

the CCAA, must be crafted with the underlying purpose of the CCAA in mind, namely facilitation of the reorganization of an insolvent company through the negotiation and approval of a plan of compromise or arrangement between the debtor company and its creditors, so that the debtor company can continue to carry on its business to the benefit of all concerned. As Paperny J. noted in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, "the Court should be careful to resist classification approaches that would potentially jeopardize viable Plans."

Discretion and Fact Finding

37 Having concluded that the supervising judge made no error in law or principle in his approach to the classification issue, we can find no error in his factual findings or in his exercise of discretion in determining that the Subordinate Debenture Holders should remain in the same class as the Senior Debt Holders and Trade Creditors in the circumstances of this case.

38 We agree that there is no material distinction between the legal rights of the Subordinated Debenture Holders and those of the Senior Debt Holders vis-à-vis Stelco. Each is entitled to be paid the monies owing under their respective debt contracts. The only difference is that the former creditors are subordinated in interest to the latter and have agreed to pay over to the latter any portion of their recovery received until the Senior Debt has been paid in full. As between the two groups of creditors, this merely reflects the very deal the Subordinated Debenture Holders bought into when they purchased their subordinated debentures. For that reason, the supervising judge was also entitled to determine that this was not a case involving any confiscation of legal rights.

39 Finally, the supervising judge's finding that there is no "realistic conflict of interest" between the creditors is supported on the record. Each has the same general interest in relation to Stelco, namely to be paid under their contracts, and to maximize the amount recoverable from the debtor company through the Plan negotiation process. We do not accept the argument that the Senior Debt Holder's efforts will be moderated in some respect because they will be content to make their recovery on the backs of the Subordinated Debenture Holders through the Turnover Payment process. In order to carry the class, the Senior Debt Holders will require the support of the Trade Creditors, whose interest is not affected by the subordination agreement. Thus the Senior Debt Holders will be required to support the maximization approach.

40 We need not deal with whether a realistic and genuine conflict of interest, produced by different legal positions of creditors vis-à-vis each other, could ever warrant separate classes, as we are satisfied that even if it could, this is not such a case.

Disposition

41 Accordingly, we would not interfere with the supervising judge's decision that the appellants had not made out a case for a separate class. The appeal is therefore dismissed.

***Goudge J.A.*:**

I agree.

***Sharpe J.A.*:**

I agree.

Application granted; appeal dismissed.

FN1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended.

FN2 Farley J. uses the term "ConCom debt" to refer to the debt represented by the Converts' Committee (i.e., that of the Subordinated Debenture Holders), and the term "BondCom debt" to refer to that of the Senior Debt Holders.

FN3 The *Joint Stock Companies Arrangement Act*, 1870.

FN4 A second secured creditor with superior voting power was separated from a first secured creditor for voting purposes, in order prevent the former from utilising its superior voting strength to adversely affect the latter's prior security position.

FN5 The court refused to allow subsequent mortgagees to vote in the same class as a first mortgagee because in the circumstances the subsequent mortgagees would be able to use their voting power to destroy the priority rights and security of the first mortgagee.

FN6 Borins J., as he then was, warned against the dangers of "excessive fragmentation" and of creating "a special class simply for the benefit of the opposing creditor, which would give that creditor the potential to exercise an unwarranted degree of power".

FN7 Montgomery J. declined to grant a separate classification to a minority group of creditors who would use that classification to extract benefits to which it was not otherwise entitled.

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 10

2009 CarswellAlta 1269, 2009 ABQB 490, [2009] A.W.L.D. 3785, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 205, 479 A.R. 318

SemCanada Crude Co., Re

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of SemCanada Crude Company, SemCAMS ULC, SemCanada Energy Company, A.E. Sharp Ltd., CEG Energy Options, Inc., 319278 Nova Scotia Company and 1380331 Alberta ULC

Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

B.E. Romaine J.

Heard: August 5, 2009
Judgment: August 24, 2009
Docket: Calgary 0801-08510

Counsel: A. Robert Anderson, Q.C., Rupert Chartrand, Michael De Lellis, Cynthia L. Spry, Douglas Schweitzer for Applicants

David R. Byers, for Bank of America

Patrick T. McCarthy, Josef A. Krüger for Monitor

Douglas S. Nishimura for ARC Resources Ltd., City of Medicine Hat, Black Rider Resources Inc. Wolf Coulee Resources Inc., Orleans Energy Ltd., Crew Energy Inc., Trilogy Energy LP

Brendan O'Neill, Jason Wadden for Fortis Capital Corp.

Sean Fitzgerald for Tri-Ocean Engineering Ltd.

Dean Hutchison for Crescent Point Energy Trust, Enbridge Pipelines Inc.

Caireen Hanert for Bellamount Exploration Ltd., Enersul Limited Partnership

Bryce McLean for DPH Focus Corporation

Aubrey Kauffman for BNP Paribas

Subject: Insolvency

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — Miscellaneous

S brought application for various relief related to holding of meetings of creditors to consider three plans to restructure and distribute assets of Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") applicants, including applications for orders authorizing establishment of single class of creditors for each plan for purpose of considering and voting on plan — Applications granted — There was no good reason to exclude secured lenders and noteholders from single classification of voters in proposed plans, nor to create separate class for their votes — There were no material distinctions between claims of these two creditors and claims of remaining unsecured creditors that were not more properly subject of sanction hearing, apart from deferred issue of whether secured lenders were entitled to vote their entire guarantee claim — No rights of remaining unsecured creditors were being confiscated by proposed classification, and no injustice arose, particularly given separate tabulation of votes which enabled voice of remaining unsecured creditors to be heard and measured at sanction hearing — There were no conflicts of interest so over-riding as to make consultation impossible — While there were differences of interest and treatment among affected creditors in class, these were issues that would be addressed at sanction hearing — Approval of proposed classification in context of integrated plans was in accordance with spirit and purpose of CCAA.

Cases considered by *B.E. Romaine J.*:

Campeau Corp., Re (1991), 10 C.B.R. (3d) 100, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 570, 1991 CarswellOnt 155 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 80 Alta. L.R. (3d) 213, 2000 ABCA 149, 2000 CarswellAlta 503, 19 C.B.R. (4th) 33, 261 A.R. 120, 225 W.A.C. 120 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — considered

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 2000 CarswellAlta 919, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 314, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 52, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 86, 2000 ABCA 238, 266 A.R. 131, 228 W.A.C. 131 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) — followed

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), 88 Alta. L.R. (3d) 8, 2001 ABCA 9, 2000 CarswellAlta 1556, [2001] 4 W.W.R. 1, 277 A.R. 179, 242 W.A.C. 179 (Alta. C.A.) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2001), 2001 CarswellAlta 888, 2001 CarswellAlta 889, 275 N.R. 386 (note), 293 A.R. 351 (note), 257 W.A.C. 351 (note) (S.C.C.) — referred to

Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd. (1988), [1989] 2 W.W.R. 566, 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20, 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 139, 1988 CarswellAlta 319 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered

San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re (2004), 5 C.B.R. (5th) 92, 42 Alta. L.R. (4th) 352, 2004 ABQB 705, 2004 CarswellAlta 1241, 359 A.R. 71 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re (2004), 2004 ABCA 386, 2004 CarswellAlta 1607, 5 C.B.R. (5th) 300, 42 Alta. L.R. (4th) 371, 361 A.R. 220, 339 W.A.C. 220 (Alta. C.A.) — considered

SemCanada Crude Co., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellAlta 167, 2009 ABQB 90, 52 C.B.R. (5th) 131 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia (1991), 1991 CarswellOnt 220, 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312, 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 6818, 204 O.A.C. 205, 78 O.R. (3d) 241, 261 D.L.R. (4th) 368, 11 B.L.R. (4th) 185, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 307 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Woodward's Ltd., Re (1993), 20 C.B.R. (3d) 74, 84 B.C.L.R. (2d) 206, 1993 CarswellBC 555 (B.C. S.C.) — considered

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C.

s. 503(b)(9) — referred to

Chapter 7 — referred to

Chapter 11 — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 6 — referred to

s. 11(1) — referred to

s. 22(2) [rep. & sub. 2007, c. 36, s. 71] — referred to

APPLICATION for orders authorizing establishment of single class of creditors for three plans to restructure and distribute assets for purpose of considering and voting on plans.

***B.E. Romaine J.*:**

Introduction

1 The SemCanada Group applied for various relief related to the holding of meetings of creditors to consider three plans to restructure and distribute assets of the CCAA applicants, including applications for orders authorizing the establishment of a single class of creditors for each plan for the purpose of considering and voting on the plans. I granted the applications, and these are my reasons.

Relevant Facts

2 On July 22, 2008, SemCanada Crude Company ("SemCanada Crude") and SemCAMS ULC ("SemCAMS") were granted initial Orders pursuant to s. 11(1) of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c.C-36, as amended (the "CCAA").

3 On July 30, 2008, the CCAA proceedings of SemCAMS and SemCanada Crude and the bankruptcy proceedings of SemCanada Energy Company ("SemCanada Energy") A.E. Sharp Ltd. ("AES") and CEG Energy Options, Inc. ("CEG") which had been commenced on July 24, 2008 were procedurally consolidated for the pur-

pose of administrative convenience.

4 In addition, CCAA protection was granted to two affiliated companies, 3191278 Nova Scotia Company (A319") and 1380331 Alberta ULC ("138"). SemCanada Energy, AES, CEG, 319 and 138 are collectively referred to as the "SemCanada Energy Companies". The CCAA applicants are collectively referred to as the "SemCanada Group".

5 On July 22, 2008, SemGroup L.P. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries in the United States (the "U.S. Debtors") filed voluntary petitions to restructure under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.

6 According to the second report of the Monitor, the financial problems of the SemGroup arose from a failed trading strategy and the volatility of petroleum products prices, leading to material margin calls related to large futures and options positions on the NYMEX and OTC markets, resulting in a severe liquidity crisis. SemGroup's credit facilities were insufficient to accommodate its capital needs, and the corporate group sought protection under Chapter 11 and the CCAA.

7 The SemCanada Group are indirect, wholly-owned subsidiaries of SemGroup LP. The SemCanada Group is comprised of three separate businesses:

(a) SemCanada Crude, a crude oil marketing and blending operation;

(b) the SemCanada Energy Companies, whose business was gas marketing, including the purchase and sale of gas to certain of its four subsidiaries as well as to SemCAMS; and

(c) SemCAMS, whose business consists of ownership interests in large gas processing facilities located in Alberta, as well as agreements to operate these facilities.

8 SemCrude, L.P. as U.S. borrower and a predecessor company of SemCAMS as Canadian borrower, certain U.S. SemGroup corporations and Bank of America as administrative agent for a syndicate of lenders (the "Secured Lenders") entered into a credit agreement in 2005 (the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides four different credit facilities. There are no advances outstanding with respect to the Canadian term loan facility, but in excess of U.S. $2.9 billion is owing under the U.S. term loan facility, the working capital loan facility and the revolver loan.

9 Five of the SemCanada Group, including SemCanada Crude, SemCanada Energy and SemCAMS, have provided a guarantee of all obligations under the Credit Agreement to the Secured Lenders, who rank as senior secured lenders, and under a US $600 million bond indenture issued by SemGroup. The guarantee is secured by a security and pledge agreement (the "Security Agreement") signed by the five members of the SemCanada Group.

10 The SemCanada Energy Companies were liquidated or have ceased operations and no longer have significant ongoing operations. As a result of liquidation proceedings and the collection of outstanding accounts receivable, the SemCanada Energy Companies hold approximately $113 million in cash. An application to distribute that cash to the Secured Lenders was adjourned *sine die* on January 19, 2009: *SemCanada Crude Co., Re*, 2009 ABQB 90 (Alta. Q.B.).

11 Originally, SemCAMS and SemCanada Crude proposed to restructure their businesses as stand-alone operations without further affiliation with the U.S. Debtors and accordingly sought bids in a solicitation process undertaken in early 2009. Unfortunately, no acceptable bids were received. It also became apparent that, as SemCanada Crude's business was closely integrated with certain North Dakota transportation rights and assets owned by the U.S. Debtors, restructuring SemCanada Crude's operations on a stand alone basis would be problematic. The SemCanada Group turned to the alternative of joining in the restructuring of the entire SemGroup through concurrent and integrated plans of arrangement in both Canada and the United States.

Summary of the U.S. and Canadian Plans

12 The U.S. and Canadian plans are complex and need not be described in their entirety in these reasons. For the purpose of these reasons, the relevant aspects of the plans are as follows:

> 1. The disclosure statement relating to a joint plan of affiliated U.S. Debtors was approved for distribution to creditors by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 21, 2009. Under the Chapter 11 process, meetings of creditors are not necessary. Voting takes place through a notice and balloting mechanism that has been approved by the U.S. Court and September 3, 2009 has been set as the voting deadline for acceptance or rejection of the U.S. plan.
>
> 2. The total distributable value of the SemGroup for the purpose of the plans is expected to be US $2.3 billion, consisting of US $965 million in cash, US $300 million in second lien term loan interests and US $1.035 billion in new common stock and warrants of the U.S. Debtors.
>
> 3. The SemCanada Group will contribute approximately US $161 million in available cash to the U.S. plan and US $54 million is expected to be received from SemCanada Crude relating to crude oil settlements that will occur after the effective date of the plans, being cash received from prepayments that are outstanding on the implementation date which will be replaced with letters of credit or other post-plan financing.
>
> 4. Approximately US $50 million will be retained by the corporate group for working capital and general corporate purposes, including for the post plan cash needs of SemCAMS and SemCanada Crude.
>
> 5. Certain U.S. causes of action will be contributed to a "litigation trust" and will be distributed through the U.S. Plan, including to the Secured Lenders on their deficiency claims. No value has been placed on the litigation trust by the U.S. Debtors. The Monitor reports that it is unable to make an informed assessment of the value of the litigation trust assets as the trust is a complicated legal mechanism that will likely require the expenditure of significant time and professional fees before there will be any recovery.
>
> 6. The U.S. plan contains a condition precedent that, on the effective date of the plan, the restructured corporate group will enter into a US $500 million exit financing facility, which will apply to all post-restructuring affiliates, including SemCAMS and SemCanada Crude, and which will allow the corporate group to re-enter the crude marketing business in the United States and to continue operations in Canada.
>
> 7. It is expected that the Secured Lenders will receive cash, second lien term loan interests and equity in priority to unsecured creditors on their secured guarantee claims of US $2.9 billion, which will leave

them with a deficiency of approximately US $1.07 billion on the secured loans. The Secured Lenders are entitled under the U.S. Plan to a share in the litigation trust on their deficiency claim. If certain other classes of creditors do not vote to approve the U.S. plan, the Secured Lenders may also receive equity of a value up to 4.53% of their deficiency, subject to other contingencies. The Monitor reports that the Secured Lenders are thus estimated to recover approximately 57.1% of their estimated claims of US $2.1 billion on secured working capital claims and 73.3% of their estimated claims of US $811 million on secured revolver/term claims. The Monitor estimates that the Secured Lenders will recover no value on their deficiency claims, assuming no reallocation of equity from other categories of debtors and no value for the litigation trust.

8. The holders of the US $600 million bonds (the "Noteholders") are entitled to receive common shares and warrants in the restructured corporate group, plus an interest in the litigation trust and certain trustee fees, for an estimated recovery of 8.34% on their claims of US $610 million under the U.S. plan, assuming all classes of Noteholders approve the plan and no value is given to the litigation trust. Depending on certain contingencies, the range of recovery is 0.44$ to 11.02% of their claim. Noteholders are treated more advantageously under the plans than general unsecured creditors in recognition that the Senior Notes are jointly and severally guaranteed by 23 U.S. debtors and the Canadian debtors, while in most instances only one SemGroup debtor is liable with respect to each ordinary unsecured creditor. In addition, the Noteholders have waived their right to receive distributions under the Canadian plans.

9. Under the U.S. Plan, general unsecured creditors will receive common shares, warrants and an interest in the litigation trust. Depending on the level of approval, recovery levels will range from 0.08% to 8.03% on claims of US $811 million. The Monitor reports that it expects recovery to general unsecured creditors under the U.S. Plan to be 2.09% of their claim.

10. Pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, entities that provided goods to the U.S. Debtors in the ordinary course of business that were received within 20 days of the filing of Chapter 11 proceedings are entitled to a priority claim that ranks above the claims of the Secured Lenders.

11. There are 3 Canadian plans. As the Secured Lenders will be entitled to some recovery in respect of their deficiency claim and the Noteholders will be entitled to some recovery on their unsecured claim under the U.S. Plan, the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders are deemed to have waived their rights to any additional recovery under the Canadian plans for the most part. However, the votes of the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders entitled to vote on the U.S. Plan are deemed to be votes for the purpose of the Canadian plans, both with respect to numbers of parties and value of claims, and are to be included in the single class of "Affected Creditors" entitled to vote on the Canadian plans. Originally, the Canadian plans provided that the value attributable to the Secured Lenders' votes would be based on the full amount of their guarantee claim, approximately US $2.9 billion, and not only on their deficiency claim of approximately US $1.07 billion. Thus, the aggregate value of the Secured Lenders' voting claims would be:

a) US $2.939 billion for the SemCAMS plan;

b) US $2.939 billion less C $145 million for the SemCanada Crude plan, recognizing that the Secured Lenders would be entitled to receive C $145 million in respect of a negotiated Lenders' Secured Claim under the SemCanada Crude plan; and

c) US $2.939 billion less C $108 million for the SemCanada Energy plan, recognizing that the Secured Lenders will receive that amount in respect of a negotiated Lenders' Secured Claim under the SemCanada Energy plan.

At the conclusion of the classification hearing, the CCAA applicants proposed a revision to the proposed orders which stipulates that, if the approval of a plan by the creditors would be determined by the portion of the votes cast by the Secured Lenders that represents an amount of indebtedness that is greater than their estimated aggregate deficiency after taking into consideration the payments they are to receive under the U.S. plan and the Canadian plans, the Court shall determine whether the voting claim of the Secured Lenders should be limited to their estimated deficiency claim.

12. Only "Ordinary Creditors" receive any distribution under the Canadian Plans. Ordinary Creditors are defined as creditors holding "Affected Claims" other than the Secured Lenders, Noteholders, CCAA applicants and U.S. Debtors. Each plan provides that the Affected Creditors of the CCAA applicant will vote at the Creditors' Meeting as a single class.

13. The SemCAMS plan will be funded by a cash advance from SemCanada Crude and establishes two pools of cash. One pool will fund the full amount of secured claims which have not been paid prior to the implementation date of the plan up to the realizable value of the property secured, and the other pool will fund distributions to ordinary unsecured creditors. Ordinary unsecured creditors will receive cash subject to a maximum total payment of 4% of their proven claims. The Monitor estimates that the distribution will equal 4% of claims unless claims in excess of the current highest estimate are established.

14. The SemCanada Crude plan also establishes two pools of cash, one for secured claims and one for ordinary unsecured creditors. Again, the distribution to ordinary unsecured creditors is estimated to be 4% of claims unless claims in excess of the current highest estimate against SemCanada Crude are established.

15. Any cash remaining in SemCanada Crude after deducting amounts necessary to fund the above-noted payments to secured and unsecured ordinary creditors of SemCAMS and SemCanada Crude, unaffected claims and administrative costs, less a reserve for disputed claims, will be paid to the Secured Lenders through the U.S. plan as part of the payment on secured debt.

16. The SemCanada Energy distribution plan is funded from the cash received from the liquidation of the assets of the companies. It also establishes two pools of cash, one of which will be used to pay secured ordinary creditors and a one of which will be used to pay cash distributions to ordinary unsecured creditors. The Monitor estimates that the distribution to ordinary unsecured creditors will be in the range of 2.16% to 2.27% of their claims, unless claims in excess of the current maximum estimate are established. Any amounts outstanding after payment of these claims, unaffected claims and administration costs will be paid to the Secured Lenders. The proposed lower amount of recovery is stated to be in recognition of the fact that the SemCanada Energy Companies have been liquidated and have no going concern value.

17. As this summary indicates, the U.S. Plan and the Canadian plans are closely integrated and economically interdependent. Each of the plans requires that the other plans be approved by the requisite number of creditors and implemented on the same date in order to become effective. The receipt of at least

$160 million from the SemCanada Group is a condition precedent to the implementation of the U.S. Plan.

18. The Monitor reports that the SemCanada Group has indicated that there is no viable option to the proposed plans and that a formal liquidation under bankruptcy legislation would provide a lower recovery to creditors. The Monitor notes that the rationale for the treatment of the Secured Lenders and the ordinary unsecured creditors under the plans is that the Secured Lenders have valid and enforceable secured claims, and that, in the event of the liquidation of the Canadian companies, the Secured Lenders would be entitled to all proceeds, resulting in no recovery to ordinary creditors. Therefore, reports the Monitor, the CCAA plans are considered to be better than the alternative of a liquidation. The Secured Lenders derive some benefit from the plans through the preservation of the going concern value of SemCAMS and SemCanada Crude and by having a prompt distribution of funds held by the SemCanada Energy Companies.

19. The Monitor notes that the distribution to the SemGroup unsecured creditors under the U.S. plan is viewed as better than a liquidation, and that, therefore, given the effect of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code's "cram-down" provisions, it is likely that the U.S. plan will be confirmed. The Monitor comments that the proposed distribution to ordinary unsecured creditors under the CCAA plans is considered to be fair as it is comparable to and potentially slightly more favourable than the distributions being made to the U.S. ordinary unsecured creditors.

Positions of Various Parties

13 The SemCanada Group applied for orders

a) accepting the filing of, in the case of SemCAMS and SemCanada Crude, proposed plans of arrangement and compromise, and in the case of SemCanada Energy, a proposed plan of distribution;

b) authorizing the calling and holding of meetings of the Canadian creditors of these three CCAA applicants;

c) authorizing the establishment of a single class of creditors for each plan for the purpose of considering and voting on the plans;

d) approving procedures with respect to the calling and conduct of such meetings; and

e) other non-contentious enabling relief.

14 Certain unsecured creditors of the applicants objected to the proposed classification of creditors, submitting that the Secured Lenders should not be allowed a vote in the same class as the unsecured creditors either with respect to the secured portion of their overall claim or any deficiency in their claims that would remain unpaid, and that the Noteholders should not be allowed a vote in the same class as the rest of the unsecured creditors.

15 As noted previously, the CCAA applicants proposed a revision to the proposed orders at the conclusion of the classification hearing which would allow the Court to consider whether the voting claim of the Secured

Lenders should be limited to their estimated deficiency claim. The objecting creditors continued to object to the proposed classification, even if eligible votes were limited to the deficiency claim of the Secured Lenders.

Analysis

16 Section 6 of the CCAA provides that, where a majority in number representing two-thirds in value of "the creditors or class of creditors, as the case may be" vote in favour of a plan of arrangement or compromise at a meeting or meetings, the plan of arrangement may be sanctioned by the Court. There is little by way of specific statutory guidance on the issue of classification of claims, leaving the development of this issue in the CCAA process to case law. Prior decisions have recognized that the starting point in determining classification is the statute itself and the primary purpose of the statute is to facilitate the reorganization of insolvent companies: Paperny, J. in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* (2000), 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]), leave to appeal refused (2000), 20 C.B.R. (4th) 46 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]), affirmed [2001] 4 W.W.R. 1 (Alta. C.A.), leave to appeal to SCC refused [2001] S.C.C.A. No. 60 (S.C.C.) at para. 14. As first noted by Forsyth, J. in *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20, 64 Alta. L.R. (2d) 139, [1989] 2 W.W.R. 566 (Alta. Q.B.) at page 28, and often repeated in classification decisions since, "this factor must be given due consideration at every stage of the process, including the classification of creditors..."

17 Classification is a key issue in CCAA proceedings, as a proposed plan must achieve the requisite level of creditor support in order to proceed to the stage of a sanction hearing. The CCAA debtor seeks to frame a class or classes in order to ensure that the plan receives the maximum level of support. Creditors have an interest in classifications that would allow them enhanced bargaining power in the negotiation of the plan, and creditors aggrieved by the process may seek to ensure that classification will give them an effective veto (see *Rescue: The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, Janis P. Sarra, 2007 ed. Thomson Carswell at page 234). Case law has developed from the comments of the British Columbia Court in *Woodward's Ltd., Re* (1993), 84 B.C.L.R. (2d) 206 (B.C. S.C.) warning against the danger of fragmenting the voting process unnecessarily, through the identification of principles applicable to the concept of "commonality of interest" articulated in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* and elaborated further in Alberta in *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re*, 2004 CarswellAlta 1241, [2004] A.J. No. 1062 (Alta. Q.B.), leave to appeal refused (2004), 5 C.B.R. (5th) 300 (Alta. C.A.).

18 The parties in this case agree that "commonality of interest" is the key consideration in determining whether the proposed classification is appropriate, but disagree on whether the plans as proposed with their single class of voters meet that requirement. It is clear that classification is a fact-driven inquiry, and that the principles set out in the case law, while useful in considering whether commonality of interest has been achieved by the proposed classification, should not be applied rigidly: *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* at para. 18; *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re* at para. 12; *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 15 C.B.R. (5th) 307 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 22.

19 Although there are no fixed rules, the principles set out by Paperny, J. in para. 31 of *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* provide a useful structure for discussion of whether to the proposed classification is appropriate:

1. Commonality of interest should be viewed based on the non-fragmentation test, not on the identity of interest test.

20 Under the now-rejected "identity of interest" test, all members of the class had to have identical interests. Under the non-fragmentation test, interests need not be identical. The interests of the creditors in the class need only be sufficiently similar to allow them to vote with a common interest: *Woodward's Ltd., Re* at para. 8.

21 The objecting creditors submit that the creation of two classes rather than one cannot be considered to be fragmentation. The issue, however, is not the number of classes, but the effect that fragmentation of classes may have on the ability to achieve a viable reorganization. As noted by Farley, J. in para. 13 of his reasons relating to the classification of creditors in *Stelco Inc., Re*, as endorsed by the Ontario Court of Appeal:

> ...absent valid reason to have separate classes it would be reasonable, logical, rational and practical to have all this unsecured debt in the same class. Certainly that would avoid fragmentation - and in this respect multiplicity of classes does not mean that fragmentation starts only when there are many classes. Unless more than one class is necessary, fragmentation would start at two classes. Fragmentation if necessary, but not necessarily fragmentation.

2. The interests to be considered are the legal interests that a creditor holds qua creditor in relationship to the debtor company prior to and under the plan as well as on liquidation.

22 The classification of creditors is viewed with respect to the legal rights they hold in relation to the debtor company in the context of the proposed plan, as opposed to their rights as creditors in relation to each other: *Woodward's Ltd., Re* at para. 27, 29; *Stelco Inc., Re* at para. 30. In the proposed single classification, the rights of the creditors in the class against the debtor companies are unsecured (other than the proposed votes attributable to the secured portion of the debt of the Secured Lenders, which will be discussed separately).

23 With respect to the Secured Lenders' deficiency claim, there is a clear precedent for permitting a secured creditor to vote a substantial deficiency claim as part of the unsecured class: *Campeau Corp., Re* (1991), 10 C.B.R. (3d) 100 (Ont. Gen. Div.); *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, supra.

24 The classification issues in the *Campeau Corp., Re* restructuring were similar to the present issues. In *Campeau Corp., Re*, a secured creditor, Olympia & York, was included in the class of unsecured creditors for the deficiency in its secured claim, which represented approximately 88% of the value of the unsecured class. The Court rejected the submission that the legal interests of Olympia & York were different from other unsecured creditors in the class. Montgomery, J. noted at para. 16 that Olympic & York's involvement in the negotiation of the plan was necessary and appropriate given that the size of its claims would allow it a veto no matter how the classes were constituted and that its co-operation was necessary for the success of both the U.S. and Canadian plans.

25 In the same way, the size and scope of the Secured Lenders claim makes their participation in the negotiation and endorsement of the proposed plans essential. That participation does not disqualify them from a vote in the process, nor necessitate their isolation in a special class. While under the integrated plans, the Secured Lenders will receive a different kind of distribution on their unsecured deficiency claim (a share of the litigation trust), that is an issue of fairness for the sanction hearing and does not warrant the establishment of a separate class.

26 The interests of the Noteholders are unsecured. While it is true that under the integrated plans, the Noteholders would be entitled to a higher share of the distribution of assets than ordinary unsecured creditors, the rationale for such difference in treatment relates to the multiplicity of debtor companies that are indebted to the Noteholders, as compared to the position of the ordinary unsecured creditors. That difference, while it may be subject to submissions at the sanction hearing, is an issue of fairness, and not a difference material enough to warrant a separate class for the Noteholders in this case. A separate class for the Noteholders would only be necessary if, after considering all the relevant factors, it appeared that this difference would preclude reasonable

consultation among the creditors of the class: *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re* at para. 24.

27 The question arises whether the fact that the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders have waived their rights to recover under the Canadian plans should result in either the requirement of separate classes or the forfeiture of their right to vote on the Canadian plans at all.

28 This is a unique case: a cross-border restructuring with separate but integrated and interdependent plans that are designed to comply with the restructuring legislation of two jurisdictions. As the applicants point out, the co-ordinated structure of the plans is designed to ensure that the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders receive sufficient recoveries under the U.S. plan to justify the sacrifices in recovery that result from their waiver of distributions under the Canadian plans. In considering the context of the proposed classification, it would be unrealistic and artificial to consider the Canadian plans in isolation, without regard to the commercial outcome to the creditors resulting from the implementation of the plans in both jurisdictions. Thus, the fact that the distributions to Secured Lenders and Noteholders will take place through the operation of the U.S. plan, and that the effective working of the plans require them to waive their rights to receive distributions under the Canadian plans does not deprive them of the right to an effective voice in the consideration of the Canadian plans through a meaningful vote.

29 It is not sufficient to say that the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders have a vote in the U.S. plans. The "cram down" power which exists under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code includes a "best interests test" that requires that if a class of holders of impaired claims rejects the plan, they can be "crammed down" and their claims will be satisfied if they receive property of a value that is not less than the value that the class would receive or retain if the debtor were liquidated under Chapter 7 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. Thus, the votes available to the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders with respect to their claims under the U.S. Plan do not give them the right available to creditors under Canadian restructuring law to vote on whether a proposed plan should proceed to the next step of a sanction hearing There is no reason to deprive the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders of that right as creditors of the Canadian debtors, even if the distributions they would be entitled to flow through the U.S. plan. The question becomes, then, whether that right should be exercised in a class with other unsecured creditors as proposed or in a separate class.

30 It is noteworthy that the proposed single classification does not have the effect of confiscating the legal rights of any of the unsecured creditors, or adversely affecting any existing security position. It is in fact arguable that seeking to exclude the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders from the class prejudices these similarly-placed creditors by denying them a meaningful voice in the approval or rejection of the plans in Canada.

31 A number of cases suggest that the Court should also consider the rights of the parties in liquidation in determining whether a proposed classification is appropriate: *Woodward's Ltd., Re* at para. 14; *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re* at para. 12.

32 Under a liquidation scenario, the Secured Lenders would be entitled to nearly all of the proceeds of the liquidated corporate group, other than the relatively few secured claims that have priority. This suggests that the Secured Lenders are entitled to a meaningful vote with respect to both the U.S. plan and the Canadian plans.

3. The commonality of interests is to be viewed purposively, bearing in mind the object of the CCAA, namely to facilitate organizations if possible.

4. In placing a broad and purposive interpretation on the CCAA, the Court should be careful to resist classi-

fication approaches that would potentially jeopardize viable plans.

33 The Ontario Court of Appeal in *Stelco Inc., Re* cautioned that, in addition to considering commonality of interest issues, the court in a classification application should be alert to concerns about the confiscation of legal rights and should avoid "a tyranny of the minority", citing the comments of Borins, J. in *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621 (Ont. Gen. Div.), where he warned against creating "a special class simply for the benefit of the opposing creditor, which would give that creditor the potential to exercise an unwarranted degree of power": *Stelco Inc., Re* at para 28.

34 Excluding of the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders from the proposed single class would allow the objecting creditors to influence the voting process to a degree not warranted by their status. It is true that if the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders are not excluded from the class, even if only the votes related to the Secured Lenders' deficiency claim are tabulated, the positive vote will likely be enough to allow the proposed plans to proceed to a sanction hearing. It is also true that the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders may have been part of the negotiations that led to the proposed plans. Neither of those factors standing alone is sufficient to warrant a separate class unless rights are being confiscated or the classification creates an injustice.

35 The structure of the classification as proposed creates in effect what was imposed by the Court in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, a method of allowing the "voice" of ordinary unsecured creditors to be heard without the necessity of a separate classification, thus permitting rather than ruling out the possibility that the plans might proceed to a sanction hearing. Given that the votes of the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders on the U.S. plan will be deemed to be votes of those creditors on the Canadian plans, there will be perforce a separate tabulation of those votes from the votes of the remaining unsecured creditors. In accordance with the revision to the plans made at the end of the classification hearing, there will be a separate tabulation of the votes of the Secured Lenders relating to the secured portion of their claims and the votes relating to the unsecured deficiency.

36 The situation in this classification dispute is essentially the same as that which faced Paperny, J. in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*. Fragmenting the classification prior to the vote raises the possibility that the plans may not reach the stage of a sanction hearing where fairness issues can be fully canvassed. This would be contrary to the purpose of the CCAA. This is particularly an issue recognizing that the U.S. plan and the Canadian plans must all be approved in order for any one of them to be implemented. Conrad, J.A. in denying leave to appeal in *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re*, 2004 ABCA 386 (Alta. C.A.) at para. 9 noted that the right to vote in a separate class and thereby defeat a proposed plan of arrangement is the statutory protection provided to the different classes of creditors, and thus must be determined reasonably at the classification stage. However, she also noted that "it is important to carefully examine classes with a view of protecting against injustice": para. 10. In this case, the goals of preventing confiscation of rights and protecting against injustice favour the proposed single classification.

37 This is the "pragmatic" factor referred to in *Campeau Corp., Re* at para. 21.The CCAA judge must keep in mind the interests of all stakeholders in reviewing the proposed classification, as in any step in the process. If a classification prevents the danger of a veto of a plan that promises some better return to creditors than the alternative of a liquidating insolvency, it should not be interfered with absent good reason. The classification hearing is not the only avenue of relief for aggrieved creditors. If a plan received the minimum required level of approval by vote of creditors, it must still be approved at a hearing where issues of fairness must be addressed.

5. Absent bad faith, the motivations of the creditors to approve or disapprove [of the Plan] are irrelevant.

38 As noted in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* at para. 35, fragmenting a class because of an alleged conflict of interest not based on legal rights is an error. The issue of the motivation of a party to vote for or against a plan is an issue for the fairness hearing. There is no doubt that the various affected creditors in the proposed single class may have differing financial or strategic interests. To recognize such differences at the classification stage, unless the proposed classification confiscates rights, results in an injustice or creates a situation where meaningful consultation is impossible, would lead to the type of fragmentation that may jeopardize the CCAA process and be counter-productive to the legislative intent to facilitate viable reorganizations.

6. The requirement of creditors being able to consult together means being able to assess their legal entitlement as creditors before or after the plan in a similar manner.

39 The issue of meaningful consultation was addressed by both the supervising justice and the Court of Appeal in *San Francisco Gifts Ltd., Re*. In that case, Topolniski, J. noted that two corporate insiders that the proposed plan had included in the classification of affected creditors held claims that were uncompromised by the plan, that they gave up nothing, and that it "stretches the imagination to think other creditors in the class could have meaningful consultation [with them] about the Plan": para. 49. Her decision to place these parties in a separate class was confirmed by the Court of Appeal, which commented that Topolniski, J. was "absolutely correct" to find no ability to consult "between shareholders whose debts would not be cancelled and other unsecured creditors whose debts would be": para. 14.

40 That is not the situation here. The deficiency claims of the Secured Lenders and the unsecured claims of the Noteholders are being compromised in the U.S. plan, and there is nothing to block consultations among affected creditors on the basis of dissimilarity of legal interests. While there are differences in the proposed distributions on the unsecured claims, they are not so major that they would preclude consultation.

41 The objecting creditors point to statements made by counsel for the Secured Lenders during the classification application about the alternatives to approval of the plans, which they submit indicates the impossibility of consultation. These comments were made in the context of advocacy on behalf of the proposed classification, and I do not take them as a clear statement by the Secured Lenders that they would refuse to consult with the other creditors.

Secured Portion of Secured Lenders' Claim

42 The CCAA applicants and the Secured Lenders submit that it would be unfair and inappropriate to limit the votes of the Secured Lenders in the Canadian plans to the amount of the deficiency in their secured claim, rather than the entire amount owing under the guarantee. They argue that, by endorsing the plans, the Secured Lenders have in effect elected to treat their entire claim under the guarantee as unsecured with respect to the Canadian plans, except for relatively small negotiated secured claims under the SemCanada Crude plan and the SemCanada Energy plan. They also submit that the fact that under bankruptcy law, a creditor of a bankrupt debtor is entitled to prove for the full amount of its debt in the estates of both the debtor and a bankrupt guarantor of the debt justifies granting the Secured Lenders the right to vote the full amount of the guarantee claim, even if part of the claim is to be recovered through the U.S. plan, as long as they do not actually recover more than 100 cents on the dollar.

43 It became apparent during the course of the classification hearing that it may not matter whether the plans are approved by the requisite number of creditors and value of their claims if the Secured Lenders are only entitled to vote the deficiency portion of their claims or the full amount of their claims. It was this that led to the

revision in the language of the voting provisions of the plans. I defer a decision on the question of whether or not the Secured Lenders are entitled to vote the entire amount of their guarantee claims until after the vote has been conducted and the votes separately tabulated as directed. As noted by the Court of Appeal in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 33 (Alta. C.A. [In Chambers]) at para. 39, such a deferral of a voting issue is not an error of law and is in fact consistent with the purpose of the CCAA.

Recent Amendments

44 The following amendment to the CCAA that has been proclaimed in effect from September 18, 2009 sets out certain factors that may be considered in approving a classification for voting purposes:

> 22.2 (2)**Factors** - For the purpose of subsection (1), creditors may be included in the same class if their interests or rights are sufficiently similar to give them a commonality of interest, taking into account:
>
> (a) the nature of the debts, liabilities or obligations giving rise to their claims;
>
> (b) the nature and rank of any security in respect of their claims;
>
> (c) the remedies available to the creditors in the absence of the compromise or arrangement being sanctioned, and the extent to which the creditors would recover their claims by exercising those remedies; and
>
> (d) any further criteria, consistent with those set out in paragraphs (a) to (c), that are prescribed. (R.S.C. 2005, c. 47, s. 131, amended R.S.C. 2007, Bill C -12, c.36, s.71)

45 These factors do not change in any material way the factors that have been identified in the case law and discussed in these reasons nor would they have a material effect on the consideration of the proposed classification in this case.

Creditors with Claims in Process

46 Two creditors advised that, because their claims of secured status had not yet been resolved with the applicants and the Monitor, they were not in a position to evaluate whether or not to object to the proposed classification. The plans were revised to ensure that the votes of creditors whose status as secured creditors remains unresolved until after the meetings of creditors be recorded with votes of creditors with disputed claims and reported to the Court by the Monitor if these votes affect the approval or non-approval of the plan in question.

Conclusion

47 In summary, I have concluded that there is no good reason to exclude the Secured Lenders and the Noteholders from the single classification of voters in the proposed plans, nor to create a separate class for their votes. There are no material distinctions between the claims of these two creditors and the claims of the remaining unsecured creditors that are not more properly the subject of the sanction hearing, apart from the deferred issue of whether the Secured Lenders are entitled to vote their entire guarantee claim. No rights of the remaining unsecured creditors are being confiscated by the proposed classification, and no injustice arises, particularly given the separate tabulation of votes which enables the voice of the remaining unsecured creditors to be heard and measured at the sanction hearing. There are no conflicts of interest so over-riding as to make consultation im-

possible. While there are differences of interests and treatment among the affected creditors in the class, these are issues that will be addressed at the sanction hearing. Approval of the proposed classification in the context of the integrated plans is in accordance with the spirit and purpose of the CCAA.

Applications granted.

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 11

2008 CarswellOnt 3523, 43 C.B.R. (5th) 269, 47 B.L.R. (4th) 74

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.

In The Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

And In The Matter of a Plan of Compromise and Arrangement Involving Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments III Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments V Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XI Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XII Corp., 6932819 Canada Inc. and 4446372 Canada Inc., Trustees of the Conduits Listed in Schedule "A" Hereto

The Investors Represented on the Pan-Canadian Investors Committee for Third-Party Structured Asset-Backed Commercial Paper Listed in Schedule "B" Hereto (Applicants) and Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments III, Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments V Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XI, Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XII, Corp., 6932819 Canada Inc. and 4446372 Canada Inc., Trustees of the Conduits Listed in Schedule "A" Hereto (Respondents)

Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

C. Campbell J.

Heard: May 12-13, 2008; June 3, 2008
Judgment: June 5, 2008
Docket: 08-CL-7440

Counsel: B. Zarnett, F. Myers, B. Empey, for Applicants

Donald Milner, Graham Phoenix, Xeno C. Martis, David Lemieux, Robert Girard, for Respondents, Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments III Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments V Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XI Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XII Corp.

Aubrey Kauffman, Stuart Brotman, for Respondents, 4446372 Canada Inc., 6932819 Canada Inc., as Issuer Trustees

Subject: Insolvency; Corporate and Commercial

Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by court — Miscellaneous issues

Releases — Parties were financial institutions, dealers and noteholders in market for Asset Backed Commercial Paper ("ABCP") — Canadian ABCP market experienced liquidity crisis — Plan of Compromise and Arrangement ("Plan") was

put forward under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") — Plan included Releases for claims against banks and dealers in negligence, misrepresentation and fraud, with "carve out" allowing fraudulent misrepresentations claims — Noteholders voted in favour of Plan — Minority of noteholders ("opponents") opposed Plan based on Releases — Applicants brought application for approval of Plan — Application granted — CCAA provided jurisdiction to approve Releases since they were appropriate for success of Plan — Decisions cited by opponents were not helpful as they concerned releases that did not extend to third party or that did not directly involve company — In case at bar, parties released were directly involved in company, and opponents' claims were directly related to value of company — Releases were fair and reasonable — Given purpose of CCAA, it was reasonable to compromise claims to complete restructuring — Carve out balanced benefits to noteholders and recovery for fraud — No plan brought forward would permit fraud claims urged by opponents — Plan would be withdrawn without Releases — Plan was legitimate use of CCAA to restore confidence in Canadian financial system.

Cases considered by *C. Campbell J.*:

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), 2008 CarswellOnt 2653, 42 C.B.R. (5th) 102 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp. (2008), 2008 CarswellOnt 2820 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re (2000), [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 2000 CarswellAlta 662, 2000 ABQB 442, 265 A.R. 201 (Alta. Q.B.) — considered

Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 3346, 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 72 O.T.C. 99 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Continental Insurance Co. v. Dalton Cartage Co. (1982), 25 C.P.C. 72, [1982] 1 S.C.R. 164, 131 D.L.R. (3d) 559, *(*sub nom. *Dalton Cartage Ltd. v. Continental Insurance Co.)* 40 N.R. 135, [1982] I.L.R. 1-1487, 1982 CarswellOnt 372, 1982 CarswellOnt 719 (S.C.C.) — considered

Ecolab Ltd. v. Greenspace Services Ltd. (1996), 1996 CarswellOnt 3788 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Kripps v. Touche Ross & Co. (1997), 1997 CarswellBC 925, 89 B.C.A.C. 288, 145 W.A.C. 288, 35 C.C.L.T. (2d) 60, [1997] 6 W.W.R. 421, 33 B.C.L.R. (3d) 254 (B.C. C.A.) — considered

Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re (2006), 25 C.B.R. (5th) 231, 2006 CarswellOnt 6230 (Ont. S.C.J.) — considered

Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re (2007), 30 C.B.R. (5th) 59, 2007 CarswellOnt 1029 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

NBD Bank, Canada v. Dofasco Inc. (1999), 1999 CarswellOnt 4077, 1 B.L.R. (3d) 1, 181 D.L.R. (4th) 37, 46 O.R. (3d) 514, 47 C.C.L.T. (2d) 213, 127 O.A.C. 338, 15 C.B.R. (4th) 67 (Ont. C.A.) — distinguished

Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co. (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1, *(*sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re)* 12 O.R. (3d) 500, 1993 CarswellOnt 182 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — considered

Peek v. Derry (1889), 14 H. of L. 337, 38 W.R. 33, 1 Megones Companies Act Cas 292, L.R. 14 App. Cas. 337, [1886-1890] All E.R. Rep. 1, 58 L.J. Ch. 864, 61 L.T. 265, 54 J.P. 148, 5 T.L.R. 625, 14 A.C. 337 (U.K. H.L.) — re-

ferred to

Steinberg Inc. c. Michaud (1993), [1993] R.J.Q. 1684, 55 Q.A.C. 298, 1993 CarswellQue 229, 1993 CarswellQue 2055, 42 C.B.R. (5th) 1 (Que. C.A.) — considered

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 6483, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 297 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 6818, 204 O.A.C. 205, 78 O.R. (3d) 241, 261 D.L.R. (4th) 368, 11 B.L.R. (4th) 185, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 307 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Stelco Inc., Re (2007), 2007 ONCA 483, 2007 CarswellOnt 4108, 35 C.B.R. (5th) 174, 32 B.L.R. (4th) 77, 226 O.A.C. 72 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Toronto Dominion Bank v. Leigh Instruments Ltd. (Trustee of) (1998), 1998 CarswellOnt 2565, 63 O.T.C. 1, 40 B.L.R. (2d) 1 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — followed

U.S. v. Energy Resources Co. (1990), 495 U.S. 545, 65 A.F.T.R.2d 90-1078, 58 U.S.L.W. 4609, 109 L.Ed.2d 580, 110 S.Ct. 2139 (U.S. Sup. Ct.) — considered

Vicwest, Re (2003), 2003 CarswellOnt 3600 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 5 — referred to

s. 5.1 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 122] — referred to

Interpretation Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. I-21

s. 10 — considered

Negligence Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. N.1

Generally — referred to

Words and phrases considered:

fraud

The definition of fraud in a corporate context in the common law of Canada starts with the proposition that it must be made (1) knowingly; (2) without belief in its truth; (3) recklessly, careless whether it be true or false. . . . It is my understanding that while expressed somewhat differently, the above-noted ingredients form the basis of fraud claims in the civil law of Quebec, although there are differences.

APPLICATION for approval of Plan of Compromise and Arrangement under *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* to address liquidity crisis in market for Asset Backed Commercial Paper.

***C. Campbell J.*:**

1 This decision follows a sanction hearing in parts in which applicants sought approval of a Plan under the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA.") Approval of the Plan as filed and voted on by Noteholders was opposed by a number of corporate and individual Noteholders, principally on the basis that this Court does not have the jurisdiction under the CCAA or if it does should not exercise discretion to approve third party releases.

History of Proceedings

2 On Monday, March 17, 2008, two Orders were granted. The first, an Initial Order on essentially an *ex parte* basis and in a form that has become familiar to insolvency practitioners, granted a stay of proceedings, a limitation of rights and remedies, the appointment of a Monitor and for service and notice of the Order.

3 The second Order made dated March 17, 2008 provided for a meeting of Noteholders and notice thereof, including the sending of what by then had become the Amended Plan of Compromise and Arrangement. Reasons for Decision were issued on April 8, 2008 elaborating on the basis of the Initial Order.

4 No appeal was taken from either of the Orders of March 17, 2008. Indeed, on the return of a motion made on April 23, 2008 by certain Noteholders (the moving parties) to adjourn the meeting then scheduled for and held on April 25, 2008, no challenge was made to the Initial Order.

5 Information was sought and provided on the issue of classification of Noteholders. The thrust of the Motions was and has been the validity of the releases of various parties provided for in the Plan.

6 The cornerstone to the material filed in support of the Initial Order was the affidavit of Purdy Crawford, O.C., Q.C., Chairman of the Applicant Pan Canadian Investors Committee. There has been no challenge to Mr. Crawford's description of the Asset Backed Commercial Paper ("ABCP") market or in general terms the circumstances that led up to the liquidity crisis that occurred in the week of August 13, 2007, or to the formation of the Plan now before the Court.

7 The unchallenged evidence of Mr. Crawford with respect to the nature of the ABCP market and to the development of the Plan is a necessary part of the consideration of the fairness and indeed the jurisdiction, of the Court to approve the form of releases that are said to be integral to the Plan.

8 As will be noted in more detail below, the meeting of Noteholders (however classified) approved the Plan overwhelmingly at the meeting of April 25, 2008.

Background to the Plan

9 Much of the description of the parties and their relationship to the market are by now well known or referred to in the earlier reasons of March 17 or April 4, 2008.

10 The focus here will be on that portion of the background that is necessary for an understanding of and decision on, the issues raised in opposition to the Plan.

11 Not unlike a sporting event that is unfamiliar to some attending without a program, it is difficult to understand the role of various market participants without a description of it. Attached as Appendix 2 are some of the terms that describe the parties, which are from the Glossary that is part of the Information Statement, attached to various of the Monitor's Reports.

12 A list of these entities that fall into various definitional categories reveals that they comprise Canadian chartered banks, Canadian investment houses and foreign banks and financial institutions that may appear in one or more categories of conduits, dealers, liquidity providers, asset providers, sponsors or agents.

13 The following paragraphs from Mr. Crawford's affidavit succinctly summarize the proximate cause of the liquidity crisis, which since August 2007 has frozen the market for ABCP in Canada:

> [7] Before the week of August 13, 2007, there was an operating market in ABCP. Various corporations (referred to below as "Sponsors") arranged for the Conduits to make ABCP available as an investment vehicle bearing interest at rates slightly higher than might be available on government or bank short-term paper.
>
> [8] The ABCP represents debts owing by the trustees of the Conduits. Most of the ABCP is short-term commercial paper (usually 30 to 90 days). The balance of the ABCP is made up of commercial paper that is extendible for up to 364 days and longer-term floating rate notes. The money paid by investors to acquire ABCP was used to purchase a portfolio of financial assets to be held, directly or through subsidiary trusts, by the trustees of the Conduits. Repayment of each series of ABCP is supported by the assets held for that series, which serves as collateral for the payment obligations. ABCP is therefore said to be "asset-backed."
>
> [9] Some of these supporting assets were mid-term, but most were long-term, such as pools of residential mortgages, credit card receivables or credit default swaps (which are sophisticated derivative products). Because of the generally long-term nature of the assets backing the ABCP, the cash flow they generated did not match the cash flow required to repay maturing ABCP. Before mid-August 2007, this timing mismatch was not a problem because many investors did not require repayment of ABCP on maturity; instead they reinvested or "rolled" their existing ABCP at maturity. As well, new ABCP was continually being sold, generating funds to repay maturing ABCP where investors required payment. Many of the trustees of the Conduits also entered into back-up liquidity arrangements with third-party lenders ("Liquidity Providers") who agreed to provide funds to repay maturing ABCP in certain circumstances.
>
> [10] In the week of August 13, 2007, the ABCP market froze. The crisis was largely triggered by market sentiment, as news spread of significant defaults on U.S. sub-prime mortgages. In large part, investors in Canadian ABCP lost confidence because they did not know what assets or mix of assets backed their ABCP. Because of this lack of transparency, existing holders and potential new investors feared that the assets backing the ABCP might include sub-prime mortgages or other overvalued assets. Investors stopped buying new ABCP, and holders stopped "rolling" their existing ABCP. As ABCP became due, Conduits were unable to fund repayments through new issuances or replacement notes. Trustees of some Conduits made requests for advances under the back-up arrangements that were intended to provide liquidity; however, most Liquidity Providers took the position that the conditions to funding had not been met. With no new investment, no reinvestment, and no liquidity funding available, and with long-term underlying assets whose cash flows did not match maturing short-term ABCP, payments due on the ABCP could not be made — and no payments have been made since mid-August.

14 Between mid-August 2007 and the filing of the Plan, Mr. Crawford and the Applicant Committee have diligently pursued the object of restructuring not just the specific trusts that are part of this Plan, but faith in a market structure that has been a significant part of the broader Canadian financial market, which in turn is directly linked to global financial markets that are themselves in uncertain times.

15 The previous reasons of March 17, 2008 that approved for filing the Initial Plan, recognized not just the unique circumstances facing conduits and their sponsors, but the entire market in Canada for ABCP and the impact for financial

markets generally of the liquidity crisis.

16 Unlike many CCAA situations, when at the time of the first appearance there is no plan in sight, much less negotiated, this rescue package has been the product of painstaking, complicated and difficult negotiations and eventually agreement.

17 The following five paragraphs from Mr. Crawford's affidavit crystallize the problem that developed in August 2007:

> [45] Investors who bought ABCP often did not know the particular assets or mix of assets that backed their ABCP. In part, this was because ABCP was often issued and sold before or at about the same time the assets were acquired. In addition, many of the assets are extremely complex and parties to some underlying contracts took the position that the terms were confidential.
>
> [46] Lack of transparency became a significant problem as general market fears about the credit quality of certain types of investment mounted during the summer of 2007. As long as investors were willing to roll their ABCP or buy new ABCP to replace maturing notes, the ABCP market was stable. However, beginning in the first half of 2007, the economy in the United States was shaken by what is referred to as the "sub-prime" lending crisis.
>
> [47] U.S. sub-prime lending had an impact in Canada because ABCP investors became concerned that the assets underlying their ABCP either included U.S. sub-prime mortgages or were overvalued like the U.S. sub-prime mortgages. The lack of transparency into the pools of assets underlying ABCP made it difficult for investors to know if their ABCP investments included exposure to U.S. sub-prime mortgages or other similar products. In the week of August 13, that concern intensified to the point that investors stopped rolling their maturing ABCP, and instead demanded repayment, and new investors could not be found. Certain trustees of the Conduits then tried to draw on their Liquidity Agreements to repay ABCP. Most of the Liquidity Providers did not agree that the conditions for liquidity funding had occurred and did not provide funding, so the ABCP could not be repaid. Deteriorating conditions in the credit market affected all the ABCP, including ABCP backed by traditional assets not linked to sub-prime lending.
>
> [48] Some of the Asset Providers made margin calls under LSS swaps on certain of the Conduits, requiring them to post additional collateral. Since they could not issue new ABCP, roll over existing ABCP or draw on their Liquidity Agreements, those Conduits were not able to post the additional collateral. Had there been no standstill arrangement, as described below, these Asset Providers could have unwound the swaps and ultimately could have liquidated the collateral posted by the Conduits.
>
> [49] Any liquidation of assets under an LSS swap would likely have further depressed the LSS market, creating a domino effect under the remaining LSS swaps by triggering their "mark-to-market" triggers for additional margin calls, ultimately leading to the sale of more assets, at very depressed prices. The standstill arrangement has, to date, through successive extensions, prevented this from occurring, in anticipation of the restructuring.

18 The "Montreal Accord," as it has been called, brought together various industry representatives, Asset Providers and Liquidity Providers who entered into a "Standstill Agreement," which committed to the framework for restructuring the ABCP such that (a) all outstanding ABCP would be converted into term floating rate notes maturing at the same time as the corresponding underlying assets. This was intended to correct the mismatch between the long-term nature of the

financial assets and the short-term nature of the ABCP; and (b) margin provisions under certain swaps would be changed to create renewed stability, reducing the likelihood of margin calls. This contract was intended to reduce the risk that the Conduits would have to post additional collateral for the swap obligations or be subject to having their assets seized and sold, thereby preserving the value of the assets and of the ABCP.

19 The Investors Committee of which Mr. Crawford is the Chair has been at work since September to develop a Plan that could be implemented to restore viability to the notes that have been frozen and restore liquidity so there can be a market for them.

20 Since the Plan itself is not in issue at this hearing (apart from the issue of the releases), it is not necessary to deal with the particulars of the Plan. Suffice to say I am satisfied that as the Information to Noteholders states at p. 69, "The value of the Notes if the Plan does not go forward is highly uncertain."

The Vote

21 A motion was held on April 25, 2008, brought by various corporate and individual Noteholders seeking:

a) changing classification each in particular circumstances from the one vote per Noteholder regime;

b) provision of information of various kinds;

c) adjourning the vote of April 25, 2008 until issues of classification and information were fully dealt with;

d) amending the Plan to delete various parties from release.

22 By endorsement of April 24, 2008 [2008 CarswellOnt 2653 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])] the issue of releases was in effect adjourned for determination later. The vote was not postponed, as I was satisfied that the Monitor would be able to tally the votes in such a way that any issue of classification could be dealt with at this hearing.

23 I was also satisfied that the Applicants and the Monitor had or would make available any and all information that was in existence and pertinent to the issue of voting. Of understandable concern to those identified as the moving parties are the developments outside the Plan affecting Noteholders holding less than $1 million of Notes. Certain dealers, Canaccord and National Bank being the most prominent, agreed in the first case to buy their customers' ABCP and in the second to extend financing assistance.

24 A logical conclusion from these developments outside the Plan is that they were designed (with apparent success) to obtain votes in favour of the Plan from various Noteholders.

25 On a one vote per Noteholder basis, the vote was overwhelmingly in favour of the Plan approximately 96%. At a case conference held on April 29, 2008, the Monitor was asked to tabulate votes that would isolate into Class A all those entities in any way associated with the formulation of the Plan, whether or not they were Noteholders or sold or advised on notes, and into Class B all other Noteholders.

26 The results of the vote on the Restructuring Resolution, tabulated on the basis set out in paragraph 30 of the Monitor's 7th Report and using the Class structure referred to in the preceding paragraph, are summarized below:

	Number	**Dollar Value**

Class A				
Votes FOR the Restructuring Resolution	1,572	99.4%	$23,898, 232,639	100.0%
Votes AGAINST the Restructuring Resolution	9	0.6%	$867,666	0.0%
CLASS B				
Votes FOR the Restructuring Resolution	289	80.5%	$5,046, 951,989	81.2%
Votes AGAINST the Restructuring Resolution	70	19.5%	$1,168, 136,123	18.8%

27 I am satisfied that reclassification would not alter the strong majority supporting the Restructuring. The second request made at the case conference on April 29 was that the moving parties provide the Monitor with information that would permit a summary to be compiled of the claims that would have been made or anticipated to be made against so-called third parties, including Conduits and their trustees.

28 The information compiled by the Monitor reveals that the primary defendants are or are anticipated to be banks, including four Canadian chartered banks and dealers (many associated with Canadian banks). In the case of banks, they and their employees may be sued in more than one capacity.

29 The claims against proposed defendants are for the most part claims in tort, and include negligence, misrepresentation, negligent misrepresentation, failure to act prudently as a dealer/adviser, acting in conflict of interest and in a few instances, fraud or potential fraud.

30 Again in general terms, the claims for damages include the face value of notes plus interest and additional penalties and damages that may be allowable at law. It is noteworthy that the moving parties assume that they would be able to mitigate their claim for damages by taking advantage of the Plan offer without the need to provide releases.

31 The information provided by the potential defendants indicates the likelihood of claims over against parties such that no entity, institution or party involved in the Restructuring Plan could be assured being spared from likely involvement in lawsuits by way of third party or other claims over.

32 The chart prepared by the Monitor that is Appendix 3 to these Reasons shows graphically the extent of those entities that would be involved in future litigation.

Law and Analysis

33 Some of the moving parties in their written and oral submissions assumed that this Court has the power to amend the Plan to allow for the proposed lawsuits, whether in negligence or fraud. The position of the Applicants and supporting parties is that the Plan is to be accepted on the basis that it satisfies the criteria established under the CCAA, or it will be rejected on the basis that it does not.

34 I am satisfied that the Court does not have the power to amend the Plan. The Plan is that of the Applicants and their supporters. They have made it clear that the Plan is a package that allows only for acceptance or rejection by the Court. The Plan has been amended to address the concerns expressed by the Court in the May 16, 2008 [2008 CarswellOnt 2820 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])] endorsement.

35 I am satisfied and understand that if the Plan is rejected by the Court, either on the basis of fairness (i.e., that claims should be allowed to proceed beyond those provided for in the Plan) or lack of jurisdiction to compel compromise of claims, there is no reliable prospect that the Plan would be revised.

36 I do not consider that the Applicants or those supporting them are bluffing or simply trying to bargain for the best position for themselves possible. The position has been consistent throughout and for what I consider to be good and logical reasons. Those parties described as Asset or Liquidity Providers have a first secured interest in the underlying assets of the Trusts. To say that the value of the underlying assets is uncertain is an understatement after the secured interest of Asset Providers is taken into account.

37 When one looks at the Plan in detail, its intent is to benefit ALL Noteholders. Given the contribution to be made by those supporting the Plan, one can understand why they have said forcefully in effect to the Court, 'We have taken this as far as we can, particularly given the revisions. If it is not accepted by the Court as it has been overwhelmingly by Noteholders, we hold no prospect of another Plan coming forward.'

38 I have carefully considered the submissions of all parties with respect to the issue of releases. I recognize that to a certain extent the issues raised chart new territory. I also recognize that there are legitimate principle-based arguments on both sides.

39 As noted in the Reasons of April 8, 2008 and as reflected in the March 17, 2008 Order and May 16 Endorsement, the Plan represents a highly complex unique situation.

40 The vehicles for the Initial Order are corporations acting in the place of trusts that are insolvent. The trusts and the respondent corporations are not directly related except in the sense that they are all participants in the Canadian market for ABCP. They are each what have been referred to as issuer trustees.

41 There are a great number of other participants in the ABCP market in Canada who are themselves intimately connected with the Plan, either as Sponsors, Asset Providers, Liquidity Providers, participating banks or dealers.

42 I am satisfied that what is sought in this Plan is the restructuring of the ABCP market in Canada and not just the insolvent corporations that are issuer trustees.

43 The impetus for this market restructuring is the Investors Committee chaired by Mr. Crawford. It is important to note that all of the members of the Investors Committee, which comprise 17 financial and investment institutions (see Schedule B, attached), are themselves Noteholders with no other involvement. Three of the members of that Committee act as participants in other capacities.

44 The Initial Order, which no party has appealed or sought to vary or set aside, accepts for the purpose of placing before all Noteholders the revised Plan that is currently before the Court.

45 Those parties who now seek to exclude only some of the Release portions of the Plan do not take issue with the legal or practical basis for the goal of the Plan. Indeed, the statement in the Information to Noteholders, which states that

> ...as of August 31, 2007, of the total amount of Canadian ABCP outstanding of approximately $116.8 billion (excluding medium-term and floating rate notes), approximately $83.8 billion was issued by Canadian Schedule I bank-administered Conduits and approximately $33 billion was issued by non-bank administered conduits)[FN1]

is unchallenged.

46 The further description of the ABCP market is also not questioned:

> ABCP programs have been used to fund the acquisition of long-term assets, such as mortgages and auto loans. Even

> when funding short-term assets such as trade receivables, ABCP issuers still face the inherent timing mismatch between cash generated by the underlying assets and the cash needed to repay maturing ABCP. Maturing ABCP is typically repaid with the proceeds of newly issued ABCP, a process commonly referred to as "rolling". Because ABCP is a highly rated commercial obligation with a long history of market acceptance, market participants in Canada formed the view that, absent a "general market disruption", ABCP would readily be saleable without the need for extraordinary funding measures. However, to protect investors in case of a market disruption, ABCP programs typically have provided liquidity back-up facilities, usually in amounts that correspond to the amount of the ABCP programs typically have provided liquidity back-up facilities, usually in amounts that correspond to the amount of the ABCP outstanding. In the event that an ABCP issuer is unable to issue new ABCP, it may be able to draw down on the liquidity facility to ensure that proceeds are available to repay any maturing ABCP. As discussed below, there have been important distinctions between different kinds of liquidity agreements as to the nature and scope of drawing conditions which give rise to an obligation of a liquidity provider to fund[FN2]

47 The activities of the Investors Committee, most of whom are themselves Noteholders without other involvement, have been lauded as innovative, pioneering and essential to the success of the Plan. In my view, it is entirely inappropriate to classify the vast majority of the Investors Committee, and indeed other participants who were not directly engaged in the sale of Notes, as third parties.

48 Given the nature of the ABCP market and all of its participants, it is more appropriate to consider all Noteholders as claimants and the object of the Plan to restore liquidity to the assets being the Notes themselves. The restoration of the liquidity of the market necessitates the participation (including more tangible contribution by many) of all Noteholders.

49 In these circumstances, it is unduly technical to classify the Issuer Trustees as debtors and the claims of Noteholders as between themselves and others as being those of third party creditors, although I recognize that the restructuring structure of the CCAA requires the corporations as the vehicles for restructuring.

50 The insolvency is of the ABCP market itself, the restructuring is that of the market for such paper - restructuring that involves the commitment and participation of all parties. The Latin words *sui generis* are used to mean something that is "one off" or "unique." That is certainly the case with this Plan.

51 The Plan, including all of its constituent parts, has been overwhelmingly accepted by Noteholders no matter how they are classified. In the sense of their involvement I do not think it appropriate to label any of the participants as Third Parties. Indeed, as this matter has progressed, additions to the supporter side have included for the proposed releases the members of the Ad Hoc Investors' Committee. The Ad Hoc group had initially opposed the release provisions. The Committee members account for some two billion dollars' worth of Notes.

52 It is more appropriate to consider all participants part of the market for the restructuring of ABCP and therefore not merely third parties to those Noteholders who may wish to sue some or all of them.

53 The benefit of the restructuring is only available to the debtor corporations with the input, contribution and direct assistance of the Applicant Noteholders and those associated with them who similarly contribute. Restructuring of the ABCP market cannot take place without restructuring of the Notes themselves. Restructuring of the Notes cannot take place without the input and capital to the insolvent corporations that replace the trusts.

54 A hearing was held on May 12 and 13 to hear the objections of various Noteholders to approval of the Plan insofar as it provided for comprehensive releases.

55 On May 16, 2008, by way of endorsement the issue of scope of the proposed releases was addressed. The following paragraphs from the endorsement capsulize the adjournment that was granted on the issue of releases:

> [10] I am not satisfied that the release proposed as part of the Plan, which is broad enough to encompass release from fraud, is in the circumstances of this case at this time properly authorized by the CCAA, or is necessarily fair and reasonable. I simply do not have sufficient facts at this time on which to reach a conclusion one way or another.
>
> [11] I have also reached the conclusion that in the circumstances of this Plan, at this time, it may well be appropriate to approve releases that would circumscribe claims for negligence. I recognize the different legal positions but am satisfied that this Plan will not proceed unless negligence claims are released.

56 The endorsement went on to elaborate on the particular concerns that I had with releases sought by the Applicants that could in effect exonerate fraud. As well, concern was expressed that the Plan might unduly bring hardship to some Noteholders over others.

57 I am satisfied that based on Mr. Crawford's affidavit and the statements commencing at p. 126 of the Information to Noteholders, a compelling case for the need for comprehensive releases, with the exception of certain fraud claims, has been made out.

> The Released Parties have made comprehensive releases a condition of their participation in the Plan or as parties to the Approved Agreements. Each Released Party is making a necessary contribution to the Plan without which the Plan cannot be implemented. The Asset Providers, in particular, have agreed to amend certain of the existing contracts and/or enter into new contracts that, among other things, will restructure the trigger covenants, thereby increasing their risk of loss and decreasing the risk of losses being borne by Noteholders. In addition, the Asset Providers are making further contributions that materially improve the position of Noteholders generally, including through forebearing from making collateral calls since August 15, 2007, participating in the MAV2 Margin Funding Facility at pricing favourable to the Noteholders, accepting additional collateral at par with respect to the Traditional Assets and disclosing confidential information, none of which they are contractually obligated to do. The ABCP Sponsors have also released confidential information, co-operated with the Investors Committee and its advisors in the development of the Plan, released their claims in respect of certain future fees that would accrue to them in respect of the assets and are assisting in the transition of administration services to the Asset Administrator, should the Plan be implemented. The Original Issuer Trustees, the Issuer Trustees, the Existing Note Indenture Trustees and the Rating Agency have assisted in the restructuring process as needed and have co-operated with the Investors Committee in facilitating an essential aspect of the court proceedings required to complete the restructuring of the ABCP Conduits through the replacement of the Original Issuer Trustees where required.
>
> In many instances, a party had a number of relationships in different capacities with numerous trades or programs of an ABCP Conduit, rendering it difficult or impracticable to identify and/or quantify any individual Released Party's contribution. Certain of the Released Parties may have contributed more to the Plan than others. However, in order for the releases to be comprehensive, the Released Parties (including those Released Parties without which no restructuring could occur) require that all Released Parties be included so that one Person who is not released by the Noteholders is unable to make a claim-over for contribution from a Released Party and thereby defeat the effectiveness of the releases. Certain entities represented on the Investors Committee have also participated in the Third-Party ABCP market in a variety of capacities other than as Noteholders and, accordingly, are also expected to benefit from these releases.

The evidence is unchallenged.

58 The questions raised by moving parties are (a) does the Court have jurisdiction to approve a Plan under the CCAA that provides for the releases in question?; and if so, (b) is it fair and reasonable that certain identified dealers and others be released?

59 I am also satisfied that those parties and institutions who were involved in the ABCP market directly at issue and those additional parties who have agreed solely to assist in the restructuring have valid and legitimate reasons for seeking such releases. To exempt some Noteholders from release provisions not only leads to the failure of the Plan, it does likely result in many Noteholders having to pursue fraud or negligence claims to obtain any redress, since the value of the assets underlying the Notes may, after first security interests be negligible.

Restructuring under the CCAA

60 This Application has brought into sharp focus the purpose and scope of the CCAA. It has been accepted for the last 15 years that the issue of releases beyond directors of insolvent corporations dates from the decision in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re* [FN3] where Paperny J. said:

> [87] Prior to 1997, the CCAA did not provide for compromises of claims against anyone other than the petitioning company. In 1997, section 5.1 was added to the CCAA. Section 5.1 states:
>
> > 5.1 (1) A compromise or arrangement made in respect of a debtor company may include in its terms provision for the compromise of claims against directors of the company that arose before the commencement of proceedings under this Act and relate to the obligations of the company where the directors are by law liable in their capacity as directors for the payment of such obligations.
> >
> > (2) A provision for the compromise of claims against directors may not include claims that:
> >
> > (a) relate to contractual rights of one or more creditors; or
> >
> > (b) are based on allegations of misrepresentations made by directors to creditors or of wrongful or oppressive conduct by directors.
> >
> > (3) The Court may declare that a claim against directors shall not be compromised if it is satisfied that the compromise would not be fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

61 The following paragraphs from that decision are reproduced at some length, since, in the submission principally of Mr. Woods, the releases represent an illegal or improper extension of the wording of the CCAA. Mr. Woods takes issue with the reasoning in the *Canadian Airlines* decision, which has been widely referred to in many cases since. Mme Justice Paperny continued:

> [88] Resurgence argued that the form of release does not comply with section 5.1 of the CCAA insofar as it applies to individuals beyond directors and to a broad spectrum of claims beyond obligations of the Petitioners for which their directors are "by law liable". Resurgence submitted that the addition of section 5.1 to the CCAA constituted an exception to a long standing principle and urged the court to therefore interpret s. 5.1 cautiously, if not narrowly.

...

[92] While it is true that section 5.2 of the CCAA does not authorize a release of claims against third parties other than directors, it does not prohibit such releases either. The amended terms of the release will not prevent claims from which the CCAA expressly prohibits release. Aside from the complaints of Resurgence, which by their own submissions are addressed in the amendment I have directed, and the complaints of JHHD Aircraft Leasing No. 1 and No. 2, which would also be addressed in the amendment, the terms of the release have been accepted by the requisite majority of creditors and I am loathe to further disturb the terms of the Plan, with one exception. [Emphasis added.]

[93] Amex Bank of Canada submitted that the form of release appeared overly broad and might compromise unaffected claims of affected creditors. For further clarification, Amex Bank of Canada's potential claim for defamation is unaffected by the Plan and I am prepared to order Section 6.2(2)(ii) be amended to reflect this specific exception.

[94] In determining whether to sanction a plan of arrangement under the CCAA, the court is guided by two fundamental concepts: "fairness" and "reasonableness". While these concepts are always at the heart of the court's exercise of its discretion, their meanings are necessarily shaped by the unique circumstances of each case, within the context of the Act and accordingly can be difficult to distill and challenging to apply. Blair J. described these concepts in *Olympia and York Dev. Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co.*[[FN4]] at page 9:

> "Fairness" and "reasonableness" are, in my opinion, the two keynote concepts underscoring the philosophy and workings of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act. Fairness is the quintessential expression of the court's equitable jurisdiction - although the jurisdiction is statutory, the broad discretionary powers given to the judiciary by the legislation which make its exercise an exercise in equity - and "reasonableness" is what lends objectivity to the process.

[95] The legislation, while conferring broad discretion on the court, offers little guidance. However, the court is assisted in the exercise of its discretion by the purpose of the CCAA: to facilitate the reorganization of a debtor company for the benefit of the company, its creditors, shareholders, employees and, in many instances, a much broader constituency of affected persons. Parliament has recognized that reorganization, if commercially feasible, is in most cases preferable, economically and socially, to liquidation: *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.*, [1989] 2 W.W.R. 566 at 574 (Alta.Q.B.); *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada*, [1989] 3 W.W.R. 363 at 368 (B.C.C.A.).

[96] The sanction of the court of a creditor-approved plan is not to be considered as a rubber stamp process. Although the majority vote that brings the plan to a sanction hearing plays a significant role in the court's assessment, the court will consider other matters as are appropriate in light of its discretion. In the unique circumstances of this case, it is appropriate to consider a number of additional matters:

a. The composition of the unsecured vote;

b. What creditors would receive on liquidation or bankruptcy as compared to the Plan;

c. Alternatives available to the Plan and bankruptcy;

d. Oppression;

e. Unfairness to Shareholders of CAC; and

f. The public interest.

[97] As noted above, an important measure of whether a plan is fair and reasonable is the parties' approval and the degree to which it has been given. Creditor support creates an inference that the plan is fair and reasonable because the assenting creditors believe that their interests are treated equitably under the plan. Moreover, it creates an inference that the arrangement is economically feasible and therefore reasonable because the creditors are in a better position then the courts to gauge business risk. As stated by Blair J. at page 11 of *Olympia & York Developments Ltd., supra*:

> As other courts have done, I observe that it is not my function to second guess the business people with respect to the "business" aspect of the Plan or descending into the negotiating arena or substituting my own view of what is a fair and reasonable compromise or arrangement for that of the business judgment of the participants. The parties themselves know best what is in their interests in those areas.

62 The liberal interpretation to be given to the CCAA was and has been accepted in Ontario. In *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re*[FN5], Blair J. (as he then was) has been referred to with approval in later cases:

> [45] It is very common in CCAA restructurings for the Court to approve the sale and disposition of assets during the process and before the Plan if formally tendered and voted upon. There are many examples where this had occurred, the recent Eaton's restructuring being only one of them. The CCAA is designed to be a flexible instrument, and it is that very flexibility which gives it its efficacy. As Farley J said in *Dylex Ltd.* supra (p. 111), "the history of CCAA law has been an evolution of judicial interpretation". It is not infrequently that judges are told, by those opposing a particular initiative at a particular time, that if they make a particular order that is requested it will be the first time in Canadian jurisprudence (sometimes in global jurisprudence, depending upon the level of the rhetoric) that such an order has made! Nonetheless, the orders are made, if the circumstances are appropriate and the orders can be made within the framework and in the spirit of the CCAA legislation. Mr. Justice Farley has well summarized this approach in the following passage from his decision in *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), at p. 31, which I adopt:
>
> > The CCAA is intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy and, as such, is remedial legislation entitled to a liberal interpretation. It seems to me that the purpose of the statute is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course *or otherwise deal with their assets* so as to enable plan of compromise or arrangement to be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors. See the preamble to and sections 4,5,7,8 and 11 of the CCAA (a lengthy list of authorities cited here is omitted).
> >
> > The CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating *or to otherwise deal with its assets* but it requires the protection of the court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early for the court to determine whether the debtor company will succeed, relief should be granted under the CCAA (citations omitted)

[Emphasis added]

63 In a 2006 decision in *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re* [FN6], which adopted the *Canadian Airlines* test, Ground J. said:

> [7] With respect to the relief sought relating to Claims against Third Parties, the position of the Objecting Claimants appears to be that this court lacks jurisdiction to make any order affecting claims against third parties who are not applicants in a CCAA proceeding. I do not agree. In the case at bar, the whole plan of compromise which is being funded by Third Parties will not proceed unless the plan provides for a resolution of all claims against the Applicants and Third Parties arising out of "the development, advertising and marketing, and sale of health supplements, weight loss and sports nutrition or other products by the Applicants or any of them" as part of a global resolution of the litigation commenced in the United States. In his Endorsement of January 18, 2006, Farley J. stated:
>
> > the Product Liability system vis-à-vis the Non-Applicants appears to be in essence derivative of claims against the Applicants and it would neither be logical nor practical/functional to have that Product Liability litigation not be dealt with on an all encompassing basis.

64 This decision is also said to be beyond the Court's jurisdiction to follow.

65 In a later decision[FN7] in the same matter, Ground J. said in 2007:

> [18] It has been held that in determining whether to sanction a plan, the court must exercise its equitable jurisdiction and consider the prejudice to the various parties that would flow from granting or refusing to grant approval of the plan and must consider alternatives available to the Applicants if the plan is not approved. An important factor to be considered by the court in determining whether the plan is fair and reasonable is the degree of approval given to the plan by the creditors. It has also been held that, in determining whether to approve the plan, a court should not second-guess the business aspects of the plan or substitute its views for that of the stakeholders who have approved the plan.
>
> [19] In the case at bar, all of such considerations, in my view must lead to the conclusion that the Plan is fair and reasonable. On the evidence before this court, the Applicants have no assets and no funds with which to fund a distribution to creditors. Without the Contributed Funds there would be no distribution made and no. Plan to be sanctioned by this court. Without the Contributed Funds, the only alternative for the Applicants is bankruptcy and it is clear from the evidence before this court that the unsecured creditors would receive nothing in the event of bankruptcy.
>
> [20] A unique feature of this Plan is the Releases provided under the Plan to Third Parties in respect of claims against them in any way related to "the research, development, manufacture, marketing, sale, distribution, application, advertising, supply, production, use or ingestion of products sold, developed or distributed by or on behalf of" the Applicants (see Article 9.1 of the Plan). It is self-evident, and the Subject Parties have confirmed before this court, that the Contributed Funds would not be established unless such Third Party Releases are provided and accordingly, in my view it is fair and reasonable to provide such Third Party releases in order to establish a fund to provide for distributions to creditors of the Applicants. With respect to support of the Plan, in addition to unanimous approval of the Plan by the creditors represented at meetings of creditors, several other

stakeholder groups support the sanctioning of the Plan, including Iovate Health Sciences Inc. and its subsidiaries (excluding the Applicants) (collectively, the "Iovate Companies"), the Ad Hoc Committee of Muscle Tech Tort Claimants, GN Oldco, Inc. f/k/a General Nutrition Corporation, Zurich American Insurance Company, Zurich Insurance Company, HVL, Inc. and XL Insurance America Inc. It is particularly significant that the Monitor supports the sanctioning of the Plan.

[21] With respect to balancing prejudices, if the Plan is not sanctioned, in addition to the obvious prejudice to the creditors who would receive nothing by way of distribution in respect of their claims, other stakeholders and Third Parties would continue to be mired in extensive, expensive and in some cases conflicting litigation in the United States with no predictable outcome.

66 I recognize that in *Muscletech*, as in other cases such as *Vicwest, Re*,[FN8], there has been no direct opposition to the releases in those cases. The concept that has been accepted is that the Court does have jurisdiction, taking into account the nature and purpose of the CCAA, to sanction release of third parties where the factual circumstances are deemed appropriate for the success of a Plan.[FN9]

67 The moving parties rely on the decision of the Ontario Court of Appeal in *NBD Bank, Canada v. Dofasco Inc.* [FN10] for the proposition that compromise of claims in negligence against those associated with a debtor corporation within a CCAA context is not permitted.

68 The claim in that case was by NBD as a creditor of Algoma Steel, then under CCAA protection against its parent Dofasco and an officer of both Algoma and Dofasco. The claim was for negligent misrepresentation by which NBD was induced to advance funds to Algoma shortly before the CCAA filing.

69 In the approved CCAA order only the debtor Algoma was released. The Court of Appeal held that the benefit of the release did not extend to officers of Algoma or to the parent corporation Dofasco or its officers.

70 Rosenberg J.A. writing for the Court said:

[51] Algoma commenced the process under the CCAA on February 18, 1991. The process was a lengthy one and the Plan of Arrangement was approved by Farley J. in April 1992. The Plan had previously been accepted by the overwhelming majority of creditors and others with an interest in Algoma. The Plan of Arrangement included the following term:

6.03 Releases

From and after the Effective Date, each Creditor and Shareholder of Algoma prior to the Effective Date (other than Dofasco) will be deemed to forever release Algoma from any and all suits, claims and causes of action that it may have had against Algoma or its directors, officers, employees and advisors. [Emphasis added.]

...

[54] In fact, to refuse on policy grounds to impose liability on an officer of the corporation for negligent misrepresentation would contradict the policy of Parliament as demonstrated in recent amendments to the CCAA and the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3. Those Acts now contemplate that an arrangement or proposal may include a term for compromise of certain types of claims against directors of the company except claims that "are based on allegations of misrepresentations made by directors". L. W. Houlden and C. H. Mor-

awetz, the editors of The 2000 Annotated Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (Toronto: Carswell, 1999) at p. 192 are of the view that the policy behind the provision is to encourage directors of an insolvent corporation to remain in office so that the affairs of the corporation can be reorganized. I can see no similar policy interest in barring an action against an officer of the company who, prior to the insolvency, has misrepresented the financial affairs of the corporation to its creditors. It may be necessary to permit the compromise of claims against the debtor corporation, otherwise it may not be possible to successfully reorganize the corporation. The same considerations do not apply to individual officers. Rather, it would seem to me that it would be contrary to good policy to immunize officers from the consequences of their negligent statements which might otherwise be made in anticipation of being forgiven under a subsequent corporate proposal or arrangement. [Reference omitted]

71 In my view, there is little factual similarity in *NBD* to the facts now before the Court. In this case, I am not aware of any claims sought to be advanced against directors of Issuer Trustees. The release of Algoma in the *NBD* case did not on its face extend to Dofasco, the third party. Accordingly, I do not find the decision helpful to the issue now before the Court. The moving parties also rely on decisions involving another steel company, Stelco, in support of the proposition that a CCAA Plan cannot be used to compromise claims as between creditors of the debtor company.

72 In *Stelco Inc., Re*,[FN11] Farley J., dealing with classification, said in November 2005:

[7] The CCAA is styled as "An act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors" and its short title is: *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. Ss. 4, 5 and 6 talk of compromises or arrangements between a company and its creditors. There is no mention of this extending by statute to encompass a change of relationship among the creditors vis-à-vis the creditors themselves and not directly involving the company. See *Pacific Coastal Airlines Ltd. v. Air Canada*, [2001] B.C.J. No. 2580 (S.C.) at paras. 24-25; *Royal Bank of Canada v. Gentra Canada Investments Inc.*, [2000] O.J. No. 315 (S.C.J.) at para. 41, appeal dismissed [2001] O.J. No. 2344 (C.A.); *Re 843504 Alberta Ltd.*, [2003] A.J. No. 1549 (Q.B.) at para. 13; *Re Royal Oak Mines Inc.*, [1999] O.J. No. 709 (Gen. Div.) at para. 24; *Re Royal Oak Mines Inc.*, [1999] O.J. No. 864 (Gen. Div.) at para. 1.

73 The Ontario Court of Appeal dismissed the appeal from that decision.[FN12] Blair J.A., quoting Paperny J. in *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, *supra*, said:

[23] In *Re Canadian Airlines Corp.* (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4^{th}) 12 (Alta. Q.B.), Paperny J. nonetheless extracted a number of principles to be considered by the courts in dealing with the commonality of interest test. At para. 31 she said:

In summary, the cases establish the following principles applicable to assessing commonality of interest:

1. Commonality of interest should be viewed based on the non-fragmentation test, not on an identity of interest test;

2. The interests to be considered are the legal interests that a creditor holds qua creditor in relationship to the debtor company prior to and under the plan as well as on liquidation.

3. The commonality of interests are to be viewed purposively, bearing in mind the object of the C.C.C.A., namely to facilitate reorganizations if possible.

4. In placing a broad and purposive interpretation on the C.C.C.A., the court should be careful to resist

classification approaches that would potentially jeopardize viable plans.

5. Absent bad faith, the motivations of creditors to approve or disapprove [of the Plan] are irrelevant.

6. The requirement of creditors being able to consult together means being able to assess their legal entitlement *as creditors* before or after the plan in a similar manner.

[24] In developing this summary of principles, Paperny J. considered a number of authorities from across Canada, including the following: *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 86 D.L.R. (4th) 621 (Ont. Gen. Div.); *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20 (Alta. Q.B.); *Re Fairview Industries Ltd.* (1991), 11 C.B.R. (3d) 71 (N.S.T.D.); *Re Woodward's Ltd.* 1993 CanLII 870 (BC S.C), (1993), 84 B.C.L.R. (2d) 206 (B.C.S.C.); *Re Northland Properties Ltd.* (1988), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 166 (B.C.S.C.); *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada* (1989), 73 C.B.R. (N.S.) 195 (B.C.C.A.); *Re NsC Diesel Power Inc.* (1990), 79 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1 (N.S.T.D.); *Savage v. Amoco Acquisition Co.* (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 154, (*sub nom. Amoco Acquisition Co. v. Savage*) (Alta. C.A.); *Re Wellington Building Corp.* (1934), 16 C.B.R. 48 (Ont. H.C.J.). Her summarized principles were cited by the Alberta Court of Appeal, apparently with approval, in a subsequent *Canadian Airlines decision: Re Canadian Airlines Corp.* 2000 ABCA 149 (CanLII), (2000), 19 C.B.R. (4th) 33 (Alta. C.A.) at para. 27.

. . . . .

[32] First, as the supervising judge noted, the CCAA itself is more compendiously styled "An act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors". There is no mention of dealing with issues that would change the nature of the relationships as between the creditors themselves. As Tysoe J. noted in *Pacific Coastal Airlines Ltd. v. Air Canada*, [2001] B.C.J. No. 2580 (B.C.S.C.) at para. 24 (after referring to the full style of the legislation):

> [The purpose of the CCAA proceeding] is not to deal with disputes between a creditor of a company and a third party, even if the company was also involved in the subject matter of the dispute. While issues between the debtor company and non-creditors are sometimes dealt with in CCAA proceedings, it is not a proper use of a CCAA proceeding to determine disputes between parties other than the debtor company.

[33] In this particular case, the supervising judge was very careful to say that nothing in his reasons should be taken to determine or affect the relationship between the Subordinate Debenture Holders and the Senior Debt Holders.

[34] Secondly, it has long been recognized that creditors should be classified in accordance with their contract rights, that is, according to their respective interests in the debtor company: see Stanley E. Edwards, "Reorganizations Under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act" (1947) 25 Can. Bar. Rev. 587, at p. 602.

[35] Finally, to hold the classification and voting process hostage to the vagaries of a potentially infinite variety of disputes as between already disgruntled creditors who have been caught in the maelstrom of a CCAA restructuring, runs the risk of hobbling that process unduly. It could lead to the very type of fragmentation and multiplicity of discrete classes or sub-classes of classes that judges and legal writers have warned might well defeat the purpose of the Act: see Stanley Edwards, "Reorganizations under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", *supra*; Ronald N. Robertson Q.C., "Legal Problems on Reorganization of Major Financial and Commercial Debtors", Canadian Bar Association - Ontario Continuing Legal Education, 5th April 1983 at 19-21; *Norcen En-*

ergy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd., supra, at para. 27; *Northland Properties Ltd. v. Excelsior Life Insurance Co. of Canada, supra; Sklar-Peppler, supra; Re Woodwards Ltd., supra.*

[36] In the end, it is important to remember that classification of creditors, like most other things pertaining to the CCAA, must be crafted with the underlying purpose of the CCAA in mind, namely facilitation of the reorganization of an insolvent company through the negotiation and approval of a plan of compromise or arrangement between the debtor company and its creditors, so that the debtor company can continue to carry on its business to the benefit of all concerned. As Paperny J. noted in *Re Canadian Airlines*, "the Court should be careful to resist classification approaches that would potentially jeopardize viable Plans."

74 In 2007, in *Stelco Inc., Re*[FN13], the Ontario Court of Appeal dismissed a further appeal and held:

[44] We note that this approach of delaying the resolution of inter-creditor disputes is not inconsistent with the scheme of the *CCAA*. In a ruling made on November 10, 2005, in the proceedings relating to Stelco reported at 15 C.B.R. (5th) 297, Farley J. expressed this point (at para. 7) as follows:

> The *CCAA* is styled as "An Act to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors" and its short title is: *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. Ss. 4, 5 and 6 talk of compromises or arrangements between a company and its creditors. There is no mention of this extending by statute to encompass a change of relationship among the creditors *vis-à-vis* the creditors themselves and not directly involving the company.

[45] Thus, we agree with the motion judge's interpretation of s. 6.01(2). The result of this interpretation is that the Plan extinguished the provisions of the Note Indenture respecting the rights and obligations as between Stelco and the Noteholders on the Effective Date. However, the Turnover Provisions, which relate only to the rights and obligations between the Senior Debt Holders and the Noteholders, were intended to continue to operate.

75 I have quoted from the above decisions at length since they support rather than detract from the basic principle that in my view is operative in this instance.

76 I do not consider that the Plan in this case involves a change in relationship among creditors "that does not directly involve the Company." Those who support the Plan and are to be released are "directly involved in the Company" in the sense that many are foregoing immediate rights to assets and are providing real and tangible input for the preservation and enhancement of the Notes. It would be unduly restrictive to suggest that the moving parties' claims against released parties do not involve the Company, since the claims are directly related to the value of the Notes. The value of the Notes is in this case the value of the Company.

77 This Plan, as it deals with releases, doesn't change the relationship of the creditors apart from involving the Company and its Notes. The only contract between creditors in this case relates directly to the Notes.

U.S. Law

78 Issue was taken by some counsel for parties opposing the Plan with the comments of Justice Ground in *Muscletech* [2007][FN14] at paragraph 26, to the effect that third party creditor Releases have been recognized under United States bankruptcy law. I accept the comment of Mr. Woods that the U.S. provisions involve a different statute with different language and therefore different considerations.

79 That does not mean that the U.S. law is to be completely ignored. It is instructive to consideration of the release issue under the CCAA to know that there has been a principled debate within judicial circles in the United States on the issue of releases in a bankruptcy proceeding of those who are not themselves directly parties in bankruptcy.

80 A very comprehensive article authored by Joshua M. Silverstein of Emory University School of Law in 2006, 23 Bank. Dev. J. 13, outlines both the line of U.S. decisions that hold that bankruptcy courts may not use their general equitable powers to modify non-bankruptcy rights, and those that hold that non-bankruptcy law is not an absolute bar to the exercise of equitable powers, particularly with respect to third party releases.

81 The author concludes at paragraph 137 that a decision of the Supreme Court of the United States in *U.S. v. Energy Resources Co.*, 495 U.S. 545 (U.S. Sup. Ct. 1990) offers crucial support for the pro-release position.

82 I do not take any of the statements to referencing U.S. law on this topic as being directly applicable to the case now before this Court, except to say that in resolving a very legitimate debate, it is appropriate to do so in a purposive way but also very much within a case-specific fact-contextual approach, which seems to be supported by the United States Supreme Court decision above.

Steinberg Decision

83 Against the authorities referred to above, those opposed to the Plan releases rely on the June 16, 1993 decision of the Quebec Court of Appeal in *Steinberg Inc. c. Michaud*[FN15]

84 Mr. Woods for some of the moving parties urges that the decision, which he asserts makes third party releases illegal, is still good law and binding on this Court, since no other Court of Appeal in Canada has directly considered or derogated from the result. (It appears that the decision has not been reported in English, which may explain some of the absence of comment.)

85 The Applicants not surprisingly take an opposite view. Counsel submits that undoubtedly in direct response to the *Steinberg* decision, Parliament added s. 5.1 (see above paragraph [60]) thereby opening the door for the analysis that has followed with the decisions of *Canadian Airlines, Muscletech* and others. In other words, it is urged the caselaw that has developed in the 15 years since *Steinberg* now provide a basis for recognition of third party releases in appropriate circumstances.

86 The *Steinberg* decision dealt directly with releases proposed for acts of directors. The decision appears to have focused on the nature of the contract created and binding between creditors and the company when the plan is approved. I accept that the effect of a Court-approved CCAA Plan is to impose a contract on creditors.

87 Reliance is placed on the decision of Deschamps J.A. (as she then was) at the following paragraphs of the *Steinberg* decision:

> [54] Even if one can understand the extreme pressure weighing on the creditors and the respondent at the time of the sanctioning, a plan of arrangement is not the appropriate forum to settle disputes other than the claims that are the subject of the arrangement. In other words, one cannot, under the pretext of an absence of formal directives in the Act, transform an arrangement into a potpourri.
>
> [57] If the arrangement is imposed on the dissenting creditors, it means that the rules of civil law founded on consent are set aside, at least with respect to them. One cannot impose on creditors, against their will, consequences that are attached to the rules of contracts that are freely agreed to, like releases and other notions to

> which clauses 5.3 and 12.6 refer. Consensus corresponds to a reality quite different from that of the majorities provided for in section 6 of the Act and cannot be attributed to dissenting creditors.
>
> [59] Under the Act, the sanctioning judgment is required for the arrangement to bind all the creditors, including those who do not consent to it. The sanctioning cannot have as a consequence to extend the effect of the Act. As the clauses in the arrangement founded on the rules of the Civil Code are foreign to the Act, the sanctioning cannot have any effect on them.
>
> [68] The Act offers the respondent a way to arrive at a compromise with its creditors It does not go so far as to offer an umbrella to all the persons within its orbit by permitting them to shelter themselves from any recourse.
>
> [74] If an arrangement is imposed on a creditor that prevents him from recovering part of his claim by the effect of the Act, he does not necessarily lose the benefit of other statutes that he may wish to invoke. In this sense, if the Civil Code provides a recourse in civil liability against the directors or officers, this right of the creditor cannot be wiped out, against his will, by the inclusion of a release in an arrangement.

88 If it were necessary to do so, I would accept the position of the Applicants that the history of judicial interpretation of the CCAA at both the appellate and trial levels in Canada, along with the change to s. 5.1, leaves the decision in *Steinberg* applicable to a prior era only.

89 I do not think it necessary to go that far, however. One must remember that *Steinberg* dealt with release of claims against directors. As Mme. Justice Deschamps said at paragraph 54, "[A] plan of arrangement is not the appropriate forum to settle disputes other than the claims that are the subject of the arrangement."

90 In this case, all the Noteholders have a common claim, namely to maximize the value obtainable under their notes. The anticipated increase in the value of the notes is directly affected by the risk and contribution that will be made by asset and liquidity providers.

91 In my view, depriving all Noteholders from achieving enhanced value of their notes to permit a few to pursue negligence claims that do not affect note value is quite a different set of circumstances from what was before the Court in *Steinberg*. Different in kind and quality.

92 The sponsoring parties have accepted the policy concern that exempting serious claims such as some frauds could not be regarded as fair and reasonable within the context of the spirit and purpose of the CCAA.

93 The sponsoring parties have worked diligently to respond to that concern and have developed an exemption to the release that in my view fairly balances the rights of Noteholders with serious claims, with the risk to the Plan as a Whole.

Statutory Interpretation of the CCAA

94 Reference was made during argument by counsel to some of the moving parties to rules of statutory interpretation that would suggest that the Court should not go beyond the plain and ordinary words used in the statute.

95 Various of the authorities referred to above emphasize the remedial nature of the legislation, which leaves to the greatest extent possible the stakeholders of the debtor corporation to decide what Plan will or will not be accepted with the scope of the statute.

96 The nature and extent of judicial interpretation and innovation in insolvency matters has been the subject of recent academic and judicial comment.

97 Most recently, Madam Justice Georgina R. Jackson and Dr. Janis Sarra in "Selecting the Judicial Tool to get the Job Done: An Examination of Statutory Interpretation, Discretionary Power and Inherent Jurisdiction in Insolvency Matters,"[FN16] wrote:

> The paper advances the thesis that in addressing the problem of under-inclusive or skeletal legislation, there is a hierarchy or appropriate order of utilization of judicial tools. First, the courts should engage in statutory interpretation to determine the limits of authority, adopting a broad, liberal and purposive interpretation that may reveal the authority. We suggest that it is important that courts first interpret the statute before them and exercise their authority pursuant to the statute, before reaching for other tools in the judicial tool box. Examination of the statutory language and framework of the legislation may reveal a discretion, and statutory interpretation may determine the extent of the discretion or statutory interpretation may reveal a gap. The common law may permit the gap to be filled; if it does, the chambers judge still has a discretion as to whether he or she invokes the authority to fill the gap. The exercise of inherent jurisdiction may fill the gap; if it does, the chambers judge still has a discretion as to whether he or she invokes the authority revealed by the discovery of inherent jurisdiction. This paper considers these issues at some length.[FN17]
>
> Second, we suggest that inherent jurisdiction is a misnomer for much of what has occurred in decision making under the CCAA. Appeal court judgments in cases such as *Skeena Cellulose Inc.* and *Stelco* discussed below, have begun to articulate this view. As part of this observation, we suggest that for the most part, the exercise of the court's authority is frequently, although not exclusively, made on the basis of statutory interpretation.[FN18]
>
> Third, in the context of commercial law, a driving principle of the courts is that they are on a quest to do what makes sense commercially in the context of what is the fairest and most equitable in the circumstances. The establishment of specialized commercial lists or rosters in jurisdictions such as Ontario, Quebec, British Columbia, Alberta and Saskatchewan are aimed at the same goal, creating an expeditious and efficient forum for the fair resolution of commercial disputes effectively and on a timely basis. Similarly, the standards of review applied by appellate courts, in the context of commercial matters, have regard to the specialized expertise of the court of first instance and demonstrate a commitment to effective processes for the resolution of commercial disputes.[FN19] [cities omitted]

98 The case now before the Court does not involve confiscation of any rights in Notes themselves; rather the opposite: the opportunity in the business circumstances to maximize the value of the Notes. The authors go on to say at p. 45:

> Iacobucci J., writing for the Court in *Rizzo Shoes*, reaffirmed Driedger's Modern Principle as the best approach to interpretation of the legislation and stated that "statutory interpretation cannot be founded on the wording of the legislation alone". He considered the history of the legislation and the benefit-conferring nature of the legislation and examined the purpose and object of the Act, the nature of the legislation and the consequences of a contrary finding, which he labeled an absurd result. Iacobucci J. also relied on s. 10 of the *Interpretation Act*, which provides that every Act "shall be deemed to be remedial" and directs that every Act "shall accordingly receive such fair, large and liberal construction and interpretation as will best ensure the attainment of the object of the Act according to its true intent, meaning and spirit". The Court held:
>
> > 23 Although the Court of Appeal looked to the plain meaning of the specific provisions in question in the present case, with respect, I believe that the court did not pay sufficient attention to the scheme of the ESA, its object or the intention of the legislature; nor was the context of the words in issue appropriately recognized. I

> now turn to a discussion of these issues.
>
> ...
>
> 40 As I see the matter, when the express words of ss. 40 and 40a of the ESA are examined in their entire context, there is ample support for the conclusion that the words "terminated by the employer" must be interpreted to include termination resulting from the bankruptcy of the employer. Using the broad and generous approach to interpretation appropriate for benefits-conferring legislation, I believe that these words can reasonably bear that construction.

Thus, in *Rizzo Shoes* we see the Court extending the legislation or making explicit that which was implicit only, as it were, by reference to the Modern Principle, the purpose and object of the Act and the consequences of a contrary result. No reference is made to filling the legislative gap, but rather, the Court is addressing a fact pattern not explicitly contemplated by the legislation and extending the legislation to that fact pattern.

Professor Cote also sees the issue of legislative gaps as part of the discussion of "legislative purpose", which finds expression in the codification of the mischief rule by the various Canadian interpretation statutes. The ability to extend the meaning of the provision finds particular expression when one considers the question posed by him: "can the purposive method make up for lacunae in the legislation". He points out, as does Professor Sullivan, that the courts have not provided a definitive answer, but that for him there are two schools of thought. One draws on the "literal rule" which favours judicial restraint, whereas the other, the "mischief rule", "posits correction of the text to make up for lacunae." To temper the extent of the literal rule, Professor Cote states:

> First, the judge is not legislating by adding what is already implicit. The issue is not the judge's power to actually add terms to a statute, but rather whether a particular concept is sufficiently implicit in the words of an enactment for the judge to allow it to produce effect, and if so, whether there is any principle preventing the judge from making explicit what is already implicit. Parliament is required to be particularly explicit with some types of legislation such as expropriation statutes, for example.
>
> Second, the Literal Rule suggests that as soon as the courts play any creative role in settling a dispute rather than merely administering the law, they assume the duties of Parliament. But by their very nature, judicial functions have a certain creative component. If the law is silent or unclear, the judge is still required to arrive at a decision. In doing so, he [she] may quite possibly be required to define rules which go beyond the written expression of the statute, but which in no way violate its spirit.
>
> In certain situations, the courts may refuse to correct lacunae in legislation. This is not necessarily because of a narrow definition of their role, but rather because general principles of interpretation require the judge, in some areas, to insist on explicit indications of legislative intent. It is common, for example, for judges to refuse to fill in the gaps in a tax statute, a retroactive law, or legislation that severely affects property rights. [Emphasis added. Footnotes omitted.][FN20]

99 The modern purposive approach is now well established in interpreting CCAA provisions, as the authors note. The phrase more than any other with which issue is taken by the moving parties is that of Paperny J. that s. 5 of the CCAA does not preclude releases other than those specified in s. 5.1.

100 In this analysis, I adopt the purposive language of the authors at pp 55-56:

> It may be that with the increased codification in statutes, courts have lost sight of their general jurisdiction where there is a gap in the statutory language. Where there is a highly codified statute, courts may conclude that there is less room to undertake gap-filling. This is accurate insofar as the Parliament or Legislative Assembly has limited or directed the court's general jurisdiction; there is less likely to be a gap to fill. However, as the Ontario Court of Appeal observed in the above quote, the court has unlimited jurisdiction to decide what is necessary to do justice between the parties except where legislators have provided specifically to the contrary.
>
> The court's role under the CCAA is primarily supervisory and it makes determinations during the process where the parties are unable to agree, in order to facilitate the negotiation process. Thus the role is both procedural and substantive in making rights determinations within the context of an ongoing negotiation process. The court has held that because of the remedial nature of the legislation, the judiciary will exercise its jurisdiction to give effect to the public policy objectives of the statute where the express language is incomplete. The nature of insolvency is highly dynamic and the complexity of firm financial distress means that legal rules, no matter how codified, have not been fashioned to meet every contingency. Unlike rights- based litigation where the court is making determinations about rights and remedies for actions that have already occurred, many insolvency proceedings involve the court making determinations in the context of a dynamic, forward moving process that is seeking an outcome to the debtor's financial distress.
>
> The exercise of a statutory authority requires the statute to be construed. The plain meaning or textualist approach has given way to a search for the object and goals of the statute and the intentionalist approach. This latter approach makes use of the purposive approach and the mischief rule, including its codification under interpretation statutes that every enactment is deemed remedial, and is to be given such fair, large and liberal construction and interpretation as best ensures the attainment of its objects. This latter approach advocates reading the statute as a whole and being mindful of Driedger's "one principle", that the words of the Act are to be read in their entire context, in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament. It is important that courts first interpret the statute before them and exercise their authority pursuant to the statute, before reaching for other tools in the judicial toolbox. Statutory interpretation using the principles articulated above leaves room for gap-filling in the common law provinces and a consideration of purpose in *Quebec* as a manifestation of the judge's overall task of statutory interpretation. Finally, the jurisprudence in relation to statutory interpretation demonstrates the fluidity inherent in the judge's task in seeking the objects of the statute and the intention of the legislature.

101 I accept the hierarchy suggested by the authors, namely statutory interpretation (which in the case of the CCAA has inherent in it "gap filling"), judicial discretion and thirdly inherent jurisdiction.

102 It simply does not make either commercial, business or practical common sense to say a CCAA plan must inevitably fail because one creditor cannot sue another for a claim that is over and above entitlement in the security that is the subject of the restructuring, and which becomes significantly greater than the value of the security (in this case the Notes) that would be available in bankruptcy. In CCAA situations, factual context is everything. Here, if the moving parties are correct, some creditors would recover much more than others on their security.

103 There may well be many situations in which compromise of some tort claims as between creditors is not directly related to success of the Plan and therefore should not be released; that is not the case here.

104 I have been satisfied the Plan cannot succeed without the compromise. In my view, given the purpose of the statute and the fact that this Plan is accepted by all appearing parties in principle, it is a reasonable gap-filling function to

compromise certain claims necessary to complete restructuring by the parties. Those contributing to the Plan are directly related to the value of the notes themselves within the Plan.

105 I adopt the authors' conclusion at p. 94:

> On the authors' reading of the commercial jurisprudence, the problem most often for the court to resolve is that the legislation in question is under-inclusive. It is not ambiguous. It simply does not address the application that is before the court, or in some cases, grants the court the authority to make any order it thinks fit. While there can be no magic formula to address this recurring situation, and indeed no one answer, it appears to the authors that practitioners have available a number of tools to accomplish the same end. In determining the right tool, it may be best to consider the judicial task as if in a hierarchy of judicial tools that may be deployed. The first is examination of the statute, commencing with consideration of the precise wording, the legislative history, the object and purposes of the Act, perhaps a consideration of Driedger's principle of reading the words of the Act in their entire context, in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament, and a consideration of the gap-filling power, where applicable. It may very well be that this exercise will reveal that a broad interpretation of the legislation confers the authority on the court to grant the application before it. Only after exhausting this statutory interpretive function should the court consider whether it is appropriate to assert an inherent jurisdiction. Hence, inherent jurisdiction continues to be a valuable tool, but not one that is necessary to utilize in most circumstances.

Fraud Claims

106 I have concluded that claims of fraud do fall into a category distinct from negligence. The concern expressed by the Court in the endorsement of May 16, 2008 resulted in an amendment to the Plan by those supporting it. The Applicants amended the release provisions of the Plan to in effect "carve out" some fraud claims.

107 The concern expressed by those parties opposed to the Plan — that the fraud exemption from the release was not sufficiently broad — resulted in a further hearing on the issue on June 3, 2008. Those opposed continue to object to the amended release provisions.

108 The definition of fraud in a corporate context in the common law of Canada starts with the proposition that it must be made (1) knowingly; (2) without belief in its truth; (3) recklessly, careless whether it be true or false.[FN21]. It is my understanding that while expressed somewhat differently, the above-noted ingredients form the basis of fraud claims in the civil law of Quebec, although there are differences.

109 The more serious nature of a civil fraud allegation, as opposed to a negligence allegation, has an effect on the degree of probability required for the plaintiff to succeed. In *Continental Insurance Co. v. Dalton Cartage Co.*[FN22], Laskin J. wrote:

> There is necessarily a matter of judgment involved in weighing evidence that goes to the burden of proof, and a trial judge is justified in scrutinizing evidence with greater care if there are serious allegations to be established by the proof that is offered. I put the matter in the words used by Lord Denning in *Bater v. Bater, supra*, at p. 459, as follows:
>
> > It is true that by our law there is a higher standard of proof in criminal cases than in civil cases, but this is subject to the qualification that there is no absolute standard in either case. In criminal cases the charge must be proved beyond reasonable doubt, but there may be degrees of proof within that standard. Many great judges

have said that, in proportion as the crime is enormous, so ought the proof to be clear. So also in civil cases. The case may be proved by a preponderance of probability, but there may be degrees of probability within that standard. The degree depends on the subject-matter. A civil court, when considering a charge of fraud, will naturally require a higher degree of probability than that which it would require if considering whether negligence were established. It does not adopt so high a degree as a criminal court, even when it is considering a charge of a criminal nature, but still it does require a degree of probability which is commensurate with the occasion.

I do not regard such an approach as a departure from a standard of proof based on a balance of probabilities nor as supporting a shifting standard. The question in all civil cases is what evidence with what weight that is accorded to it will move the court to conclude that proof on a balance of probabilities has been established.

110 The distinction between civil fraud and negligence was further explained by Finch J.A. in *Kripps v. Touche Ross & Co.*:[FN23]

[101] Whether a representation was made negligently or fraudulently, reliance upon that representation is an issue of fact as to the representee's state of mind. There are cases where the representee may be able to give direct evidence as to what, in fact, induced him to act as he did. Where such evidence is available, its weight is a question for the trier of fact. In many cases however, as the authorities point out, it would be reasonable to expect such evidence to be given, and if it were it might well be suspect as self-serving. This is such a case.

[102] The distinction between cases of negligent and fraudulent misrepresentation is that proof of a dishonest or fraudulent frame of mind on the defendant's part is required in actions of deceit. That, too, is an issue of fact and one which may also, of necessity, fall to be resolved by way of inference. There is, however, nothing in that which touches on the issue of the plaintiff's reliance. I can see no reason why the burden of proving reliance by the plaintiff, and the drawing of inferences with respect to the plaintiff's state of mind, should be any different in cases of negligent misrepresentation than it is in cases of fraud.

111 In *Toronto Dominion Bank v. Leigh Instruments Ltd. (Trustee of)*[FN24], Winkler J. (as he then was) reviewed the leading common law cases:

[477] Fraud is the most serious civil tort which can be alleged, and must be both strictly pleaded and strictly proved. The main distinction between the elements of fraudulent misrepresentation and negligent misrepresentation has been touched upon above, namely the dishonest state of mind of the representor. The state of mind was described in the seminal case *Derry v. Peek (1889)*, 14 App. Cas. 337 (H.L.) which held fraud is proved where it is shown that a false representation has been made knowingly, or without belief in its truth, or recklessly, without caring whether it is true or false. The intention to deceive, or reckless disregard for the truth is critical.

[478] Where fraudulent misrepresentation is alleged against a corporation, the intention to deceive must still be strictly proved. Further, in order to attach liability to a corporation for fraud, the fraudulent intent must have been held by an individual person who is either a directing mind of the corporation, or who is acting in the course of their employment through the principle of *respondeat superior* or vicarious liability. In *B. G. Checo v. B. C. Hydro* (1990), 4 C.C.L.T. (2d) 161 at 223 (Aff'd, [1993] 1 S.C.R. 12), Hinkson J.A., writing for the majority, traced the jurisprudence on corporate responsibility in the context of a claim in fraudulent misrepresentation at 222-223:

Subsequently, in *H.L. Bolton (Engineering) Co. v. T.J Graham & Sons Ltd.*, [1957] 1 Q.B. 159, [1956] 3 All E.R. 624 (C.A.), Denning L.J. said at p. 172:

> A company may in many ways be likened to a human body. It has a brain and nerve centre which controls what it does. It also has hands which hold the tools and act in accordance with directions from the centre. Some of the people in the company are mere servants and agents who are nothing more than hands to do the work and cannot be said to represent the mind or will. Others are directors and managers who represent the directing mind and will of the company, and control what it does. The state of mind of these managers is the state of mind of the company and is treated by the law as such. So you will find that in cases where the law requires personal fault as a condition of liability in tort, the fault of the manager will be the personal fault of the company. That is made clear by Lord Haldane's speech in *Leonard's Carrying Co. Ltd. v. Asiatic Petroleum Co. Ltd.*
>
> It is apparent that the law in Canada dealing with the responsibility of a corporation for the tort of deceit is still evolving. In view of the English decisions and the decision of the Supreme Court of Canada in the *Dredging* case, supra, it would appear that the concept of vicarious responsibility based upon *respondent superior* is too narrow a basis to determine the liability of a corporation. The structure and operations of corporations are becoming more complex. However, the fundamental proposition that the plaintiff must establish an intention to deceive on the part of the defendant still applies.
>
> See also: *Standard Investments Ltd. et al. v. Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce* (1985), 52 O.R. (2d) 473 (C.A.) (Leave to appeal to Supreme Court of Canada refused Feb. 3, 1986).

[479] In the case of fraudulent misrepresentation, there are circumstances where silence may attract liability. If a material fact which was true at the time a contract was executed becomes false while the contract remains executory, or if a statement believed to be true at the time it was made is discovered to be false, then the representor has a duty to disclose the change in circumstances. The failure to do so may amount to a fraudulent misrepresentation. See: P. Perell, "False Statements" (1996), 18 Advocates' Quarterly 232 at 242.

[480] In *Rainbow Industrial Caterers Ltd. v. Canadian National Railway Co.* (1988), 54 D.L.R. (4th) 43 (B.C.C.A.) (Aff'd on other grounds [1991] 3 S.C.R. 3), the British Columbia Court of Appeal overturned the trial judge's finding of fraud through non-disclosure on the basis that the defendant did not remain silent as to the changed fact but was simply slow to respond to the change and could only be criticized for its "communications arrangements." In so doing, the court adopted the approach to fraud through silence established by the House of Lords in *Brownlie v. Campbell* (1880), 5 App. Cas. 925 at 950. Esson J.A. stated at 67-68:

> There is much emphasis in the plaintiffs submissions and in the reasons of the trial judge on the circumstance that this is not a case of fraud "of the usual kind" involving positive representations of fact but is, rather, one concerned only with non-disclosure by a party which has become aware of an altered set of circumstances. It is, I think, potentially misleading to regard these as different categories of fraud rather than as a different factual basis for a finding of fraud. Where the fraud is alleged to arise from failure to disclose, the plaintiff remains subject to all of the stringent requirements which the law imposes upon those who allege fraud. The authority relied upon by the trial judge was the speech of Lord Blackburn in *Brownlie v. Campbell*.... The trial judge quoted this excerpt:
>
> > ... when a statement or representation has been made in the bona fide belief that it is true, and the party who has made it afterwards comes to find out that it is untrue, and discovers what he should have said, he can no longer honestly keep up that silence on the subject after that has come to his knowledge, thereby allowing the other party to go on, and still more, inducing him to go on, upon a statement which

> was honestly made at the time at which it was made, but which he has not now retracted when he has become aware that it can be no long honestly perservered [sic] in.
>
> The relationship between the two bases for fraud appears clearly enough if one reads that passage in the context of the passage which immediately precedes it:
>
> > I quite agree in this, that whenever a man in order to induce a contract says that which is in his knowledge untrue with the intention to mislead the other side, and induce them to enter into the contract, that is downright fraud; in plain English, and Scotch also, it is a downright lie told to induce the other party to act upon it, and it should of course be treated as such. I further agree in this: that when a statement or representation...
>
> [481] Fraud through "active non-disclosure" was considered by the Court of Appeal for Ontario in *Abel v. McDonald*, [1964] 2 O.R. 256 (C.A.) in which the court held at 259: "By active non-disclosure is meant that the defendants, with knowledge that the damage to the premises had occurred actively prevented as far as they could that knowledge from coming to the notice of the appellants.

112 I agree with the comment of Winkler J. in *Toronto Dominion Bank v. Leigh Instruments Ltd. (Trustee of) supra*, that the law in Canada for corporate responsibility for the tort of deceit is evolving. Hence the concern expressed by counsel for Asset Providers that a finding as a result of fraud (an intentional tort) could give rise to claims under the *Negligence Act* to extend to all who may be said to have contributed to the "fault."[FN25]

113 I understand the reasoning of the Plan supporters for drawing the fraud "carve out" in a narrow fashion. It is to avoid the potential cascade of litigation that they fear would result if a broader "carve out" were to be allowed. Those opposed urged that quite simply to allow the restrictive fraud claim only would be to deprive them of a right at law.

114 The fraud issue was put in simplistic terms during the oral argument on June 3, 2008. Those parties who oppose the restrictions in the amended Release to deal with only some claims of fraud, argue that the amendments are merely cosmetic and are meaningless and would operate to insulate many individuals and corporations who *may* have committed fraud.

115 Mr. Woods, whose clients include some corporations resident in Quebec, submitted that the "carve out," as it has been called, falls short of what would be allowable under the civil law of Quebec as claims of fraud. In addition, he pointed out that under Quebec law, security for costs on a full indemnity basis would not be permitted.

116 I accept the submission of Mr. Woods that while there is similarity, there is no precise equivalence between the civil law of Quebec and the common law of Ontario and other provinces as applied to fraud.

117 Indeed, counsel for other opposing parties complain that the fraud carve out is unduly restrictive of claims of fraud that lie at common law, which their clients should be permitted in fairness to pursue.

118 The particular carve out concern, which is applicable to both the civil and common law jurisdictions, would limit causes of actions to authorized representatives of ABCP dealers. "ABCP dealers" is a defined term within the Plan. Those actions would proceed in the home province of the plaintiffs.

119 The thrust of the Plan opponents' arguments is that as drafted, the permitted fraud claims would preclude recovery in circumstances where senior bank officers who had the requisite fraudulent intent directed sales persons to make

statements that the sales persons reasonably believed but that the senior officers knew to be false.

120 That may well be the result of the effect of the Releases as drafted. Assuming that to be the case, I am not satisfied that the Plan should be rejected on the basis that the release covenant for fraud is not as broad as it could be.

121 The Applicants and supporters have responded to the Court's concern that as initially drafted, the initial release provisions would have compromised all fraud claims. I was aware when the further request for release consideration was made that any "carve out" would unlikely be sufficiently broad to include any possibility of all deceit or fraud claims being made in the future.

122 The particular concern was to allow for those claims that might arise from knowingly false representations being made directly to Noteholders, who relied on the fraudulent misrepresentation and suffered damage as a result.

123 The Release as drafted accomplishes that purpose. It does not go as far as to permit all possible fraud claims. I accept the position of the Applicants and supporters that as drafted, the Releases are in the circumstances of this Plan fair and reasonable. I reach this conclusion for the following reasons:

> 1. I am satisfied that the Applicants and supporters will not bring forward a Plan that is as broad in permitting fraud claims as those opposing urge should be permitted.
>
> 2. None of the Plan opponents have brought forward particulars of claims against persons or parties that would fall outside those envisaged within the carve out. Without at least some particulars, expanded fraud claims can only be regarded as hypothetical or speculative.
>
> 3. I understand and accept the position of the Plan supporters that to broaden fraud claim relief does risk extensive complex litigation, the prevention of which is at the heart of the Plan. The likelihood of expanded claims against many parties is most likely if the fraud issue were open-ended.
>
> 4. Those who wish to claim fraud within the Plan can do so in addition to the remedies on the Notes that are available to them and to all other Noteholders. In other words, those Noteholders claiming fraud also obtain the other Plan benefits.

124 Mr. Sternberg on behalf of Hy Bloom did refer to the claims of his clients particularized in the Claim commenced in the Superior Court of Quebec. The Claim particularizes statements attributed to various National Bank representatives both before and after the August 2007 freeze of the Notes. Mr. Sternberg asked rhetorically how could the Court countenance the compromise of what in the future might be found to be fraud perpetrated at the highest levels of the Canadian and foreign banks.

125 The response to Mr. Sternberg and others is that for the moment, what is at issue is a liquidity crisis that affects the ABCP market in Canada. The Applicants and supporters have brought forward a Plan to alleviate and attempt to fix that liquidity crisis.

126 The Plan does in my view represent a reasonable balance between benefit to all Noteholders and enhanced recovery for those who can make out specific claims in fraud.

127 I leave to others the questions of all the underlying causes of the liquidity crisis that prompted the Note freeze in August 2007. If by some chance there is an organized fraudulent scheme, I leave it to others to deal with. At the moment,

the Plan as proposed represents the best contract for recovery for the vast majority of Noteholders and hopefully restoration of the ABCP market in Canada.

Hardship

128 As to the hardship issue, the Court was apprised in the course of submissions that the Plan was said by some to act unfairly in respect of certain Noteholders, in particular those who hold Ironstone Series B notes. It was submitted that unlike other trusts for which underlying assets will be pooled to spread risk, the underlying assets of Ironstone Trust are being "siloed" and will bear the same risk as they currently bear.

129 Unfortunately, this will be the case but the result is not due to any particular directive purpose of the Plan itself, but rather because the assets that underlie the trust have been determined to be totally "Ineligible Assets," which apparently have exposure to the U.S. residential sub-prime mortgage market.

130 I have concluded that within the context of the Plan as a whole it does not unfairly treat the Ironstone Noteholders (although their replacement notes may not be worth as much as others'.) The Ironstone Noteholders have still voted by a wide majority in favour of the Plan.

131 Since the Initial Order of March 17, there have been a number of developments (settlements) by parties outside the Plan itself of which the Court was not fully apprised until recently, which were intended to address the issue of hardship to certain investors. These efforts are summarized in paragraphs 10 to 33 of the Eighth Report of the Monitor.

132 I have reviewed the efforts made by various parties supporting the Plan to deal with hardship issues. I am satisfied that they represent a fair and reasonable attempt to deal with issues that result in differential impact among Noteholders. The pleas of certain Noteholders to have their individual concerns addressed have through the Monitor been passed on to those necessary for a response.

133 Counsel for one affected Noteholder, the Avrith family, which opposes the Plan, drew the Court's attention to their particular plight. In response, counsel for National Bank noted the steps it had taken to provide at least some hardship redress.

134 No Plan of this size and complexity could be expected to satisfy all affected by it. The size of the majority who have approved it is testament to its overall fairness. No plan to address a crisis of this magnitude can work perfect equity among all stakeholders.

135 The information available satisfies me that business judgment by a number of supporting parties has been applied to deal with a number of inequities. The Plan cannot provide complete redress to all Noteholders. The parties have addressed the concerns raised. In my view, the Court can ask nothing more.

Conclusion

136 I noted in the endorsement of May 16, 2008 my acceptance and understanding of why the Plan Applicants and sponsors required comprehensive releases of negligence. I was and am satisfied that there would be the third and fourth claims they anticipated if the Plan fails. If negligence claims were not released, any Noteholder who believed that there was value to a tort claim would be entitled to pursue the same. There is no way to anticipate the impact on those who support the Plan. As a result, I accept the Applicants' position that the Plan would be withdrawn if this were to occur.

137 The CCAA has now been accepted as a statute that allows for judicial flexibility to enable business people by

the exercise of majority vote to restructure insolvent entities.

138 It would defeat the purpose of the statute if a single creditor could hold a restructuring Plan hostage by insisting on the ability to sue another creditor whose participation in and contribution to the restructuring was essential to its success. Tyranny by a minority to defeat an otherwise fair and reasonable plan is contrary to the spirit of the CCAA.

139 One can only speculate on what response might be made by any one of the significant corporations that are moving parties and now oppose confirmation of this Plan, if any of those entities were undergoing restructuring and had their Plans in jeopardy because a single creditor sought to sue a financing creditor, which required a release as part of its participation.

140 There are a variety of underlying causes for the liquidity crisis that has given rise to this restructuring.

141 The following quotation from the May 23, 2008 issue of The Economist magazine succinctly describes the problem:

> If the crisis were simply about the creditworthiness of underlying assets, that question would be simpler to answer. The problem has been as much about confidence as about money. Modern financial systems contain a mass of amplifiers that multiply the impact of both losses and gains, creating huge uncertainty.

142 The above quote is not directly about the ABCP market in Canada, but about the potential crisis to the worldwide banking system at this time. In my view it is applicable to the ABCP situation at this time. Apart from the Plan itself, there is a need to restore confidence in the financial system in Canada and this Plan is a legitimate use of the CCAA to accomplish that goal.

143 I have as a result addressed a number of questions in order to be satisfied that in the specific context of this case, a Plan that includes third party releases is justified within CCAA jurisdiction. I have concluded that all of the following questions can be answered in the affirmative.

1. Are the parties to be released necessary and essential to the restructuring of the debtor?

2. Are the claims to be released rationally related to the purpose of the Plan and necessary for it?

3. Can the Court be satisfied that without the releases the Plan cannot succeed?

4. Are the parties who will have claims against them released contributing in a tangible and realistic way to the Plan?

5. Is the Plan one that will benefit not only the debtor but creditor Noteholders generally?

6. Have the voting creditors approved the Plan with knowledge of the nature and effect of the releases?

7. Is the Court satisfied that in the circumstances the releases are fair and reasonable in the sense that they are not overly broad and not offensive to public policy?

144 I have concluded on the facts of this Application that the releases sought as part of the Plan, including the language exempting fraud, to be permissible under the CCAA and are fair and reasonable.

145 The motion to approve the Plan of Arrangement sought by the Application is hereby granted on the terms of the draft Order filed and signed.

146 One of the unfortunate aspects of CCAA real time litigation is that it produces a tension between well-represented parties who would not be present if time were not of the essence.

147 Counsel for some of those opposing the Plan complain that they were not consulted by Plan supporters to "negotiate" the release terms. On the other side, Plan supporters note that with the exception of general assertions in the action on behalf of Hy Bloom (who claims negligence as well), there is no articulation by those opposing of against whom claims would be made and the particulars of those claims.

148 It was submitted on behalf of one Plan opponent that the limitation provisions are unduly restrictive and should extend to at least two years from the date a potential plaintiff becomes aware of an Expected Claim.

149 The open-ended claim potential is rejected by the Plan supporters on the basis that what is needed now, since Notes have been frozen for almost one year, is certainty of claims and that those who allege fraud surely have had plenty of opportunity to know the basis of their evidence.

150 Other opponents seek to continue a negotiation with Plan supporters to achieve a resolution with respect to releases satisfactory to each opponent.

151 I recognize that the time for negotiation has been short. The opponents' main opposition to the Plan has been the elimination of negligence claims and the Court has been advised that an appeal on that issue will proceed.

152 I can appreciate the desire for opponents to negotiate for any advantage possible. I can also understand the limitation on the patience of the variety of parties who are Plan supporters, to get on with the Plan or abandon it.

153 I am satisfied that the Plan supporters have listened to some of the concerns of the opponents and have incorporated those concerns to the extent they are willing in the revised release form. I agreed that it is time to move on.

154 I wish to thank all counsel for their cooperation and assistance. There would be no Plan except for the sustained and significant effort of Mr. Crawford and the committee he chairs.

155 This is indeed hopefully a unique situation in which it is necessary to look at larger issues than those affecting those who feel strongly that personal redress should predominate.

156 If I am correct, the CCAA is indeed a vehicle that can adequately balance the issues of all those concerned.

157 The Plan is a business proposal and that includes the releases. The Plan has received overwhelming creditor support. I have concluded that the releases that are part of the Plan are fair and reasonable in all the circumstances.

158 The form of Order that was circulated to the Service List for comment will issue as signed with the release of this decision.

Schedule "A'

Conduits

Apollo Trust

Apsley Trust

Aria Trust

Aurora Trust

Comet Trust

Encore Trust

Gemini Trust

Ironstone Trust

MMAI-I Trust

Newshore Canadian Trust

Opus Trust

Planet Trust

Rocket Trust

Selkirk Funding Trust

Silverstone Trust

Slate Trust

Structured Asset Trust

Structured Investment Trust III

Symphony Trust

Whitehall Trust

Schedule "B"

Applicants

ATB Financial

Caisse de Dépôt et Placement du Québec

Canaccord Capital Corporation

Canada Post Corporation

Credit Union Central of Alberta Limited

Credit Union Central of British Columbia

Credit Union Central of Canada

Credit Union Central of Ontario

Credit Union Central of Saskatchewan

Desjardins Group

Magna International Inc.

National Bank Financial Inc./National Bank of Canada

NAV Canada

Northwater Capital Management Inc.

Public Sector Pension Investment Board

The Governors of the University of Alberta

Application granted.

Appendix 1

Parties & Their Counsel

Counsel	*Party Represented*
Benjamin Zarnett Fred Myers Brian Empey	Applicants: Pan-Canadian Investors Committee for Third-Party Structured Asset-Backed Commercial Paper
Donald Milner Graham Phoenix, Xeno C. Martis David Lemieux Robert Girard	Respondents: Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments III Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments V Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XI Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XII Corp.
Aubrey Kauffman Stuart Brotman	Respondents: 4446372 Canada Inc. and 6932819 Canada Inc., as Issuer Trustees
Craig J. Hill Sam P. Rappos Marc Duchesne	Monitor: Ernst & Young Inc.
Jeffrey Carhart Joseph Marin Jay Hoffman	Ad Hoc Committee and PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., in its capacity as Financial Advisor
Arthur O. Jacques Thomas McRae	Ad Hoc Retail Creditors Committee (Brian Hunter, et al)
Henry Juroviesky Eliezer Karp	Ad Hoc Retail Creditors Committee (Brian Hunter, et al)

Jay A. Swartz Nathasha MacParland	Administrator of Aria Trust, Encore Trust, Newshore Canadian Trust and Symphony Trust
James A. Woods Mathieu Giguere Sébastien Richemont Marie-Anne Paquette	Air Transat A.T. Inc., Transat Tours Canada Inc., The Jean Coutu Group (PJC) Inc., Aéroports de Montreal Inc., Aéroports de Montréal Capital Inc., Pomerleau Ontario Inc., Pomerleau Inc., Labopharm Inc., L'Agence Métropolitaine de Transport (AMT), Domtar Inc., Domtar Pulp and Paper Products Inc., Giro Inc., Vetements de sports RGR Inc., 131519 Canada Inc., Tecsys Inc., New Gold Inc., Services Hypothécaires La Patremoniale Inc. and Jazz Air LLP
Peter F.C. Howard Samaneh Hosseini William Scott	Asset Providers/Liquidity Suppliers: Bank of America, N.A.; Citibank, N.A.; Citibank Canada, in its capacity as Credit Derivative Swap Counterparty and not in any other capacity; Deutsche Bank AG; HSBC Bank Canada; HSBC Bank USA, National Association; Merrill Lynch International; Merrill Lynch Capital Services Inc.; Swiss Re Financial Products Corporation; and UBS AG
George S. Glezos Lisa C. Munro	Becmar Investments Ltd, Dadrex Holdings Inc. and JTI-Macdonald Corp.
Jeremy E. Dacks	Blackrock Financial Management, Inc.
Virginie Gauthier Mario Forte	Caisse de Dépôt et Placement du Québec
Kevin P. McElcheran Malcolm M. Mercer Geoff R. Hall	Canadian Banks: Bank of Montreal, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, Royal Bank of Canada, The Bank of Nova Scotia and The Toronto-Dominion Bank
Harvey Chaiton	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
S. Richard Orzy Jeffrey S. Leon	CIBC Mellon Trust Company, Computershare Trust Company of Canada and BNY Trust Company of Canada, as Indenture Trustees
Margaret L. Waddell	Cinar Corporation, Cinar Productions (2004) and Cookie Jar Animation Inc., ADR Capital Inc. and GMAC Leaseco Corporation
Robin B. Schwill James Rumball	Coventree Capital Inc. and Nereus Financial Inc.
J. Thomas Curry Usman M. Sheikh	Coventree Capital Inc.
Kenneth Kraft	DBRS Limited
David E. Baird, Q.C. Edmond Lamek Ian D. Collins	Desjardins Group
Allan Sternberg Sam R. Sasso	Hy Bloom Inc. and Cardacian Mortgages Services Inc.
Catherine Francis Phillip Bevans	Individual Noteholder
Howard Shapray, Q.C. Stephen Fitterman	Ivanhoe Mines Inc.
Kenneth T. Rosenberg Lily Harmer Massimo Starnino	Jura Energy Corporation, Redcorp Ventures Ltd. and as agent to Ivanhoe Mines Inc.
Joel Vale	I. Mucher Family
John Salmas	Natcan Trust Company, as Note Indenture Trustee
John B. Laskin Scott Bomhof	National Bank Financial Inc. and National Bank of Canada
Robin D. Walker Clifton Prophet Junior Sirivar	NAV Canada
Timothy Pinos	Northern Orion Canada Pampas Ltd.

Murray E. Stieber	Paquette & Associés Huissiers en Justice, s.e.n.c. and André Perron
Susan Grundy	Public Sector Pension Investment Board
Dan Dowdall	Royal Bank of Canada
Thomas N.T. Sutton	Securitus Capital Corp.
Daniel V. MacDonald Andrew Kent	The Bank of Nova Scotia
James H. Grout	The Goldfarb Corporation
Tamara Brooks	The Investment Dealers Association of Canada and the Investment Industry Regulatory Organization of Canada
Sam R. Sasso	Travelers Transportation Services Inc.
Scott A. Turner	WebTech Wireless Inc. and Wynn Capital Corporation Inc.
Peter T. Linder, Q.C. Edward H. Halt, Q.C.	West Energy Ltd., Petrolifera Petroleum Ltd., Vaquero Resources Ltd., UTS Energy Corporation, Nexstar Energy Ltd., Sabre Tooth Energy Ltd., Sabre Energy Ltd., Alliance Pipeline Ltd., Standard Energy Inc. and Power Play Resources Limited
Steven L. Graff	Woods LLP
Gordon Capern Megan E. Shortreed	Xceed Mortgage Corporation

Appendix 2

Terms

"ABCP Conduits" means, collectively, the trusts that are subject to the Plan, namely the following: Apollo Trust, Apsley Trust, Aria Trust, Aurora Trust, Comet Trust, Encore Trust, Gemini Trust, Ironstone Trust, MMAI-I Trust, Newshore Canadian Trust, Opus Trust, Planet Trust, Rocket Trust, SAT, Selkirk Funding Trust, Silverstone Trust, SIT III, Slate Trust, Symphony Trust and Whitehall Trust, and their respective satellite trusts, where applicable.

"ABCP Sponsors" means, collectively, the Sponsors of the ABCP Conduits (and, where applicable, such Sponsors' affiliates) that have issued the Affected ABCP, namely, Coventree Capital Inc., Quanto Financial Corporation, National Bank Financial Inc., Nereus Financial Inc., Newshore Financial Services Inc. and Securitus Capital Corp.

"Ad Hoc Committee" means those Noteholders, represented by the law firm of Miller Thomson LLP, who sought funding from the Investors Committee to retain Miller Thomson and PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc., to assist it in starting to form a view on the restructuring. The Investors Committee agreed to fund up to $1 million in fees and facilitated the entering into of confidentiality agreements among Miller Thomson, PwC, the Asset Providers, the Sponsors, JPMorgan and E&Y so that Miller Thomson and PwC, could carry out their mandate. Chairman Crawford met with representatives of Miller Thomson and PwC, and the Committee's advisors answered questions and discussed the proposed restructuring with them.

"Applicants" means, collectively, the 17 member institutions of the Investors Committee in their respective capacities as Noteholders.

"CCAA Parties" means, collectively, the Issuer Trustees in respect of the Affected ABCP, namely 4446372 Canada Inc., 6932819 Canada Inc., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Invest-

ments III Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments V Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XI Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XII Corp. and the ABCP Conduits.

"Conduit" means a special purpose entity, typically in the form of a trust, used in an ABCP program that purchases assets and funds these purchases either through term securitizations or through the issuance of commercial paper.

"Issuer Trustees" means, collectively, the issuer trustees of each of the ABCP Conduits, namely, 4446372 Canada Inc., 6932819 Canada Inc., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments III Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments V Corp., Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XI Corp. and Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments XII Corp. and *"Issuer Trustee"* means any one of them. The Issuer Trustees, together with the ABCP Conduits, are sometimes referred to, collectively, as the *"CCAA Parties"*.

"Liquidity Provider" means like asset providers, dealer banks, commercial banks and other entities often the same as the asset providers who provide liquidity to ABCP, or a party that agreed to provide liquidity funding upon the terms and subject to the conditions of a liquidity agreement in respect of an ABCP program. The Liquidity Providers in respect of the Affected ABCP include, without limitation: ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Canada Branch; Bank of America N.A., Canada Branch; Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce; Citibank Canada; Citibank, N.A.; Danske Bank A/S; Deutsche Bank AG; HSBC Bank Canada; HSBC Bank USA National Association; Merrill Lynch Capital Services, Inc.; Merrill Lynch International; Royal Bank of Canada; Swiss Re Financial Products Corporation; The Bank of Nova Scotia; The Royal Bank of Scotland plc and UBS AG.

"Noteholder" means a holder of Affected ABCP.

"Sponsors" means, generally, the entities that initiate the establishment of an ABCP program in respect of a Conduit. Sponsors are effectively management companies for the ABCP program that arrange deals with Asset Providers and capture the excess spread on these transactions. The Sponsor approves the terms of an ABCP program and serves as administrative agent and/or financial services (or securitization) agent for the ABCP program directly or through its affiliates.

"Traditional Assets" means those assets held by the ABCP Conduits in non-synthetic securitization structures such as trade receivables, credit card receivables, RMBS and CMBS and investments in CDOs entered into by third-parties.

Appendix 3

[Missing text]

FN1 Information Statement, p. 18

FN2 Information Statement, p. 18

FN3 *Canadian Airlines Corp., Re*, [2000] A.J. No. 771, 2000 ABQB 442, [2000] 10 W.W.R. 269, 84 Alta. L.R. (3d) 9, 265 A.R. 201, 9 B.L.R. (3d) 41, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 1, 98 A.C.W.S. (3d) 334 (Alta. Q.B.).

FN4 *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co.* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. Gen. Div.)

FN5 *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re*, [1998] O.J. No. 3306, 72 O.T.C. 99, 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 81 A.C.W.S. (3d) 932 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List])

FN6 *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re*, [2006] O.J. No. 4087, 25 C.B.R. (5th) 231, 152 A.C.W.S. (3d) 16, 2006 CarswellOnt 6230 (Ont. S.C.J.)

FN7 *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re*, [2007] O.J. No. 695, 30 C.B.R. (5th) 59, 156 A.C.W.S. (3d) 22, 2007 CarswellOnt 1029 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])

FN8 *Vicwest, Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) per Pepall J. at paragraph 23

FN9 The Court was provided with copies of 12 Plan approvals under the CCAA in which releases were granted. In various instances these included officers, directors and creditors. The moving parties note that no objection to the nature or extent of release was taken.

FN10 *NBD Bank, Canada v. Dofasco Inc.*, [1999] O.J. No. 4749, 46 O.R. (3d) 514, 181 D.L.R. (4th) 37, 127 O.A.C. 338, 1 B.L.R. (3d) 1, 15 C.B.R. (4th) 67, 47 C.C.L.T. (2d) 213, 93 A.C.W.S. (3d) 391 (Ont. C.A.)

FN11 *Stelco Inc., Re*, [2005] O.J. No. 4814, 15 C.B.R. (5th) 297, 143 A.C.W.S. (3d) 623, 2005 CarswellOnt 6483 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])

FN12 *Stelco Inc., Re*, [2005] O.J. No. 4883 (Ont. C.A.)

FN13 *Stelco Inc., Re*, [2007] O.J. No. 2533, 2007 ONCA 483, 226 O.A.C. 72, 32 B.L.R. (4th) 77, 35 C.B.R. (5th) 174, 158 A.C.W.S. (3d) 877, 2007 CarswellOnt 4108 (Ont. C.A.)

FN14 *Muscletech Research & Development Inc., Re*, 30 C.B.R. (5th) 59, 156 A.C.W.S. (3d) 22, 2007 CarswellOnt 1029 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])

FN15 *Steinberg Inc. c. Michaud*, 1993 CanLII 3991, [1993 CarswellQue 229 (Que. C.A.)]

FN16 Annual Review of Insolvency Law, 2007 Thomson, Carswell. Janis Sarra edition

FN17 Ibid, p. 42

FN18 Ibid, pp. 44-45

FN19 Ibid, p. 45

FN20 Ibid pp 49-51

FN21 *Peek v. Derry* (1889), 14 A.C. 337 (U.K. H.L.)

FN22 *Continental Insurance Co. v. Dalton Cartage Co.*, [1982] 1 S.C.R. 164, 131 D.L.R. (3d) 559 (S.C.C.)

FN23 *Kripps v. Touche Ross & Co.*, [1997] 6 W.W.R. 421, 89 B.C.A.C. 288 (B.C. C.A.)

FN24 *Toronto Dominion Bank v. Leigh Instruments Ltd. (Trustee of)* (1998), 40 B.L.R. (2d) 1, 63 O.T.C. 1 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

FN25 See *Ecolab Ltd. v. Greenspace Services Ltd.*, [1996] O.J. No. 3528 (Ont. Gen. Div.) per Ground J.

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 12

1923 CarswellMan 5, 4 C.B.R. 294, [1923] 3 W.W.R. 1177, 33 Man. R. 499, [1923] 4 D.L.R. 971

Coughlin & Co., Re

In re Coughlin & Company

Manitoba Court of Appeal, In Bankruptcy

Perdue, C.J.M., Fullerton, Dennistoun, Prendergast and Trueman, JJ.A.

Judgment: November 7, 1923

Proceedings: affirmed *Coughlin & Co., Re* (1922), 3 C.B.R. 502, [1923] 1 W.W.R. 130, [1923] 1 D.L.R. 632 (Man. K.B.)

Counsel: *E. F. Haffner*, for the appellant, the Guarantee Company.

Hugh Phillipps, K.C., and *C. K. Guild*, for the trustee, respondent.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Bankruptcy --- Proving claim — Provable debts — Joint or third party debts — Claims on guarantee or surety.

Bankruptcy --- Priorities of claims — Secured claims.

I. Double Proofs — Restriction upon Claim of a Surety for Entire Debt with Limitations of Liability — Postponement of Dividend to Surety in respect of his Limited Liability Payment — Bankruptcy Act, Sec. 44, 1 C.B.R. 50.

A surety for the whole debt with a limit on his liability is a creditor under sec. 44 of *The Bankruptcy Act* after he has paid the amount of the limited liability; but he may nevertheless be postponed in ranking on the assets by reason of the rule against double proofs so that his claim shall not rank in opposition to the claim of the creditor whose debt was the subject of the guarantee but who was not paid in full because of the stipulated limit to the surety's liability.

II. Surety — Statutory Bond to Crown by Commission Dealer in Cattle — Beneficiaries — Customers with Claims for Pro ceeds of Cattle Sales — Priorities against General Funds as between Principals and Surety Paying the Limited Liability under the Bond — Bankruptcy Act, Sec. 45, 1 C.B.R. 51.

The suretyship under a bond of a guarantee company to the Crown required to be given by a commission dealer in cattle in pursuance of *The Live Stock and Live Stock Products Act*, 1917, (Can.), ch. 32, for proper accounting to customers, is one for the entire debts to the customers but limited as to the amount recoverable against the

surety to the amount specified. The guarantee company on paying the amount is not entitled to any dividends from the bankruptcy estate of the commission dealer under its counter bond from him in respect of the sum paid under the statutory bond, until the special creditors secured thereby shall have received full payment of their claims.

[*In re Coughlin & Co.* (1922), 3 C.B.R. 502, affirmed on this point.]

III. Secured Creditor — Valuation of Security — Guarantee by Third Party — Bankruptcy Act, Sec. 46(3), 1 C.B.R. 576, and see 4 C.B.R. 28.

A creditor holding a guarantee by a third party or a charge on the property of a third party is not called upon to value same as a security.

Cases considered:

Ellis v. Emmanuel (1876), [1874-80] All E.R. Rep. Ext. 1865, 24 W.R. 832, 46 L.J.Q.B. 25, 34 L.T. 533, 1 Ex. D. 157 (Eng. C.A.) — considered

Hoey, Re (1918), 88 L.J.K.B. 273, 1918 CarswellFor 2, 1 C.B.R. 139 (Eng. K.B.) — considered

Melton, Re (1917), [1918] 1 Ch. 37, [1916-17] All E.R. 672 (Eng. Ch. Div.) — considered

Oriental Commercial Bank, Re (1871), 41 L.J. Ch. 217, 25 L.T. 648, 20 W.R. 82, 7 Ch. App. 99 (Eng. Ch. Div.) — considered

Turner, Re (1881), 19 Ch. D. 105 (Eng. C.A.) — considered

***Perdue, C.J.M.* concurs with *Dennistoun, J.A.*:**

***Fullerton, J.A.*:**

2 Sec. 4 of *The Live Stock and Live Stock Products Act*, 1917, (Can.), ch. 32, requires every commission dealer belonging to a live stock exchange

> to furnish sufficient and satisfactory security for the proper accounting by such commission merchant of the proceeds of any sales received by him, and of any money paid to him to effect any purchase.

3 The debtor, Coughlin & Co., in September, 1920, applied to the Live Stock Exchange, Moose Jaw, for a commission merchant's license and in order to furnish the security required by the above statute requested the Guarantee Company of North America to issue their bond. The bond was duly executed by Coughlin & Company as principal and the Guarantee Company as surety in the sum of $10,000 in favour of His Majesty the King. On November 30, 1920, the debtor made an authorized assignment under *The Bankruptcy Act*, 1919, ch. 36, to Salter & Arnold, Limited, for the general benefit of creditors. The creditors for whose benefit and security the bond had been given filed claims against the estate for upwards of $19,000. On May 25, 1922, the Guarantee Company paid to the Dominion Government the sum of $10,000, the amount of the bond. The Dominion Government paid the amount to the assignee as its agent for distribution amongst the creditors for whose protection the bond had been given. On June 2, 1922, the Guarantee Company filed proof against the estate for the amount

paid under the bond, claiming to rank as creditors by virtue of an indemnity against liability under the bond contained in the application for the bond. The trustee rejected the claim and on an appeal from him Macdonald, J., made an order:

> That after those creditors of the said insolvent who obtained payment of a portion of their claims from the proceeds of the bond by the Guarantee Company of North America in question herein, have been paid in full (the amount paid from such proceeds being included in calculating whether such payment in full has been made) the claim of the said the Guarantee Company of North America as filed shall be entitled to rank upon and be paid out of the assets of the said estate.

4 The present appeal is from this order.

5 The order in this case might very well be supported on the ground that the creditors themselves have already proved in respect of the $10,000 and to allow the Guarantee Company to prove for the same debt would be contrary to the rule against double proof[FN1].

6 The learned Judge, however, did not place his decision on this narrow ground but considered the respective rights of the parties to recover dividends from the estate and arrived at the conclusion that the creditors for whose protection the bond was given must first be paid before the Guarantee Company had any right to dividends.

7 In considering the right of a surety who has made payment to rank upon the estate, the cases draw a distinction between two classes of guarantees, one where the contract is to be construed as a security for a part only of the debt, and the other where it is to be construed as a security for the whole amount due or to become due, with a provision limiting the surety's liability to pay any amount beyond a named sum. In the case of a guarantee coming within the first class, if the surety pays that part of the debt, he has, in respect of it, all the rights of a creditor. In a case of a guarantee of the latter class, the creditor is entitled to rank for the whole amount as the surety cannot be permitted to compete with the creditor for dividends in respect of a debt which the surety himself has guaranteed.

8 The question then is whether the learned Judge appealed from, in holding, as he did, that as between Coughlin & Company and the surety, the latter became a surety for the whole of the debt, notwithstanding the fact that the amount of the liability is limited, has correctly construed the bond.

9 By the terms of the bond, Coughlin & Company, thereinafter called the principal, and the Guarantee Company, thereinafter called the surety, are respectively bound unto His Majesty the King in the sum of $10,000. Then follow two recitals:

> (1) That the principal has applied for a commission merchant's license under the hand and seal of the Live Stock Exchange; (2) And this bond is given in pursuance of *The Live Stock and Live Stock Products Act*, and the by laws of the Live Stock Exchange, Moose Jaw, which have been approved by the Minister of Agriculture as provided in *The Live Stock and Live Stock Products Act*.

10 The condition is in effect that the principal shall duly and faithfully account for and pay over to all persons entitled thereto all moneys received by them as such commission merchants.

11 As the bond was given in pursuance of *The Live Stock and Live Stock Products Act* [1917, (Can.), ch. 32] its only purpose could have been to comply with sec. 4 of that Act by

> furnishing sufficient and satisfactory security for the proper accounting by such commission merchant of the proceeds of any sales received by him, and of any money paid to him to effect any purchase.

12 The majority of cases cited are cases of informal guarantees which are of little help in the present case.

13 *Ex parte Rushforth*, 10 Ves. 409, was the case of a bond very similar in form to the one in question herein. There were certain collateral facts in that case which induced a decision in favour of the surety, but it is quite clear from the language of Lord Hatherly, at p. 421, that if these facts had not existed, the decision would have been the other way.

14 I think the learned Judge appealed from placed the right construction on this bond. The appeal will be dismissed.

15 The respondent herein asks by way of cross-appeal that the order appealed from be varied to bar proof of the claim of the Guarantee Company completely instead of conditionally.

16 While the Guarantee Company would undoubtedly be entitled to any dividend that might be paid by the estate in respect of the $10,000 after the bond creditors had been paid in full, that would be a matter between the creditors and the Guarantee Company in which the authorized trustee is not interested. The order should have simply dismissed the appeal from the order of the authorized trustee. The cross-appeal will be allowed and the order appealed from varied accordingly.

Dennistoun, J.A.:

17 This appeal raises a neat point in bankruptcy law, but one which seems to be well settled by authority.

18 D. Coughlin & Company, the bankrupts, were commission merchants on the Live Stock Exchange at Moose Jaw. Pursuant to *The Live Stock and Live Stock Products Act* (1917), (Can.), ch. 32, sec. 4, they applied to the Guarantee Company of North America for a bond of suretyship for the faithful performance of their duties as such commission merchants. The bond was duly issued by the Guarantee Company in favour of His Majesty the King, conditioned in accordance with the provisions of the statute. The penalty was $10,000 and upon the failure of Coughlin & Co., that sum was paid by the company to the authorized trustees in bankruptcy, Salter & Arnold, Ltd., under direction of the Department of Agriculture of Canada.

19 The authorized trustee distributed this sum among the creditors entitled to it, acting not as trustee in bankruptcy, but as trustee for the Government.

20 The claims of these special creditors amounted to about $19,000, and were admitted to proof in the bankruptcy proceedings.

21 These special creditors have received from Salter & Arnold, Ltd., 28 cents on the dollar from the assets of the estate, and 47 cents on the dollar from the proceeds of the bond. There was a clause in the application which Coughlin & Company made to the Guarantee Company for the issue of the bond which reads as follows:

> That we will indemnify and hold harmless said Guarantee Com pany from and against any and all loss, damage, expense, and costs, incurred by it under or by reason of the bond issued upon this application ... and will promptly repay to said Guarantee Company the amount of any and all such loss, damage, expenses, and costs which it shall have sustained thereunder or by reason thereof.

22 The Guarantee Company having paid $10,000 in full of liability under the bond, filed a claim in the bankruptcy proceedings, and the trustee disallowed that claim on two grounds: (1) That the contract was one of suretyship for payment of the full amount of the indebtedness to the special creditors, and that the claim of those creditors was greater than the amount of the bond, and that the creditors had not been paid in full; (2) That to allow the claim of the Guarantee Company would amount to double proof against the estate in respect of the same debt.

23 The Guarantee Company appealed from this disallowance to a Judge in Chambers, who made the order appealed from.

24 The Guarantee Company appeal to this Court asking that their claim may be allowed at $10,000 without any condition.

25 The trustee cross-appeals on the ground that the claim should be disallowed *in toto*.

26 Before examining these grounds in detail, it is advisable to state certain propositions of bankruptcy law which are applicable.

27 By sec. 44(2) of *The Bankruptcy Act*, 9-10 Geo. V, ch. 36, [1 C.B.R. 50] it is provided:

> Save as aforesaid, all debts and liabilities, present or future, to which the debtor is subject at the date of the receiving order or the making of the authorized assignment or to which he may become subject before his discharge by reason of any obligation incurred before the date of the receiving order or of the making of the authorized assignment, shall be deemed to be debts provable in bankruptcy or in proceedings under an authorized assignment.

28 It is to be noted that it is the "debt" which is provable. There may be several claimants in respect to the "debt," but there is only one debt, and double proof in respect to it is not permitted.

29 Coughlin & Company owe debts amounting to $19,000 to these special creditors, as they may be described for convenience. Upon these debts the Guarantee Company have paid by way of guarantee $10,000, and now allege, that under their covenant the debtors owe them that sum by way of indemnity. True they do so, but there are not two debts, one to the special creditors and another to the Guarantee Company. There is but one debt payment of which if there had been no insolvency would discharge the claims of all concerned.

30 In *Hoey, Re* (1918) 88 L.J.K.B. 273, 1 C.B.R. 139 (Eng. K.B.), Horridge, J. says:

> Here the debtor has entered into two covenants with two different people to pay this debt. He has entered into a contract with the mortgagee and also with his wife, but they are both covenants to pay the same debt, and if they were both allowed to prove in respect of that debt higher dividends would be paid in respect of that debt than in respect of his debts to other creditors. I think that violates the rule against double proof.

31 In *Melton, Re* (1917), [1918] 1 Ch. 37 (Eng. Ch. Div.), at p. 47, 87 L.J. Ch. 18, Swinfen Eady, L.J. says:

> It may well be that technically there are two claims against the debtor in respect of the transaction and two separate liabilities of the debtor arising out of the transaction. One of these is the debtor's liability to the bank for the money that he owed. The other, which is a separate liability arising out of the contract of guarantee, is the debtor's liability to indemnify the sureties in respect of their liability to the principal creditor. Technically they are two separate liabilities, but in substance they are the same; and in respect of that liability there could not be a double proof against the estate.

32 I refer also to *Oriental Commercial Bank, Re* (1871), L.R. 7 Ch. 99 (Eng. Ch. Div.), at p. 103, (1871), 41 L.J. Ch. 217 (Eng. Ch. Div.).

33 That the bond in question contains a contract of suretyship is obvious, though it was pressed upon us to the contrary. The wording of the instrument is unambiguous, and the company describes itself as "The Guarantee Company of North America hereinafter called The Surety."

34 The special creditors have proved the debt and received dividends upon the whole of it. The Guarantee Company are not entitled to make claim upon the trustee in respect to it, but must look to the persons to whom they have paid the money if they have paid too much, and are entitled to a refund.

35 Upon this point the appeal fails and I agree with Mr. Justice Macdonald in his disposition of it.

36 Much time was devoted on the argument before this Court to the other point relating to the scope and meaning of the guarantee. It appears to be well settled, that if it was the intention to guarantee the whole debt with a limitation on the liability of the surety, the latter cannot rank on the debtor's estate until the creditor has been paid in full. The creditor is therefore entitled to get what he can from the debtor's estate and then look to his surety for the shortage.

37 If, on the other hand, the surety has guaranteed a part of a debt only, he is entitled on payment of that part to rank against the debtor's estate in respect to it. *Ellis v. Emmanuel* (1876), 1 Ex. D. 157, 46 L.J. Ex. 25 (Eng. C.A.); *Martin v. McMullen*, 18 A.R. (Ont.) 559; *Hobson v. Bass* L.R. 6 Ch. 792, 19 W.R. 992.

38 It was argued by Mr. Haffner that we have here a bond for the security of the indebtedness of the bankrupt up to $10,000, but not for the whole amount which they owed.

39 My impression is that this is a bond for the payment of the whole debt, and I agree with Mr. Justice Macdonald on the point. But, having in view the fact that the special creditors have already proved for the whole debt, and have received all dividends payable in respect to it, the Guarantee Company are too late in raising the point.

40 The trustee has accepted proof in respect to the debt. That is final. These claimants if they have matters to adjust, must resort to the contract of suretyship, and not to the terms of *The Bankruptcy Act*. The trustee is not concerned as to which of them receives the dividends, all that he has to do is to see that dividends are paid once only, in respect to each debt proved, and as the proofs on file show that the special creditors are entitled, the trustee is justified in paying them. The Guarantee Company has no right to file proof which can now be recognized. Their rights, if any, will be based upon the proof which has already been made.

41 This is not a case in which the creditor is called upon to value his security, for the bond in question forms no part of the bankrupt's estate. A guarantee by a third party, or a security by way of charge on the property of a third party is outside the scope of sec. 46 (3) [1 C.B.R. 576]. *Turner, Re* (1881), 19 Ch. D. 105 (Eng. C.A.) , at p. 112, 45 L.T. 546.

42 I would dismiss the appeal of the Guarantee Company with costs.

43 With regard to the cross-appeal by the trustee, it does not appear that the formal order as drawn correctly sets out what the learned Judge has expressed in his reasons for judgment. I would amend it by striking out the words, "the claim of the said the Guarantee Company of North America as filed shall be entitled to rank upon and be paid out of the assets of said estate," and by inserting in lieu thereof the following words: "The Guarantee Company of North America shall be entitled to receive out of the assets of the said estate any further divi dends payable on the claims of such creditors as filed, subsequent to the payment of such creditors in full."

44 To this extent I would allow the cross-appeal but without costs. I refer to *In re American Product Co.* 222 Fed. Rep. 126.

***Prendergast, J.A.*:**

45 It is clear that the bond was given to meet the requirements of sec. 4 of *The Live Stock and Live Stock Products Act*, 1917, (Can.), ch. 32. Reading the bond in that light, I am of opinion that the learned Judge properly held that the Guarantee Company thereby became surety for the whole of the debt although the amount of the liability be limited in the document. The effect of this, under the authorities, is that the Guarantee Company, after partly satisfying the bond creditors to the extent that it was bound to do, cannot be allowed to retrieve itself out of the estate moneys required to meet the balance of such creditors' claims.

46 The appeal should then be dismissed.

47 On the cross-appeal, however, I do not think that the authorized trustee has any interest now in the Guarantee Company's claim to rank with the ordinary creditors after the bond creditors are paid in full, and I would vary the order accordingly.

48 TRUEMAN, J.A. concurs with DENNISTOUN, J.A.

Appeal dismissed; cross-appeal allowed in part.

FN1 RULE AGAINST DOUBLE PROOFS IN BANKRUPTCY. See articles 3 C.B.R. 504, 4 C.B.R. 26-34.

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 13

1945 CarswellAlta 5, 27 C.B.R. 25, [1945] 3 W.W.R. 541

Cuchuran v. Dubitz

Cuchuran v. Dubitz

Alberta District Court

Boyd McBride D.C.J.

Judgment: November 16, 1945

Counsel: *J. Decore* , for plaintiff.

H. S. Hurlburt, K.C. , for defendant.

Subject: Corporate and Commercial; Insolvency

Bills of Exchange --- Promissory notes — Accommodation parties — Makers — General.

Whether Performance of Terms under Proposal is Equivalent to Discharge under The Bankruptcy Act, 9 C.B.R. 14 .

Where the maker of a promissory note is discharged by the operation of *The Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1934* , from the whole or part of his liability to the holder the liability of an accommodation party, to whatever extent the note remains unpaid, is not thereby affected.

[*International Loan Co. v. Kostinuk*, 18 C.B.R. 80, [1936] 3 W.W.R. 481, 44 Man. R. 387 , 1936 Can. Abr. 385; *Drummond v. Hutchinson*, 23 C.B.R. 168, [1942] 1 W.W.R. 123 , 1941 Can. Abr. 292, applied.]

With respect to the contingent claim of the accommodation party against the maker, the effect of the holder's filing of its claim in the proceedings under the Act was that the rule against double proof came into play and prevented the filing of proof of the contingent claim with the result that on the formulation of the proposal and the payment by the farmer of the reduced amount he was discharged of the contingent claim, and the accommodation party who had paid the balance to the holder had no right of action in respect to it.

[*In re Froment; Alta. Lumber Co. v. Alta. Dept. of Agriculture*, 5 C.B.R. 765, [1925] 2 W.W.R. 415 , 3 Can. Abr. 704, applied.]

Semble , a farmer who has performed the terms imposed on him by a proposal under the Act is discharged thereby of all provable debts as fully and effectually as under an order of discharge granted pursuant to *The Bankruptcy Act* .

Boyd McBride D.C.J. **:**

1 This action is for an amount which plaintiff pleads he "was obliged to pay" to the Canadian Bank of Commerce arising out of the fact that several years ago he backed defendant at the bank.

2 The controversy between the parties raises a number of points of some importance under *The Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1934* [16 C.B.R. 438] (now *The Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1943* , [25 C.B.R. 181]), and *The Bankruptcy Act* [9 C.B.R. 14], which statutes the defendant invokes as affording him a complete answer to the claim. On these points I have had the assistance of able argument by both counsel.

3 The facts are briefly as follows:

4 On November 28, 1929, defendant, being on good terms with plaintiff, requested plaintiff to assist him in securing a loan from the bank, plaintiff to do so by lending his name as an accommodation party to a promissory note. Plaintiff agreed and the parties went together to the bank's Willingdon branch. The characteristics of such a transaction, and the nature of the liability being incurred, apparently were familiar to both. At the bank they signed a note for the amount of the loan, $309.80, and this amount was thereupon advanced and paid to defendant. The note runs "I promise to pay," and was signed by each party as a maker. It was the joint and several obligation of each: secs. 55 and 179(2) *The Bills of Exchange Act* , R.S.C. 1927, ch. 16. Defendant defaulted on his implied covenant with plaintiff to provide funds to pay the note at maturity. As a result, periodic renewals, each running "I promise to pay," were signed and delivered by both parties to the bank.

5 On October 4, 1935, the amount owing to the bank stood at $373.70, and on that date a further renewal, payable May 1, 1936, was signed and delivered by both parties. The series of notes evidencing the debt has been filed as Exhibit 1. In the meantime Parliament had enacted *The Farmers' Creditors Arrangement Act, 1934* .

6 Some time prior to June, 1936, defendant, asserting himself to be an insolvent farmer and unable to meet his liabilities, made a proposal to his creditors for a composition, extension of time or scheme of arrangement under *The F.C.A. Act, 1934* : sec. 6(1) [16 C.B.R. 440]; see also Part II of *The Bankruptcy Act* [9 C.B.R. 42]. The creditors refused approval and the Board of Review then intervened at defendant's written request and formally recognized his insolvency by formulating a proposal for him. It is important to note that his proposal became binding on all creditors (sec. 12(6) [16 C.B.R. 445]) and that the Board based it "upon the present and prospective capability of the debtor to perform the obligations prescribed:" sec. 12(8) [16 C.B.R. 442]. The proposal, Exhibit 3, is dated June 12, 1936. In broad outline it prescribed substantial reductions in defendant's secured and unsecured liabilities, and as to the obligation which we now have under consideration it provided in par. (1):

> That the claim of The Canadian Bank of Commerce in respect of a promissory note made by the applicant and endorsed by one George Cuchuran, be fixed at the sum of $188.43 as of the first day of December, 1935, which said sum shall bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum from the said date, and shall be payable as follows: One-fifth of the principal sum, and interest on the unpaid balance at the rate aforesaid, payable on the first day of December in each of the years 1936 to 1940, both inclusive.

7 I disregard the erroneous statement in this paragraph that the plaintiff was an endorser when in fact he was a maker of the note. It makes no difference in the issues before me: sec. 55 of *The Bills of Exchange Act* . It is not disputed that the bank had the right, as it did, to prove for the full amount of the debt. I was satisfied on the

evidence that defendant duly paid the bank the amount of his reduced liability, the above-mentioned $188.43, with 5 per cent. interest, and the bank, having no further recourse against him, then made demand on plaintiff to pay the unpaid balance of the note, namely, $171.58, and he did so.

8 In these circumstances and by reason of having made this payment, plaintiff advances the proposition that there was thereby created the relationship of debtor and creditor between defendant and himself arising at and from the moment of payment to the bank, which in point of time was admittedly long after the crucial date, May 1, 1935 (sec. 19, *F.C.A. Act*, 16 C.B.R. 445); he points out that he, plaintiff, did not concur under that section; he argues that in consequence *The F.C.A. Act* and *The Bankruptcy Act* do not apply, and he submits he is entitled to a judgment of this Court against defendant. The latter puts forward two main defences: first, that it was the debt itself which the Board of Review cut, not simply defendant's liability in respect of it, and that plaintiff was not required to pay the balance of the note, being under no legal liability for that amount, and, second, as an insolvent farmer who has paid the reduced amounts required of him by the Board of Review in settlement of his liabilities, he, defendant, cannot now be called upon to pay anything further, and that *The F.C.A. Act* and *The Bankruptcy Act* discharge him not only of the original obligation but also of the claim now put forward. Defendant's counsel puts this submission succinctly when he says: "If the plaintiff was legally bound to pay the bank it is his loss; in law such a payment furnishes no cause of action against defendant." I must determine which of these conflicting views is entitled to prevail.

9 It is directly in point to recall that *The F.C.A. Act* was enacted by Parliament 11 years ago during a period of severe agricultural depression in Canada, see its preamble [16 C.B.R. 438], and that because its constitutional validity had been impeached a reference was made to the Supreme Court of Canada which held, 17 C.B.R. 359 , at 366, [1936] S.C.R. 384 , at 393, Cannon J. dissenting, that the Act was a valid exercise by Parliament of its exclusive legislative authority extending to the subjects "Bankruptcy and Insolvency," head No. 21, sec. 91, of *The B.N.A. Act, 1867* , which majority judgment was subsequently affirmed by the Privy Council, 18 C.B.R. 217, [1937] A.C. 391 , 106 L.J. P.C. 67, [1937] 1 W.W.R. 320 , 1937 Can. Abr. 168. By its express terms *The F.C.A. Act* , except as therein otherwise provided, is to be read and construed as one with *The Bankruptcy Act* , and *The Bankruptcy Act* and Rules are made applicable: sec. 2(2) [16 C.B.R. 438].

10 During the course of argument it became clear that the second defence constituted the main problem. Before dealing with it, it is desirable that I dispose shortly of defence No. 1. I hold the proposition there advanced to be unsound. Plaintiff was a surety for defendant, the principal debtor, and there is no evidence or suggestion that the bank agreed to defendant's composition as formulated, or impliedly released any part of his debt or did anything else which might weaken its position or derogate from its rights. The liability of the parties, as already pointed out, was joint and several. The bank held no security on any property *of the defendant* and hence was an unsecured creditor, notwithstanding the accommodation party's obligation held by it, when defendant came under *The F.C.A. Act* : *Rowlatt on Principal and Surety* , 3rd ed., at pp. 5, 7 and 311; sec. 2(*ii*), *The Bankruptcy Act* [14 C.B.R. 1]; *In re Coughlin & Co.; Guar. Co. of North America's Claim*, 4 C.B.R. 294 , at p. 301, [1923] 3 W.W.R. 1177 , at p. 1183, 33 Man. R. 499 , 3 Can. Abr. 779. Furthermore under sec. 5A of *The F.C.A. Act* [16 C.B.R. 444] and sec. 148 of *The Bankruptcy Act* [9 C.B.R. 299], it seems clear that there is expressly preserved to a creditor the liability of "any person who was a surety or in the nature of a surety" and such person is not released. The Board of Review, I must take it, did not overlook sec. 5A and it was in fact fully aware of plaintiff's liability to the bank when it came to deal with defendant's application. It only however had before it and it dealt only with the liabilities of the defendant. It could not, on defendant's application, deal with or reduce plaintiff's liability and it did not purport to do so. Support for the view I have taken on this first branch of the defence is I think to be found in the unanimous judgment of the Court of Appeal in Manitoba in *International Loan Co. v.*

Kostinuk, 18 C.B.R. 80, [1936] 3 W.W.R. 481, 44 Man. R. 387 , 1936 Can. Abr. 385, where a similar question as to a guaranteed mortgage debt was under consideration, and the mortgagor of the land had had his liability reduced after coming under *The F.C.A. Act* , and also in the unanimous judgment of the Court of Appeal of Saskatchewan in *Drummond v. Hutchinson*, 23 C.B.R. 168, [1942] 1 W.W.R. 123 , 1941 Can. Abr. 292. It follows that where the maker of a promissory note is discharged of his liability by virtue of the provisions of *The F.C.A. Act* the liability of an accommodation party (to whatever extent the note remains unpaid) is not thereby affected.

11 I turn now to the main defence, and success on it must I think necessarily rest on two propositions: (1) that there existed in plaintiff a contingent claim against defendant prior to May 1, 1935; and (2) that by reason of the bank having filed and proved a claim under *The F.C.A. Act* for its unsecured debt, plaintiff's contingent claim — which otherwise might have been susceptible of proof — was debarred by the rule against double proof. Plaintiff's action seems prompted by or predicated to a large extent upon the supposition that the definition of "creditor" in sec. 2(*d*) of *The F.C.A. Act* [19 C.B.R. 307] excludes from our consideration sec. 104 of *The Bankruptcy Act* [9 C.B.R. 213]. If that were sound, plaintiff's action might be well founded, as certainly he did not pay the bank until after May 1, 1935. But in my view it is an untenable argument running contrary to the whole trend of the authorities, and I reject it. Indeed the very fact that *The F.C.A. Act* nowhere sets out expressly or impliedly what creditors hold provable debts against the estate of an insolvent farmer, in my opinion, requires me to turn to sec. 104 and it becomes an important, if not the governing, provision, for our present purpose. This section makes express provision in regard to contingent claims, and this is consistent with the whole object and intention of Parliament as early laid down by James L.J. in a well-known passage in his judgment in *Ex parte Llynvi Coal & Iron Co.; In re Hide* (1871), L.R. 7 Ch. 28 , 41 L.J. Bk. 5, where speaking of the English *Bankruptcy Act, 1869* , ch. 71, he says at p. 32:

> The broad purview of this Act is, that the bankrupt is to be a freed man — freed not only from debts, but from contracts, liabilities, engagements, and contingencies of every kind.

12 See also the discussion of the history of bankruptcy and insolvency and the meaning of these words in the recent judgment of the Privy Council delivered by Viscount Maugham in *Reference re The Debt Adjustment Act, 1937; Atty.-Gen. for Alta. v. Atty.-Gen. for Can.*, 24 C.B.R. 129 , at 139, [1943] A.C. 356 , at 371, 112 L.J.P.C. 17, [1943] 1 W.W.R. 378 , 1943 Can. Abr. 40, and while there was a gap from the time the former general bankruptcy law of Canada was repealed in 1880 until the coming into force of the new Act in 1919, it is elementary that the then existing English Act of 1914 was the prototype of our Act, and that since 1919 the English authorities have been continuously approved and applied by Canadian Courts. An Alberta authority almost directly in point is to be found in *In re Froment; Alta. Lumber Co. v. Department of Agriculture, Alta.*, 5 C.B.R. 765, [1925] 2 W.W.R. 415 , 3 Can. Abr. 704, where Tweedie J. holds it to be established law that the contingent liability of a surety who has not been called upon to pay, or has not in fact paid, forms a debt provable in the bankruptcy of the principal debtor (p. 773) this being of course subject to the rule against double proof. In this case, in contrast to the case at bar, the Bank of Montreal refrained from filing proof. See also *Duncan & Reilley's Bankruptcy in Canada* , 2nd ed., p. 551, with authorities cited in footnotes; and *In re Oriental Commercial Bank; Ex parte European Bank* (1871), L.R. 7 Ch. 99 , at 103, 41 L.J. Ch. 217. Again in *In re Melton; Milk v. Towers*, [1918] 1 Ch. 37 , 87 L.J. Ch. 18, where a surety had given a bank a joint and several guarantee on a printed form, covering another's overdraft, and the other became bankrupt, I find the Court of Appeal is unanimous, and that Swinfen Eady L.J. has this to say against a surety proving in competition with the principal creditor, at p. 47:

*** there can be no double proof against the estate; and the rule against double proof has regard to the substance of the transaction and not to the form. It may well be that technically there are *** two separate liabilities of the debtor arising out of the transaction. One of these is the debtor's liability to the bank for the money that he owed. The other, which is a separate liability arising out of the contract of guarantee, is the debtor's liability to indemnify the sureties in respect of their liability to the principal creditor. Technically they are two separate liabilities, but in substance they are the same; and in respect of that liability there could not be a double proof against the estate. The creditor could not prove for the amount of the debt and the surety bring in a proof for part of the same amount.

13 Reference may also be made to the unanimous judgment of the Court of Appeal in Manitoba in *In re Coughlin & Co., supra* , in 1923, where some of the authorities are reviewed and part of the above passage is quoted and approved.

14 At this point it should be noted that there is nothing in the evidence before me to suggest that plaintiff made any attempt at any time to prove a claim, contingent or otherwise, against defendant's estate. Returning to the foregoing authorities and to the principles so fully discussed and enunciated in them I feel I may usefully add two observations applicable to the present case. Firstly it was the plaintiff's obligation to pay the Canadian Bank of Commerce on maturity of the original note when defendant defaulted. If he had done so he would have stood in the bank's shoes on defendant's insolvency and would undoubtedly have suffered some loss on the formulation of the proposal. I cannot see how plaintiff can expect to be placed in a higher position and to be relieved entirely of loss simply because he too defaulted. Secondly, if every surety could come in later and sue, as in the case at bar, then an insolvent debtor who had furnished no sureties would be in a much more fortunate position than for example one who had provided sureties for most of his liabilities; or if the principal creditor and surety could both prove claims for the same obligation then, to provide for these two claims, the composition payable to the farmer's remaining creditors would require unfairly to be reduced. Any such state of affairs in my opinion would violate the whole underlying principles of bankruptcy and insolvency, and demonstrates how sound is the rule against double proof.

15 I hold therefore that here there was an existing contingent claim provable in bankruptcy and insolvency, and vested in plaintiff prior to May 1, 1935, but that immediately the Canadian Bank of Commerce filed proof of its claim against defendant in respect of the same obligation the rule against double proof came into play, operating against plaintiff to prevent his filing proof of his contingent claim, and that in the result defendant is thereby discharged of the contingent claim and plaintiff deprived of all right of action in respect of it.

16 Although what I have already said in my opinion disposes of this action, there remains for consideration one further point. As it was strongly argued by defendant's counsel I feel I should not overlook it, namely, that defendant on payment of his composition was discharged by virtue of the provisions of *The F.C.A. Act* , in the sense that the term discharge is used in Part VI of *The Bankruptcy Act* . I do not think I am required to make a decision on this point and I do not do so. It is one which may arise directly in another and more appropriate case. Nevertheless if a decision be necessary for a proper and final disposition of the case at bar, then without extended search for authority, I would hold that defendant is so discharged. It is on this question of discharge and the correlated rights of parties that we find the most distinctive divergence between *The F.C.A. Act* and *The Bankruptcy Act* . Under the *F.C.A. Act* the *cessio bonorum* appears tem porary only (sec. 11(2) [16 C.B.R. 441]) and Parliament's whole purpose manifestly is to provide the insolvent farmer an opportunity to re-establish himself on the same farm free of the burden of overwhelming debts incurred during the depression, and to enable him to carry on in the meantime with as little interference or supervision as possible. There is no trustee in whom his

property vests, and the divergence appears to be accentuated by secs. 141 *et seq.* of *The Bankruptcy Act* [9 C.B.R. 285]. As compared with an authorized assignor or a debtor against whom a receiving order has been made, our farmer is subject to little or no disability in the continuation of his farming business. No questions appear to arise, for example, of paying 50 cents on the dollar, nor of subsequent earnings, nor of after-acquired property. Practically the farmer's sole obligation is to pay the amount of the composition, usually by instalments, as fixed by the proposal, to his respective creditors within the extended time allowed. When he has done so these creditors no longer have any right of action against him. *The F.C.A. Act* makes no provision for applying for a formal discharge. My view is that a farmer who has faithfully performed the terms imposed on him in his proposal is discharged by *The F.C.A. Act* as fully and effectually of all provable debts as under an order of discharge granted pursuant to *The Bankruptcy Act* . If I should be wrong in this, then I see nothing to prevent an application under *The Bankruptcy Act* being made for such an order.

17 Plaintiff's action is dismissed with costs.

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 14

1998 CarswellOnt 4552, 4 C.B.R. (4th) 189, 80 O.T.C. 369

1998 CarswellOnt 4552, 4 C.B.R. (4th) 189, 80 O.T.C. 369

Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re

In the Matter of the Bankruptcy of Olympia & York Developments Limited, a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Province of Ontario and having its principal place of business in the City of Toronto, in the Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto

Ontario Court of Justice, General Division (In Bankruptcy)

Blair J.

Judgment: November 26, 1998[FN*]
Docket: 97-CL-000161

Proceedings: reversing (May 21, 1998), Doc. 97-BK-00161 (Ont. Bktcy.)

Counsel: *Geoffrey B. Morawetz* and *Benjamin T. Glustein* , for Pricewaterhouse Coopers Inc. (formerly Coopers & Lybrand Limited), in its capacity as the trustee in bankruptcy of Olympia & York Developments Limited.

Benjamin Zarnett , for Pricewaterhouse Coopers Inc. (formerly Coopers & Lybrand Limited), in its capacity as the trustee in bankruptcy of Olympia & York Developments Limited on the Reduction of Claims Issue.

John A. MacDonald and *Arthur Peltomaa* , for Credit Lyonnais Canada, in its capacity as security agent for the A & G Lenders, and Deloitte & Touche, in its capacity as trustee in bankruptcy of Olympia & York Resources Credit Corporation.

Subject: Insolvency

Bankruptcy --- Proving claim — Disallowance of claim — Appeal from disallowance — General

Development corporation and wholly owned subsidiary went bankrupt — Trustee of development corporation disallowed claim of creditor against both development corporation and subsidiary — Registrar overturned disallowance — Development corporation appealed Registrar's ruling — Appeal was allowed — Subsidiary was created for sole purpose of receiving loan from creditor — Subsidiary forwarded loan to development corporation — Development corporation gave guarantee of loan to creditor as principal debtor and pledge of security to creditor and signed repayment agreement with subsidiary — By claiming debt from both development corporation and subsidiary, creditor submitted two proofs of claim in respect of same debt — Technical complexity of transaction could not obscure essence of transaction — Inescapable inference from terms of loan was that creditor would look primarily, if not solely, to development corporation for repayment — Parties did not have common intention that, in event of bankruptcy, creditor would recover dividend based on 200 per cent of claim —

Separate corporate identities of development corporation and subsidiary did not allow creditor to claim same debt from both.

Cases considered by *Blair J.* :

Alberta Gas Ethylene Co. v. R. (1988), 89 D.T.C. 5058, 41 B.L.R. 117, [1989] 1 C.T.C. 135, 24 F.T.R. 309 (Fed. T.D.) — referred to

Bank of Tokyo Ltd. v. Karoon (1984), [1986] 3 All E.R. 468 (Eng. C.A.) — considered

Barclays Bank Ltd. v. TOSG Trust Fund Ltd. (1983), [1984] 1 All E.R. 628 (Eng. C.A.) — considered

Barclays Bank Ltd. v. TOSG Trust Fund Ltd., [1984] 1 All E.R. 1060 (Eng. H.L.) — referred to

De Salaberry Realties Ltd. v. Minister of National Revenue, [1974] C.T.C. 295, 74 D.T.C. 6235, 46 D.L.R. (3d) 100 (Fed. T.D.) — referred to

Ford & Carter Ltd. v. Midland Bank Ltd. (1979), 129 N.L.J. 543 (Eng. H.L.) — considered

Husky Oil Operations Ltd. v. Minister of National Revenue, [1995] 10 W.W.R. 161, 35 C.B.R. (3d) 1, 128 D.L.R. (4th) 1, 137 Sask. R. 81, 107 W.A.C. 81, [1995] 3 S.C.R. 453, 188 N.R. 1, 24 C.L.R. (2d) 131 (S.C.C.) — considered

Kenny, Re (1997), 149 D.L.R. (4th) 508 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — applied

Melton, Re, [1918] 1 Ch. 37, [1916-17] All E.R. 672 (Eng. Ch. Div.) — referred to

Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re (1997), 45 C.B.R. (3d) 85, 143 D.L.R. (4th) 536 (Ont. Bktcy.) — referred to

Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re (1997), 45 C.B.R. (3d) 100, 146 D.L.R. (4th) 382, (sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Bankrupt), Re)* 39 O.T.C. 396 (Ont. Bktcy.) — referred to

Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re (1998), (sub nom. *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Bankrupt), Re)* 113 O.A.C. 52 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Oriental Commerical Bank, Re (1871), 7 Ch. App. 99, 41 L.J. Ch. 217, 25 L.T. 648, 20 W.R. 82 (Eng. Ch. Div.) — applied

Polly Peck International Plc, Re, [1996] 2 All E.R. 433 (Eng. Ch.) — distinguished

Salomon v. A. Salomon & Co., [1897] A.C. 22, 45 W.R. 193, [1895-99] All E.R. Rep. 33 (U.K. H.L.) — considered

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

s. 141 — referred to

Business Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. B.16

Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

APPEAL by estate of bankrupt from order of Registrar allowing double claim of creditor for same debt in judgment reported at (1998), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 304 (Ont. Bktcy.) .

***Blair J.*:**

I. Overview and Background

Overview

1 The issues on this appeal turn on what is known as the rule against double proof in bankruptcy matters.

2 Olympia & York Developments Limited ("OYDL") and Olympia & York Resources Credit Corporation ("OYRCC") are bankrupt corporations.[FN1] OYRCC is a wholly owned subsidiary of OYDL created for the single purpose of receiving the sum of US $2.5 billion by way of what was termed a "Jumbo Loan" from a syndicate of lenders known as the "A&G Lenders". Immediately upon receipt, the monies were advanced by OYRCC to OYDL, which gave back a Promissory Note and entered into a Repayment Agreement with OYRCC. OYDL also guaranteed the OYRCC indebtedness to the A&G Lenders.

3 It is admitted that the A&G Lenders comprise substantially all of the creditors of OYRCC. In fact, they are the only creditors who have filed proofs of claim in the OYRCC bankruptcy. All of the inspectors in that bankruptcy are representatives of the A & G Lenders.

4 Deloitte & Touche, the trustee in bankruptcy for OYRCC, has filed a proof of claim in the OYDL bankruptcy for the principal amount of the loan — which remained outstanding in full at the time of the insolvency proceedings — together with interest. At the same time, the A&G Lenders have also filed a proof of claim in the OYDL bankruptcy, based upon the OYDL guarantee of the OYRCC indebtedness, together with interest.

5 OYDL's Trustee disallowed the claims on the ground that they constitute a double proof of claim against the estate for the same debt. It was, and is, prepared to acknowledge one claim, by either OYRCC or the A&G Lenders. The amount the Trustee is prepared to acknowledge is the sum of $1,759,108,979 (Cdn), representing the outstanding principal on the Jumbo Loan *less* the sum of $1,281,281,018 (Cdn) recovered by the A&G Lenders on security pledged to it to guarantee the Jumbo Loan by certain OYRCC subsidiaries.[FN2]

6 Both the A&G Lenders and the Trustee in Bankruptcy of OYRCC appealed the disallowances to the Registrar in Bankruptcy. On May 21, 1998, Registrar Ferron allowed the appeals, *Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re* (1998), 3 C.B.R. (4th) 304 (Ont. Bktcy.) . OYDL's Trustee now appeals from the decision of Registrar Ferron, and seeks,

(a) an Order setting aside the decision of the Registrar;

(b) an Order that the claims of the A&G Lenders and of OYRCC against the estate of OYDL ("the

Claims") constitute a double proof against the estate;

(c) a declaration that the A&G Lenders and OYRCC may rank for payment of one dividend out of the estate of OYDL based on a claim in the sum of $1,759,108,979 (Cdn); and,

(d) costs.

Background

7 In December 1988, OYDL and the A&G Lenders began negotiations in respect of what was to become the $2.5 billion (U.S.) loan facility. A commitment letter from Credit Lyonnais to OYDL, dated December 1988, set out the initially proposed terms. The borrower for purposes of the loan facility was to be a wholly owned subsidiary of OYDL and OYDL was to guarantee the Loan. The proposal was that the Loan Agreement and other documents would contain covenants and other provisions "as are usual in Olympia & York loan agreements". The commitment letter concluded by saying that Credit Lyonnais was "very pleased to have this opportunity to provide this facility to Olympia & York and [looked] forward to the continuation of [their] mutually beneficial relations".

8 The negotiations eventually ripened into the Jumbo Loan transaction — or, more accurately, series of transactions.[FN3] Except for US $500 million which was remitted directly to OYDL by one of the lenders upon the direction of OYRCC, the funds were advanced by the A&G Lenders to OYRCC. OYRCC, in turn and on the same day, "on-loaned" the monies to OYDL. At the end of the day, OYDL had a loan facility of US $2.5 billion.

9 In exchange, OYDL (a) gave its guarantee of the OYRCC indebtedness to the A&G Lenders (the "OYDL Guarantee") not just as guarantor but also as principal debtor, (b) agreed to maintain a current value net worth of at least US $2.5 billion throughout the life of the facility, (c) executed a Promissory Note in the principal amount of US $2.5 billion in favour of OYRCC, and (d) entered into a Repayment Agreement in that regard with OYRCC. Apart from the OYDL Guarantee, the central underlying security which the A&G Lenders received from the Jumbo Loan consisted of a pledge of the shares that OYDL held (indirectly through subsidiaries) in Abitibi Price Inc. ("Abitibi") and in Gulf Canada Resources Limited ("Gulf").

10 The Jumbo Loan arrangements were somewhat complex, and had their business and tax driven aspects. For a schematic representation of the transaction, reference may be made to the diagram which is attached as Schedule "A" to these Reasons. In narrative terms, the specific arrangements were as follows:[FN4]

(a) the shares of Abitibi and Gulf, formerly held by a number of corporations in the O&Y Group would be transferred to Olympia & York Forest Holding Limited ("Forest") and Olympia & York Energy Holdings Limited ("Energy"), respectively;

(b) the shares of Forest and of Energy would be wholly owned by A&G Resources Corporation ("A&G Resources");

(c) the shares of A&G Resources would be wholly owned by OYRCC;

(d) the shares of OYRCC would be wholly owned by OYDL;

(e) all existing loans secured prior to that date by Abitibi and Gulf shares owned by the O & Y Group would

be repaid in an amount sufficient to release those shares from existing security;

(f) the A&G Lenders would advance the Jumbo Loan;

(g) the A&G Lenders would take indirect security over the Abitibi and Gulf shares by taking a pledge of the shares of A&G Resources from OYRCC;

(h) A&G Resources would (i) guarantee OYRCC's obligations to the A&G Lenders, (ii) provide a negative pledge in respect of the Abitibi and Gulf shares held by Forest and Energy respectively, and (iii) pledge the shares of Forest and Energy in favour of the A&G Lenders;

(i) OYDL would obtain the use of the funds advanced; and,

(j) OYDL would guarantee the obligations of OYRCC to the A&G Lenders.

11 In accordance with the agreements, OYRCC and its wholly owned subsidiary, A&G Resources, and *its* wholly owned subsidiaries, Forest and Energy, were all incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario). OYRCC is a single purpose subsidiary of OYDL, incorporated for the sole intent of giving effect to the Jumbo Loan. It has no source of income other than a 1/16th percentage spread on the interest rate paid by OYRCC to the A&G Lenders. Its only asset, apart from the shares of A&G Resources (which were pledged to the A&G Lenders as security for the Jumbo Loan), is its claim against OYDL. The A&G Lenders, as I have already noted, are substantially the only creditors of OYRCC.

12 The terms of the Jumbo Loan, as between OYRCC and the A&G Lenders are set out in four separate Term Loan Agreements (one for each applicable lender or syndicate of lenders), and, symmetrically, OYDL provided four separate guarantees of OYRCC's obligations under the Jumbo Loan (collectively, "the OYDL Guarantee"). As between OYRCC and OYDL, the transactions are evidenced by the Promissory Note and the Repayment Agreement.

13 The Term Loan Agreements reflect the loan transaction as between the Borrower, OYRCC, and the particular lender or syndicate of lenders in question. They do not refer specifically to the back-to-back loan from OYRCC to OYDL. However, their provisions do reflect a connection with the OYDL Guarantee and with the security afforded by the pledge of the A&G Resources shares (and, indirectly, the pledge of the Abitibi and Gulf shares). These provisions include,

• cross-default clauses (a default under the OYDL Guarantee is a default under the Term Loan Agreements; the insolvency of OYDL is a default under the Terms Loan Agreements);

• a term that the Lenders must consent in writing to any amendment or waiver of any provision not only of the Term Loan Agreements but also of any document referred to therein (e.g., the OYDL Guarantee) and, in addition, must consent in writing to "any departure by the Borrower *or any other O &Y Corporation* "[FN5] which is a party to such a document from the terms of such a document; and, in this latter connection specifically, includes,

• a clause requiring written Lender consent to any agreement "to a reduction in the Required Net Worth (as that term is defined in the [OYDL] Guarantee").

14 The "Required Net Worth (as that term is defined in the [OYDL] Guarantee") is a reference to the coven-

ant of OYDL that its net worth would not fall below US $2.5 billion, i.e. the amount of the Jumbo Loan advance.

15 The contractual arrangements between OYRCC and OYDL reflect an integration with the Term Loan Agreements. The Repayment Agreement, the Promissory Note and the Term Loan Agreements are all dated on March 21, 1989, the same day the back-to-back loans were advanced. A reading of the Repayment Agreement and the Promissory Note together demonstrates that payments by OYDL under the Promissory Note and payments by OYRCC under the Term Loan Agreements are interrelated. For instance, the preamble to the Repayment Agreement states:

> AND WHEREAS it is the intention of OYDL and [OYRCC] that the unpaid principal amount of the Note shall at all relevant times be equal to the aggregate unpaid principal amounts of the Reference Tranches (as defined in the Note)[FN6] .

16 The Promissory Note provides that the interest rates payable and the timing of the interest payments by OYDL to OYRCC under the Promissory Note are a function of the interest rates payable by OYRCC under the Term Loan Agreements. The interest rate payable by OYDL to OYRCC is 1/16th% greater than the rate payable by OYRCC to the A&G Lenders. Moreover, the Note also stipulates that OYDL is obligated to pay additional sums to OYRCC that OYRCC itself may be required to pay under the Term Loan Agreements for such things as additional interest owing on account of late payments of principal or amounts owing with respect to an indemnity given to the A&G Lenders by OYRCC for costs incurred as a result of default.

17 Most significantly for purposes of the Appellant's argument here, sections 3 and 4 of the Repayment Agreement specify that:

> 3. If it becomes known to [OYRCC] that the whole or any part of the principal amount of any Reference Tranche will be paid by it or will become or has become due and payable by it pursuant to [certain provisions in the Term Loan Agreements], then [OYRCC] shall so notify OYDL to the extent that notice of the particulars of such event has not already been given by it pursuant to [another provision of the Term Loan Agreement].
>
> 4. OYDL shall make payments of principal under the Note to [OYRCC] *at such time or times and in such amounts as payments of principal are made by* [*OYRCC*] *under the Term Loan Agreements* .
>
> (emphasis added)

The Registrar's Decision

18 Registrar Ferron held that the two claims did not constitute a double proof. In doing so, he focussed on the following factors as of particular importance (with the results indicated):

(a) whether "a resulting genuine debtor/creditor relationship between OYDL and OYRCC in fact exist[ed] or whether, having regard to the close corporate relationship which existed between the parent and the subsidiary, the circumstances surrounding the genesis of the credit facility, the terms of repayment and the evidence of the loan, such a relationship could not have arisen" (the Registrar found that a genuine debtor/creditor relationship did exist);

(b) whether one payment would discharge both claimants' debts against OYDL (he held it would not);

(c) whether OYRCC had a separate corporate existence (he found that it did).

19 With respect to his finding on the last factor, the Registrar relied on an English decision, *Polly Peck International Plc, Re*, [1996] 2 All E.R. 433 (Eng. Ch.) ("*Polly Peck* "), a case with facts similar to the case at bar.

Positions of the Parties

20 The Respondents argue that the interrelationship which OYDL and OYRCC have set up between the Repayment Agreement, the Promissory Note and the Term Loan Agreements is irrelevant to the proof of claim issue and of no concern to the A&G Lenders. They contend that there were two separate loans and thus, there are two separate debts. They argue that the Registrar correctly applied the rule against double proof in bankruptcies by concluding that the rule did not apply because the claim of OYRCC (on the OYDL debt) and the claim of the A&G Lenders (on the guarantee of the OYRCC debt) are not claims in relation to the same debt. Furthermore, he properly relied upon and applied the principles set out in *Polly Peck* .

21 The Trustee of OYDL submits that the Registrar erred in concluding that the OYRCC claim and the A&G claim did not amount to claims for the same debt twice over, thereby constituting a double proof. He says the Registrar misconstrued or failed to consider the constating documents relating to the Jumbo Loan and in particular, the provisions of the Promissory Note and the Repayment Agreement cited earlier in these Reasons. The Registrar erred in requiring a finding that OYRCC had no real separate corporate existence or that there was no genuine debtor/creditor relationship between OYDL and OYRCC before he could find that the claims were based on the same debt. The Trustee states that the substance of the transaction, not the form counts and here there is in substance only one debt, namely the US $2.5 billion Jumbo Loan.

II. Law and Analysis

Standard of Review

22 An appeal from the Registrar in Bankruptcy is a true appeal, and not a hearing *de novo* . The appellant must satisfy this Court that the Registrar arrived at an incorrect result in law. Rosenberg J. summarized this standard of review in the following fashion, in *Kenny, Re* (1997), 149 D.L.R. (4th) 508 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), at pp. 514-515:

> An appeal under s. 192(4) of the *BIA* from an "order" of a Registrar is a true appeal and not a hearing *de novo* . Accordingly, the appellant must satisfy the court that the Registrar erred in principle or in law in the way he has applied or exercised his discretion or that he omitted the consideration of, or misconstrued some fact.
>
> (citations omitted)

The Rule against Double Proof

23 The rule against double proof in bankruptcy matters prohibits two proofs of claim in the same estate for the same debt. That the two claims may be based on separate contracts is of no matter, provided they are in respect of the same debt. Sir G. Mellish L.J. put the concept very succinctly in *Oriental Commerical Bank, Re* (1871), 7 Ch. App. 99 (Eng. Ch. Div.) , where he stated (at pp. 103-104):

> [T]he true principle is, that there is only to be one dividend in respect of what is *in substance the same debt* ,

although there may be two separate contracts.

(Emphasis added)

24 See also, *Barclays Bank Ltd. v. TOSG Trust Fund Ltd.* (1983), [1984] 1 All E.R. 628 (Eng. C.A.) , at pp. 636-637; affirmed on different grounds [1984] 1 All E.R. 1060 (Eng. H.L.) ; Houlden & Morawetz, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law of Canada* 3rd ed., at paragraph G-40; *Melton, Re*, [1918] 1 Ch. 37 (Eng. Ch. Div.) , at p. 47.

25 There is a reason for this rule. It was developed to ensure the *pari passu* distribution of the assets of the bankrupt on a *pro rata* basis amongst the unsecured creditors - the central tenet of bankruptcy legislation.[FN7] In the words of Oliver L.J. in *Barclays Bank Ltd.* , supra, at p. 653:

p. 653...The purpose of the rule is, of course, to ensure pari passu distribution of the assets comprised in the estate of an insolvent in pro rata discharge of his liabilities. The payment of more than one dividend in respect of what is in substance the same debt would give the relevant proving creditors a share of the available assets larger than the share properly attributable to the debt in question.

26 The Parties do not disagree as to the foregoing statement of the rule against double proof, or as to the rationale underlying it. They simply disagree as to its application in the circumstances of this case.

The Authorities

27 Whether or not a "double proof" has been lodged with respect to what is in substance the same debt is a matter to be determined on the facts of each individual case. From my understanding of the authorities, the underlying principles which should frame this analysis in group corporate insolvency situations may be summarized as follows. First, where the interests of different creditors of the various corporate entities come into play, the courts should be careful to respect the axiom regarding separate corporate existence enunciated by the House of Lords in *Salomon v. A. Salomon & Co.*, [1897] A.C. 22 (U.K. H.L.) . At the same time, however, the courts should strive to give effect to the ethic of pari passu distribution and to the fundamental underlying principle of justice as between all creditors. Balancing these sometimes competing principles calls for a consideration of the true nature of the transaction, and the relationship between, and the presumed common intention of the parties. Finally, in seeking a just solution in novel situations the court may engage in an analysis which, while not ignoring the separate corporate being of the members of the corporate group, nonetheless transcends the mere legal fact of that existence. See in particular, as to the foregoing summary, *Ford & Carter Ltd. v. Midland Bank Ltd.* (1979), 129 N.L.J. 543 (Eng. H.L.) , per Lord Wilberforce at p. 544; *Polly Peck* , supra, at pp. 444-445; and *Barclays Bank Ltd.* , supra, per Kerr L.J., at pp. 645 and 647-648, and per Oliver L.J. at pp. 636 and 640.

28 In insolvency cases — as in, for example, tax cases — the court will not allow technicalities to obscure the essence of the transaction. This includes, in my opinion, not being either too dazzled or too immobilized by intricate corporate footwork which is designed to accomplish legitimate business and tax purposes, but which may not be as directly dispositive in resolving insolvency cases. This point was emphasized by Oliver L.J. in *Barclays Bank Ltd.* at pp. 640 and 636:

p. 640:

This argument is perfectly intelligible, and indeed almost unanswerable if one regards the payment of those

customers who were paid to TOSG as an entirely separate transaction isolated from any other arrangement made with the agency, *but to my mind it ignores the reality. If one is to look for analogies, it is, I think, essential first to analyse what the total effect of the arrangements was and the reasoning behind them* . All the cases stress that in relation to the rule against double proofs it is the substance and not the form that is to be regarded (see eg *Re Melton, Milk v. Towers*, [1918] 1 Ch. 37 , at 60, [1916-17] All ER Rep 672 at 683, *Re Oriental Commercial Bank* (1871) LR 7 Ch App 99).

(emphasis added)

p. 636:

I accept the submission of counsel for TOSG and the agency that the rule ought more properly to be styled the rule against double dividends, *for its object is to absolve the liquidator from paying out two dividends on what is essentially the same debt ....*

(emphasis added)

Second, it is, I think, a fallacy to argue ... that, because overlapping liabilities result from separate and independent contracts with the debtor, that, by itself, is determinative of whether the rule can apply. The tests is in my judgment a much broader one which transcends a close jurisprudential analysis of the persons by and to whom the duties are owed . It is simply whether the two competing claims are, in *substance* , claims for payment of the same debt twice over.

(Italics in original; underlining added)

Application of the Rule in the Circumstances of this Case

29 To adopt the language of Oliver L.J., then, what is "the total effect of the arrangements ... and the reasoning behind them" in the circumstances of this case? In my view, a careful reading of all of the documentation including in particular, the Repayment Agreement, supports the conclusion that the "loan" from the A&G Lenders to OYRCC and the "on-loaning" of the same funds from OYRCC to OYDL are in substance the same debt.

30 Notwithstanding the complex structure of the arrangement from a commercial/corporate/tax perspective, the economic and financial reality of the Jumbo Loan deal — its *substance* , if you will — is simple and clear: a US $2.5 billion loan facility was lent by the A&G Lenders to OYDL on the strength of (a) the OYDL covenant and, (b) the security of the Abitibi and Gulf shares. In my opinion, in the particular circumstances of this case, the *legal* substance of the transaction is to the same effect[FN8] .

31 The documents in this case demonstrate that, from the perspective of the A&G Lenders, the loan facility was backed by the OYDL covenant and by the security of the Abitibi and Gulf shares. Moreover, while the funds were being advanced, technically, to OYRCC, it is clear from the Credit Lyonnais commitment letter that the lenders were providing the facility to OYDL. The A&G Lenders were not privy to the internal fashion in which the Olympia & York corporations structured the deal. Nevertheless, the structure suggests a closely intended connection between the obligation of OYDL to make payments to OYRCC and the obligation of OYRCC to make payments to the A&G Lenders.

32 In this latter regard, particular reference may be made to the requirement in the Repayment Agreement that payments of principal under the Note are to be made "at such time or times and in such amounts as pay-

ments of principal are made by [OYRCC] under the Term Loan Agreements". Furthermore,

- The funds were initially advanced by the A&G Lenders and "on-loaned" to OYDL on the same date that the Term Loan Agreements, the Promissory Note, the Repayment Agreement were executed;

- OYRCC was incorporated for the sole purpose of receiving the funds from the A&G Lenders and forwarding those funds to OYDL, and, apart from the receipt of the 1/16th% spread on the interest rate, OYRCC did not transact any other business;

- the timing and rate of interest payments under the Promissory Note were directly tied to the interest payments to be paid by OYRCC under the Term Loan Agreements;

- OYDL agreed under the Promissory Note to pay additional sums to OYRCC that may be payable by OYRCC to the A&G Lenders in certain circumstances such as default in interest; and, finally,

- the Repayment Agreement states in its recitals that it was the intention of OYDL and OYRCC that the unpaid principal amount of the Promissory Note would be equal to the aggregate unpaid principal amounts under the Term Loan Agreements.

33 There is thus an "inseparable nexus"[FN9] between the obligation of OYRCC to pay the A & G Lenders and the obligation of OYDL to make payments to OYRCC. The agreements contemplate the former will occur before the latter are called for. The circle is closed, it seems to me, with OYDL's agreement to be bound as principal debtor and by the fact that, for all practical purposes, the A&G Lenders are the only creditors of OYRCC.

34 To my mind these circumstances lead to the inescapable inference that the parties intended that there would be a single US $2.5 billion loan facility made available to OYDL on the strength of the OYDL covenant and the security of the Abitibi and Gulf shares, and that the A&G Lenders would look to OYDL ultimately and primarily, if not solely, for payment. It was not the common intention of the parties that in the event of the bankruptcy of both OYDL and OYRCC, the A & G Lenders would be able to recover a dividend based upon 200% of their claim, which would be the effect if the claims put forward by OYRCC and the A & G Lenders are both allowed to stand.

The Registrar's Decision and the "Genuine Debtor-Creditor", "Separate Corporate Existence", and "Group Enterprise" Issues

35 Registrar Ferron concluded that there existed a genuine debtor-creditor relationship between OYDL and OYRCC and that there was nothing in the circumstances which would allow him to disregard the separate corporate existence of OYRCC. In my view, these conclusions are simply mirror images of each other. Registrar Ferron said:

> If one acceded to the position taken by the trustee of OYDL and concluded that OYRCC's loan to its parent company was of no significance, the transaction involving the loan from the A&G Lenders would have to be seen as something of a sham and that [the] A&G Lenders were misled in loaning funds to OYRCC which until this point no one denied. [OYRCC] had a corporate existence separate and distinct from its parent including the capacity to borrow and loan funds.

36 While the latter observation is accurate, it is not conclusive; and, in my respectful view, the learned Registrar erred in law in deciding that once he found the existence of a separate corporate entity and a debtor-

creditor relationship between parent and subsidiary, the same-debt-in-substance test could not be met. The case law illustrates that the existence of separate and distinct claims or liabilities is not determinative of the double proof issue. The crucial question is whether or not the separate and distinct claims relate in substance to the same debt. For the reasons that I have outlined, I am satisfied that they do.

37 In concluding that a separate corporate existence was dispositive of the double proof issue, the Registrar relied heavily upon the decision of the English Court of Chancery in *Polly Peck* . This decision warrants careful consideration, although in the end I am satisfied that it is distinguishable from the circumstances of this case and, in any event, not dispositive or the issues to be determined.

38 The factual situation in *Polly Peck* , on the surface, is remarkably similar to this case. It involved a large multi-national group of companies (the "PPI Group"), the use of a special purpose subsidiary as a financial vehicle for the raising of funds for the Group ("PPIF"), a resulting intra-corporate indebtedness with the initial loan to the special purpose subsidiary being guaranteed by the parent ("PPI") and the funds being "on-loaned" to the parent by the subsidiary. It also involved the insolvency of both the parent company and the special purpose subsidiary. Robert Walker J. reviewed all of the arguments which have been put forward in this case. He rejected the argument that the special purpose subsidiary had no separate corporate existence and was in effect an agent or nominee of the parent, or, that it was a mere façade, on the basis of the well-known principles of separate legal identity established in *Salomon v. A. Salomon & Co.* , supra. He also rejected the argument that in circumstances such as these, a closely-integrated group of companies should be considered as a single economic unit — saying that he found those submissions of counsel "most persuasive", but concluding that he was "not ultimately persuaded by them": *supra* , p. 447. His reasons in this regard are carefully considered, and I quote them in full (*supra* , pp. 447-448):

> The arguments for considering a closely-integrated group of companies as a single economic unit were fully considered (principally in the context of corporate presence as founding jurisdiction) in *Adams v. Cape Industries plc*, [1991] 1 All E.R. 929 at 965 , [1990] Ch 433 at 476-477, both by Scott J and, with a full citation of authority, in the judgment of the Court of Appeal (see [1991] All ER 929 at 1016-1020, [1990] Ch 433 at 532-537). Both passages merit careful study. The Court of Appeal concluded that --
>
> > save in cases which turn on the wording of particular statutes or contracts, the court is not free to disregard the principle of *Salomon v. Salomon & Co Ltd*, [1897] A.C. 22 , [1895-9] All ER Rep 33 merely because it considers that justice so requires. (See [1991] 1 All ER 929 at 1019, [1990] Ch 433 at 536.
>
> Mr. Kosmin seeks to add to these exceptions (turning on particular statutes or contracts) a further exception where a rule of law founded in public policy (the rule against double proof) would be frustrated by ignoring the economic reality of the single group. In that submission Mr. Kosmin can and does call in aid the words of Oliver LJ in *Barclays Bank Ltd. v. TOSG Trust Fund Ltd.*, [1984] 1 All E.R. 628 at 636-7, [1984] A.C. 626 at 636 that the test is 'a much broader one which transcends a close jurisprudential analysis of the persons by and to whom the duties are owed'.
>
> Nevertheless I am not persuaded by the argument. I can accept that as a matter of economic reality the bondholders (whose presumed intentions may be material) must have intended to rely on the credit-rating and covenant of PPI, whether as guarantor or (after substitution) as principal obligor. It is doubtful whether even the most farsighted of them can have calculated that in the event of a crash, PPIF might have fewer unsecured creditors than PPI, and a claim against PPI on the loan. It was perfectly possible, consistently with

each prospectus, that the proceeds of some or all of the bond issues would be loaned on, not to PPI, but to other group subsidiaries. It is also possible, though less likely, to imagine a situation in which PPIF lent on to another subsidiary, with PPI guaranteeing that borrowing also, and the second subsidiary then lending on to PPI. Each of those sequences of events would be likely to produce a different result in the event of a crash of the whole group, whether or not the rule against double proof has any application. The possibility of there being subsidiaries which were not wholly owned subsidiaries adds to the range of imaginable variations.

Were I to accede to Mr. Kosmin's submission it would create a new exception unrecognised by the Court of Appeal in *Adams v. Cape Industries Plc* and that is not open to me. Moreover I think that Mr. Kosmin is in one sense assuming what he seeks to prove, since the unjust or inequitable result which he asserts does not occur unless the group is recognised as being in substance a single economic entity, whose constituent members' internal rights and obligations are to be disregarded. But the authorities to which I have already referred show that substance means legal substance, not economic substance (if different), and that legal existence of group companies is particularly important when creditors become involved. Injustice may be in the eye of the beholder, but I do not perceive any obvious injustice — certainly not such as the court can remedy — in the unpredictable consequences that may follow from the unforeseen insolvency of a large international group of companies such as the Polly Peck group.

39 *Polly Peck* is distinguishable from this case in a number of ways, however. In *Polly Peck* , Robert Walker J. specifically noted the exception alluded to in *Adams v. Cape Industries Plc* [(1989), [1991] 1 All E.R. 929 (Eng. C.A.)] , involving "cases which turn on the wording of particular statutes *or contract* ". In that case, there was no evidence of an inseparable legal nexus between the two loans in the structure of the transaction. Thus, the parent's obligation to pay under the "on-loaned" transaction was not dependent upon the subsidiary's payments being made under the underlying transaction structured between the lender and the subsidiary, which is the situation in this case. Additionally, while in *Polly Peck* the parent had the option of substituting itself as a principal obligor, it was not obliged to do so. Here OYDL had committed itself as a principal obligor in the Jumbo Loan, and accordingly, as a matter of law it had become a "full-fledged principal debtor with all of the duties and obligations that term implies": *Manulife Bank of Canada v. Carlin, supra* , pp. 436-437. Finally — and significantly — the lenders in *Polly Peck* were not the only substantial creditors of the subsidiary corporation, PPIF, whereas in this case, under the structure of the transaction, the A & G Lenders would only ever be the substantial creditors of OYRCC.

40 In my view, it is not necessary to be overly concerned in this case about "piercing the corporate veil", "separate corporate entity", or whether concepts such as a "group enterprise theory" or a "single economic unit" theory should be considered. The case does not fall to be decided on any of these bases. It falls squarely into one of the recognized exceptions to the principle of *Salomon v. A. Salomon & Co.* . It is a case which turns on the wording of a particular contract, or contracts.

41 Moreover, the reality flowing from the fact that the A&G Lenders are the only creditors of OYRCC for these purposes (and for practical purposes would only ever be) is that the A&G Lenders will recover a dividend in the OYDL bankruptcy on the basis of 200% of the debt owing to them whereas other creditors of OYDL will be obliged to accept solace on the basis of only the amount of their claims. This result is fundamentally contrary to the foremost underlying principal of bankruptcy legislation, and should be resisted. It is in reality, a double proof, and accordingly cannot be allowed.

42 Notwithstanding that this motion may be determined on the particular wording of the overall governing contractual documentation, I do not hesitate to say that in my view it is appropriate for the Court to have regard to the intra-corporate group aspects of the Jumbo Loan for purposes of assessing the overall nature of the transaction from a legal perspective. This is not a case of piercing the corporate veil, of arguing agency or sham, or of denying the existence of separate corporate vehicles in the same group enterprise. It is not a question of attempting to fasten some corporate entity with a liability attributable on *Salomon v. A. Salomon & Co.* principles to some other corporate entity simply because they both belong to the same enterprise of economic unit. It is simply a question of looking at the total picture in order to determine "total effect of the arrangements", or, to put it another way, to determine the legal substance of the transaction.

43 This approach is well accepted, for instance, in tax cases, where it is necessary for the Court to sort out what is the essence of a transaction: see, for example. *De Salaberry Realties Ltd. v. Minister of National Revenue* (1974), 46 D.L.R. (3d) 100 (Fed. T.D.) ; *Alberta Gas Ethylene Co. v. R.* (1988), 41 B.L.R. 117 (Fed. T.D.) . In the latter case, where the facts were strikingly similar to those here, Reed J., in refusing to ignore the separate corporate entity of a subsidiary made the following observation:

> ...I do not interpret the jurisprudence as ignoring the existence of subsidiary corporations per se. Rather, it seems to me that the jurisprudence proceeds on the basis that *in certain circumstances, consequences will be drawn despite the legal existence of separate subsidiary corporations* .
>
> (Emphasis added)

44 I agree. Here, at least for purposes of assessing proofs of claim in the parent company's bankruptcy, the consequences of the circumstances as they exist -- the "total effect of the arrangements" — are that the Jumbo Loan is a same debt transaction "despite the legal existence" of the separate subsidiary, OYRCC.

Other Issues

One Payment for Discharge of Both Debts

45 In *Barclays Bank Ltd.* , supra, Oliver L.J. postulated, as a test for determining whether there was a double proof, "the question whether two payments are being sought for a liability which, if the company were solvent, *could be discharged as regards both claimants by one payment* ". (Emphasis added)

46 Registrar Ferron considered this test for determining whether the rule against double proof had been contravened, and concluded that the test was not met on the facts of this case. He said:

> If OYDL were to pay the A&G Lenders under the guarantee this could not affect the loan due to OYRCC under its note. Similarly, if OYDL were to pay OYRCC and thus discharge the Promissory Note, the obligation under the guarantee would still exist and be enforceable. One payment would not discharge both claimants' debts against OYDL and accordingly, on the test suggested by Oliver, L.J. the rule is not offended.

47 I respectfully disagree. The Registrar's conclusion flows from a misunderstanding of the constating documents which frame the Jumbo Loan deal. Suppose, for example, that OYDL remained solvent, but that OYRCC had become insolvent and unable to pay the A&G Lenders. One payment by OYDL to the A&G Lenders would satisfy its liability on the OYDL Guarantee, and would eliminate the liability as between the A&G Lenders and

OYRCC. There would accordingly be no further payments to be made by OYRCC under the Term Loan Agreements; and, since OYDL's obligation under the Note is to pay interest on the principal at the times provided in the Term Loan Agreements, and under the Repayment Agreement is "to make payments of principal under the Note to [OYRCC] *under the Term Loan Agreements* ", OYDL could have no more liability to OYRCC under the Promissory Note. Thus, one payment *would* discharge both debts, having regard to the total contractual framework of the arrangement.

48 Working the single payment analysis from the other direction, namely by means of a payment by OYDL to OYRCC on the Note is a little less clear and more cumbersome. From a practical point of view, however, the effect would have been the same. No payment of principal was called for by OYDL to OYRCC until, and to the extent that, OYRCC had made payments on the loan. Accordingly, the liability of OYDL to the A&G Lenders on the OYDL Guarantee would have been reduced in the same amount. Even though OYDL technically had the right to prepay OYRCC under the terms of the Promissory Note and there is nothing specific in the agreements requiring OYRCC to remit payment to the A&G Lenders in return in such event, one payment would unquestionably discharge all debts if made by OYDL *via* the A&G Lender route, as I have indicated, and that, in my view, is sufficient to meet the "same debt" test. I see nothing in the decision in *Barclays Bank Ltd.* mandating a contrary conclusion.

Creating a "Double Proof" in the OYRCC Bankruptcy?

49 The Respondents argue that to accede to the "double proof" submissions of OYDL's Trustee would be to sanction a double proof situation in the OYRCC bankruptcy. This would be so because OYDL would in effect be receiving full credit for its indebtedness down to its subsidiary, OYRCC. This would deprive OYRCC's creditors (including those other than the A&G Lenders) of a right to share in that asset of OYRCC; and, at the same time, it would unjustifiably advantage OYDL's creditors by providing more money for them at the parent level.

50 The short answer to this submission is that it is premised on the proposition OYRCC had or might have had other creditors. However, that is not the case. The A&G Lenders are the only creditors of OYRCC, for these purposes. Given the contractual framework established for the Jumbo Loan, there would never be any other creditors of OYRCC with claims of any significance relative to those of the A&G Lenders, since OYRCC was limited in its ability to create further indebtedness which would exceed 1% of the Jumbo Loan. Thus, in the circumstances of this case, the "double proof" lies in the OYDL estate and not in the OYRCC estate.

Reduction of Claims on Account of Recoveries from Third Parties

51 The A&G Lenders have recovered the sum of $1,281,281,018 (Cdn) through their efforts to realize on the security pledged in relation to the Abitibi and Gulf shares. On a motion for directions which resulted in orders made on February 13 [(1997), 45 C.B.R. (3d) 85 (Ont. Bktcy.)] and April 14, 1997 [(1997), 146 D.L.R. (4th) 382 (Ont. Bktcy.)], Farley J. required the A&G Lenders to deduct such amounts from their claims on the OYDL Guarantee. His orders were affirmed on appeal. It is therefore accepted that these sums must be deducted from the A&G Lenders side of the claim in the OYDL bankruptcy.

52 The Respondents submit, however, that if the claim of OYRCC in the OYDL estate is permitted to proceed — even if the A&G Lender claim on the OYDL Guarantee is not — it should be permitted to proceed without any similar deduction being made. This result might well follow, I think, if the view to be taken of the matter were that expressed by the learned Registrar. For the reasons I have outlined above, however, I am respectfully of the opinion that the view of the Registrar constituted an error in law and reflected a misapprehen-

sion of the factual and contractual basis underlying this case.

53 Because the amount still owing to the A&G Lenders has been reduced by the amount of the recovery on its other security, OYRCC's obligations to the A&G Lenders have been reduced by a similar amount. Under the Repayment Agreement, OYRCC is only able to call upon OYDL to make payments under the Promissory Note when, and to the extent that, it has itself made payments under the Jumbo Loan. In the circumstances now existing, it cannot be called upon to make payments which have already been made in the form of recovery on other security. Thus, it cannot have a claim against OYDL for more than what remains as the outstanding amount of the Jumbo Loan.

54 Therefore, in my view, to the extent that the OYRCC Claim in the OYDL bankruptcy is put forward it must be reduced by the amounts recovered by the A&G Lenders on their other security.

III. Conclusion

Accordingly,

a) the order of the Registrar is set aside;

b) an order is granted directing that claims of A & G Lenders and of OYRCC against the estate of OYDL constitute a double proof against the estate;

c) a declaration is granted that the A & G Lenders and OYRCC may rank for payment of one dividend out of the estate of OYDL based on a claim in the sum of $1,759,108,979.00 (Cdn.); and,

d) the Appellant is entitled to its costs of the appeal and of the proceeding before the Registrar.

Appeal allowed.

Appendix "A"

Tabular or graphic material set at this point is not displayable.**Graphic 1**

FN* A corrigendum issued by the court on December 17, 1998 has been incorporated herein.

FN1 The bankruptcies followed an earlier re-structuring of OYDL and some 28 of its directly and indirectly owned subsidiaries, under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "CCAA").

FN2 In separate proceedings and by Orders dated February 13 and April 14, 1997, Farley J. held that the A&G Lenders were required to deduct the sums recovered on such security from the amount of their claim. His Orders were upheld by the Court of Appeal in a decision released on September 1, 1998, *Olympia & York Developments Ltd., Re* (1998), 113 O.A.C. 52 (Ont. C.A.) .

FN3 The lending syndicate was comprised of the following lenders, to the extent of the following advances: Credit Lyonnais and other European lenders (US $1.25 billion); Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation (US $ 750 million); Dai-Ichi Kango Bank, Ltd. (US $250 million); Royal Bank of Canada (US 250 million).

FN4 Summary taken from the admitted recitation of facts in the Appellant's factum.

FN5 A defined term in the Term Loan Agreement, meaning OYDL, or any of its subsidiaries, or any successor guarantors (or their subsidiaries).

FN6 "Reference Tranches" as defined in the Note are portions of the advances made under the Term Loan Agreements.

FN7 As contemplated in section 141 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* , R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended (the "*BIA* ").

FN8 See, *Polly Peck* , supra, at p. 444 and *Bank of Tokyo Ltd. v. Karoon* (1984), [1986] 3 All E.R. 468 (Eng. C.A.) at p. 486, for the general proposition that courts are concerned the law and not with economics when looking at the substance of matters.

FN9 To borrow a phrase used by Gonthier J. in *Husky Oil Operations Ltd. v. Minister of National Revenue*, [1995] 3 S.C.R. 453 (S.C.C.) , at p. 491, albeit in a slightly different context. *Husky Oil Operations Ltd.* was a constitutional case, but Gonthier J. drew upon "double proof" concepts in considering the claims of a creditor and a statutory surety, who had made payments to the creditor on behalf of the debtor, against the estate of a principal debtor. The particular question he addressed was whether the statutory suretyship created a joint and several liability as between the debtor and the statutory surety for the debt (he concluded it did not).

END OF DOCUMENT

TAB 15

2012 CarswellOnt 9430, 2012 ONSC 4377

Sino-Forest Corp., Re

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Sino-Forest Corporation, Applicant

Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Morawetz J.

Heard: June 26, 2012
Judgment: July 27, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9667-00CL

Counsel: Robert W. Staley, Jonathan Bell, for Applicant

Jennifer Stam, for Monitor

Kenneth Dekker, for BDO Limited

Peter Griffin, Peter Osborne, for Ernst & Young LLP

Benjamin Zarnett, Robert Chadwick, Brendan O'Neill, for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders

James Grout, for Ontario Securities Commission

Emily Cole, Joseph Marin, for Allen Chan

Simon Bieber, for David Horsley

David Bish, John Fabello, Adam Slavens, for Underwriters Named in the Class Action

Max Starnino, Kirk Baert, for Ontario Plaintiffs

Larry Lowenstein, for Board of Directors

Subject: Insolvency

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Morawetz J.:

Overview

1 Sino-Forest Corporation ("SFC" or the "Applicant") seeks an order directing that claims against SFC, which result from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest in SFC, are "equity claims" as defined in section 2 of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") including, without limitation: (i) the claims by or on behalf of current or former shareholders asserted in the proceedings listed in Schedule "A" (collectively, the "Shareholder Claims"); and (ii) any indemnification claims against SFC related to or arising from the Shareholder Claims, including, without limitation, those by or on behalf of any of the other defendants to the proceedings listed in Schedule "A" (the "Related Indemnity Claims").

2 SFC takes the position that the Shareholder Claims are "equity claims" as defined in the CCAA as they are claims in respect of a monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest in SFC and, therefore, come within the definition. SFC also takes the position that the Related Indemnity Claims are "equity claims" as defined in the CCAA as they are claims for contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim that is an equity claim and, therefore, also come within the definition.

3 On March 30, 2012, the court granted the Initial Order providing for the CCAA stay against SFC and certain of its subsidiaries. FTI Consulting Canada Inc. was appointed as Monitor.

4 On the same day, the Sales Process Order was granted, approving Sales Process procedures and authorizing and directing SFC, the Monitor and Houlihan Lokey to carry out the Sales Process.

5 On May 14, 2012, the court issued a Claims Procedure Order, which established June 20, 2012 as the Claims Bar Date.

6 The stay of proceedings has since been extended to September 28, 2012.

7 Since the outset of the proceedings, SFC has taken the position that it is important for these proceedings to be completed as soon as possible in order to, among other things, (i) enable the business operated in the Peoples Republic of China ("PRC") to be separated from SFC and put under new ownership; (ii) enable the restructured business to participate in the Q4 sales season in the PRC market; and (iii) maintain the confidence of stakeholders in the PRC (including local and national governmental bodies, PRC lenders and other stakeholders) that the business in the PRC can be successfully separated from SFC and operate in the ordinary course in the near future.

8 SFC has negotiated a Support Agreement with the Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders and intends to file a plan of compromise or arrangement (the "Plan") under the CCAA by no later than August 27, 2012, based on the deadline set out in the Support Agreement and what they submit is the commercial reality that SFC must complete its restructuring as soon as possible.

9 Noteholders holding in excess of $1.296 billion, or approximately 72% of the approximately $1.8 billion of SFC's noteholders' debt, have executed written support agreements to support the SFC CCAA Plan as of March 30, 2012.

Shareholder Claims Asserted Against SFC

(i) Ontario

10 By Fresh as Amended Statement of Claim dated April 26, 2012 (the "Ontario Statement of Claim"), the Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada and other plaintiffs asserted various claims in a class proceeding (the "Ontario Class Proceedings") against SFC, certain of its current and former officers and directors, Ernst & Young LLP ("E&Y"), BDO Limited ("BDO"), Poyry (Beijing) Consulting Company Limited ("Poyry") and SFC's underwriters (collectively, the "Underwriters").

11 Section 1(m) of the Ontario Statement of Claim defines "class" and "class members" as:

> All persons and entities, wherever they may reside who acquired Sino's Securities during the Class Period by distribution in Canada or on the Toronto Stock Exchange or other secondary market in Canada, which securities include those acquired over the counter, and all persons and entities who acquired Sino's Securities during the Class Period who are resident of Canada or were resident of Canada at the time of acquisition and who acquired Sino's Securities outside of Canada, except the Excluded Persons.

12 The term "Securities" is defined as "Sino's common shares, notes and other securities, as defined in the OSA". The term "Class Period" is defined as the period from and including March 19, 2007 up to and including June 2, 2011.

13 The Ontario Class Proceedings seek damages in the amount of approximately $9.2 billion against SFC and the other defendants.

14 The thrust of the complaint in the Ontario Class Proceedings is that the class members are alleged to have purchased securities at "inflated prices during the Class Period" and that absent the alleged misconduct, sales of such securities "would have occurred at prices that reflected the true value" of the securities. It is further alleged that "the price of Sino's Securities was directly affected during the Class Period by the issuance of the Impugned Documents".

(ii) Quebec

15 By action filed in Quebec on June 9, 2011, Guining Liu commenced an action (the "Quebec Class Proceedings") against SFC, certain of its current and former officers and directors, E&Y and Poyry. The Quebec Class Proceedings do not name BDO or the Underwriters as defendants. The Quebec Class Proceedings also do not specify the quantum of damages sought, but rather reference "damages in an amount equal to the losses that it and the other members of the group suffered as a result of purchasing or acquiring securities of Sino at inflated prices during the Class Period".

16 The complaints in the Quebec Class Proceedings centre on the effect of alleged misrepresentations on the share price. The duty allegedly owed to the class members is said to be based in "law and other provisions of the *Securities Act* ", to ensure the prompt dissemination of truthful, complete and accurate statements regarding SFC's business and affairs and to correct any previously-issued materially inaccurate statements.

(iii) Saskatchewan

17 By Statement of Claim dated December 1, 2011 (the "Saskatchewan Statement of Claim"), Mr. Allan Haigh commenced an action (the "Saskatchewan Class Proceedings") against SFC, Allen Chan and David Horsley.

18 The Saskatchewan Statement of Claim does not specify the quantum of damages sought, but instead states in more general terms that the plaintiff seeks "aggravated and compensatory damages against the defendants in an amount to be determined at trial".

19 The Saskatchewan Class Proceedings focus on the effect of the alleged wrongful acts upon the trading price of

SFC's securities:

> The price of Sino's securities was directly affected during the Class Period by the issuance of the Impugned Documents. The defendants were aware at all material times that the effect of Sino's disclosure documents upon the price of its Sino's [sic] securities.

(iv) New York

20 By Verified Class Action Complaint dated January 27, 2012, (the "New York Complaint"), Mr. David Leapard and IMF Finance SA commenced a class proceeding against SFC, Mr. Allen Chan, Mr. David Horsley, Mr. Kai Kit Poon, a subset of the Underwriters, E&Y, and Ernst & Young Global Limited (the "New York Class Proceedings").

21 SFC contends that the New York Class Proceedings focus on the effect of the alleged wrongful acts upon the trading price of SFC's securities.

22 The plaintiffs in the various class actions have named parties other than SFC as defendants, notably, the Underwriters and the auditors, E&Y, and BDO, as summarized in the table below. The positions of those parties are detailed later in these reasons.

	Ontario	Quebec	Saskatchewan	New York
E&Y LLP	X	X	-	X
E&Y Global	-	-	-	X
BDO	X	-	-	-
Poyry	X	X	-	-
Underwriters	11	-	-	2

Legal Framework

23 Even before the 2009 amendments to the CCAA dealing with equity claims, courts recognized that there is a fundamental difference between shareholder equity claims as they relate to an insolvent entity versus creditor claims. Essentially, shareholders cannot reasonably expect to maintain a financial interest in an insolvent company where creditor claims are not being paid in full. Simply put, shareholders have no economic interest in an insolvent enterprise: *Blue Range Resource Corp. (Re)*, (2004) 4 W.W.R. 738 (Alta. Q.B.) [*Blue Range Resources*]; *Stelco Inc. (Re)*, (2006) CanLII 1773 (Ont. S.C.J.) [*Stelco*]; *Royal Bank of Canada v. Central Capital Corp.* (1996), 27 O.R. (3d) 494 (C.A.).

24 The basis for the differentiation flows from the fundamentally different nature of debt and equity investments. Shareholders have unlimited upside potential when purchasing shares. Creditors have no corresponding upside potential: *Nelson Financial Group Limited (Re)*, 2010 ONSC 6229 [*Nelson Financial*].

25 As a result, courts subordinated equity claims and denied such claims a vote in plans of arrangement: *Blue Range Resource*, *supra*; *Stelco*, *supra*; *EarthFirst Canada Inc. (Re)* (2009), 56 C.B.R. (5th) 102 (Alta. Q.B.) [*EarthFirst Canada*]; and *Nelson Financial*, *supra*.

26 In 2009, significant amendments were made to the CCAA. Specific amendments were made with the intention of clarifying that equity claims are subordinated to other claims.

27 The 2009 amendments define an "equity claim" and an "equity interest". Section 2 of the CCAA includes the fol-

lowing definitions:

"Equity Claim" means a claim that is in respect of an equity interest, including a claim for, among others, (...)

(d) a monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest or from the rescission, or, in Quebec, the annulment, of a purchase or sale of an equity interest, or

(e) contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (d);

"Equity Interest" means

(a) in the case of a company other than an income trust, a share in the company — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a share in the company — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt,

28 Section 6(8) of the CCAA prohibits a distribution to equity claimants prior to payment in full of all non-equity claims.

29 Section 22(1) of the CCAA provides that equity claimants are prohibited from voting on a plan unless the court orders otherwise.

Position of Ernst & Young

30 E&Y opposes the relief sought, at least as against E&Y, since the E&Y proof of claim evidence demonstrates in its view that E&Y's claim:

(a) is not an equity claim;

(b) does not derive from or depend upon an equity claim (in whole or in part);

(c) represents discreet and independent causes of action as against SFC and its directors and officers arising from E&Y's direct contractual relationship with such parties (or certain of such parties) and/or the tortious conduct of SFC and/or its directors and officers for which they are in law responsible to E&Y; and

(d) can succeed independently of whether or not the claims of the plaintiffs in the class actions succeed.

31 In its factum, counsel to E&Y acknowledges that during the periods relevant to the Class Action Proceedings, E&Y was retained as SFC's auditor and acted as such from 2007 until it resigned on April 5, 2012.

32 On June 2, 2011, Muddy Waters LLC ("Muddy Waters") issued a report which purported to reveal fraud at SFC. In the wake of that report, SFC's share price plummeted and Muddy Waters profited from its short position.

33 E&Y was served with a multitude of class action claims in numerous jurisdictions.

34 The plaintiffs in the Ontario Class Proceedings claim damages in the aggregate, as against all defendants, of $9.2 billion on behalf of resident and non-resident shareholders and noteholders. The causes of action alleged are both statutory, under the *Securities Act (Ontario)* and at common law, in negligence and negligent misrepresentation.

35 In its factum, counsel to E&Y acknowledges that the central claim in the class actions is that SFC made a series of misrepresentations in respect of its timber assets. The claims against E&Y and the other third party defendants are that

they failed to detect these misrepresentations and note in particular that E&Y's audit did not comply with Canadian generally accepted accounting standards. Similar claims are advanced in Quebec and the U.S.

36 Counsel to E&Y notes that on May 14, 2012 the court granted a Claims Procedure Order which, among other things, requires proofs of claim to be filed no later than June 20, 2012. E&Y takes issue with the fact that this motion was then brought notwithstanding that proofs of claim and D&O proofs of claim had not yet been filed.

37 E&Y has filed with the Monitor, in accordance with the Claims Procedure Order, a proof of claim against SFC and a proof of claim against the directors and officers of SFC.

38 E&Y takes the position that it has contractual claims of indemnification against SFC and its subsidiaries and has statutory and common law claims of contribution and/or indemnity against SFC and its subsidiaries for all relevant years. E&Y contends that it has stand-alone claims for breach of contract and negligent and/or fraudulent misrepresentation against the company and its directors and officers.

39 Counsel submits that E&Y's claims against Sino-Forest and the SFC subsidiaries are:

(a) creditor claims;

(b) derived from E&Y retainers by and/or on behalf of Sino-Forest and the SFC subsidiaries and E&Y's relationship with such parties, all of which are wholly independent and conceptually different from the claims advanced by the class action plaintiffs;

(c) claims that include the cost of defending and responding to various proceedings, both pre- and post-filing; and

(d) not equity claims in the sense contemplated by the CCAA. E&Y's submission is that equity holders of Sino-Forest have not advanced, and could not advance, any claims against SFC's subsidiaries.

40 Counsel further contends that E&Y's claim is distinct from any and all potential and actual claims by the plaintiffs in the class actions against Sino-Forest and that E&Y's claim for contribution and/or indemnity is not based on the claims against Sino-Forest advanced in the class actions but rather only in part on those claims, as any success of the plaintiffs in the class actions against E&Y would not necessarily lead to success against Sino-Forest, and vice versa. Counsel contends that E&Y has a distinct claim against Sino-Forest independent of that of the plaintiffs in the class actions. The success of E&Y's claims against Sino-Forest and the SFC subsidiaries, and the success of the claims advanced by the class action plaintiffs, are not co-dependent. Consequently, counsel contends that E&Y's claim is that of an unsecured creditor.

41 From a policy standpoint, counsel to E&Y contends that the nature of the relationship between a shareholder, who may be in a position to assert an equity claim (in addition to other claims) is fundamentally different from the relationship existing between a corporation and its auditors.

Position of BDO Limited

42 BDO was auditor of Sino-Forest Corporation between 2005 and 2007, when it was replaced by E&Y.

43 BDO has a filed a proof of claim against Sino-Forest pursuant to the Claims Procedure Order.

44 BDO's claim against Sino-Forest is primarily for breach of contract.

45 BDO takes the position that its indemnity claims, similar to those advanced by E&Y and the Underwriters, are not equity claims within the meaning of s. 2 of the CCAA.

46 BDO adopts the submissions of E&Y which, for the purposes of this endorsement, are not repeated.

Position of the Underwriters

47 The Underwriters take the position that the court should not decide the equity claims motion at this time because it is premature or, alternatively, if the court decides the equity claims motion, the equity claims order should not be granted because the Related Indemnity Claims are not "equity claims" as defined in s. 2 of the CCAA.

48 The Underwriters are among the defendants named in some of the class actions. In connection with the offerings, certain Underwriters entered into agreements with Sino-Forest and certain of its subsidiaries providing that Sino-Forest and, with respect to certain offerings, the Sino-Forest subsidiary companies, agree to indemnify and hold harmless the Underwriters in connection with an array of matters that could arise from the offerings.

49 The Underwriters raise the following issues:

(i) Should this court decide the equity claims motion at this time?

(ii) If this court decides the equity claims motion at this time, should the equity claims order be granted?

50 On the first issue, counsel to the Underwriters takes the position that the issue is not yet ripe for determination.

51 Counsel submits that, by seeking the equity claims order at this time, Sino-Forest is attempting to pre-empt the Claims Procedure Order, which already provides a process for the determination of claims. Until such time as the claims procedure in respect of the Related Indemnity Claims is completed, and those claims are determined pursuant to that process, counsel contends the subject of the equity claims motion raises a merely hypothetical question as the court is being asked to determine the proper interpretation of s. 2 of the CCAA before it has the benefit of an actual claim in dispute before it.

52 Counsel further contends that by asking the court to render judgment on the proper interpretation of s. 2 of the CCAA in the hypothetical, Sino-Forest has put the court in a position where its judgment will not be made in the context of particular facts or with a full and complete evidentiary record.

53 Even if the court determines that it can decide this motion at this time, the Underwriters submit that the relief requested should not be granted.

Position of the Applicant

54 The Applicant submits that the amendments to the CCAA relating to equity claims closely parallel existing U.S. law on the subject and that Canadian courts have looked to U.S. courts for guidance on the issue of equity claims as the subordination of equity claims has long been codified there: see e.g. *Blue Range Resources*, *supra*, and *Nelson Financial*, *supra*.

55 The Applicant takes the position that based on the plain language of the CCAA, the Shareholder Claims are "equity claims" as defined in s. 2 as they are claims in respect of a "monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest".

56 The Applicant also submits the following:

(a) the Ontario, Quebec, Saskatchewan and New York Class Actions (collectively, the "Class Actions") all advance claims on behalf of shareholders.

(b) the Class Actions also allege wrongful conduct that affected the trading price of the shares, in that the alleged misrepresentation "artificially inflated" the share price; and

(c) the Class Actions seek damages relating to the trading price of SFC shares and, as such, allege a "monetary loss" that resulted from the ownership, purchase or sale of shares, as defined in s. 2 of the CCAA.

57 Counsel further submits that, as the Shareholder Claims are "equity claims", they are expressly subordinated to creditor claims and are prohibited from voting on the plan of arrangement.

58 Counsel to the Applicant also submits that the definition of "equity claims" in s. 2 of the CCAA expressly includes indemnity claims that relate to other equity claims. As such, the Related Indemnity Claims are equity claims within the meaning of s. 2.

59 Counsel further submits that there is no distinction in the CCAA between the source of any claim for contribution or indemnity; whether by statute, common law, contractual or otherwise. Further, and to the contrary, counsel submits that the legal characterization of a contribution or indemnity claim depends solely on the characterization of the primary claim upon which contribution or indemnity is sought.

60 Counsel points out that in *Return on Innovation Capital v. Gandi Innovations Limited*, 2011 ONSC 5018, leave to appeal denied, 2012 ONCA 10 [*Return on Innovation*] this court characterized the contractual indemnification claims of directors and officers in respect of an equity claim as "equity claims".

61 Counsel also submits that guidance on the treatment of underwriter and auditor indemnification claims can be obtained from the U.S. experience. In the U.S., courts have held that the indemnification claims of underwriters for liability or defence costs constitute equity claims that are subordinated to the claims of general creditors. Counsel submits that insofar as the primary source of liability is characterized as an equity claim, so too is any claim for contribution and indemnity based on that equity claim.

62 In this case, counsel contends, the Related Indemnity Claims are clearly claims for "contribution and indemnity" based on the Shareholder Claims.

Position of the Ad Hoc Noteholders

63 Counsel to the Ad Hoc Noteholders submits that the Shareholder Claims are "equity claims" as they are claims in respect of an equity interest and are claims for "a monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest" per subsection (d) of the definition of "equity claims" in the CCAA.

64 Counsel further submits that the Related Indemnity Claims are also "equity claims" as they fall within the "clear and unambiguous" language used in the definition of "equity claim" in the CCAA. Subsection (e) of the definition refers expressly and without qualification to claims for "contribution or indemnity" in respect of claims such as the Shareholder Claims.

65 Counsel further submits that had the legislature intended to qualify the reference to "contribution or indemnity" in

order to exempt the claims of certain parties, it could have done so, but it did not.

66 Counsel also submits that, if the plain language of subsection (e) is not upheld, shareholders of SFC could potentially create claims to receive indirectly what they could not receive directly (*i.e.*, payment in respect of equity claims through the Related Indemnity Claims) — a result that could not have been intended by the legislature as it would be inconsistent with the purposes of the CCAA.

67 Counsel to the Ad Hoc Noteholders also submits that, before the CCAA amendments in 2009 (the "CCAA Amendments"), courts subordinated claims on the basis of:

(a) the general expectations of creditors and shareholders with respect to priority and assumption of risks; and

(b) the equitable principles and considerations set out in certain U.S. cases: see e.g. *Blue Range Resources*, *supra.*

68 Counsel further submits that, before the CCAA Amendments took effect, courts had expanded the types of claims characterized as equity claims; first to claims for damages of defrauded shareholders and then to contractual indemnity claims of shareholders: see *Blue Range Resources*, *supra* and *EarthFirst Canada*, *supra.*

69 Counsel for the Ad Hoc Noteholders also submits that indemnity claims of underwriters have been treated as equity claims in the United States, pursuant to section 510(b) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. This submission is detailed at paragraphs 20-25 of their factum which reads as follows:

> 20. The desire to more closely align the Canadian approach to equity claims with the U.S. approach was among the considerations that gave rise to the codification of the treatment of equity claims. Canadian courts have also looked to the U.S. law for guidance on the issue of equity claims where codification of the subordination of equity claims has been long-standing.
>
> Janis Sarra at p. 209, Ad Hoc Committee's Book of Authorities, Tab 10.
>
> Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, "Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* and the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement act*" (2003) at 158, [...]
>
> *Blue Range* [*Resources*] at paras. 41-57 [...]
>
> 21. Pursuant to § 510(b) of the *U.S. Bankruptcy Code*, all creditors must be paid in full before shareholders are entitled to receive any distribution. § 510(b) of the *U.S. Bankruptcy Code* and the relevant portion of § 502, which is referenced in § 510(b), provide as follows:
>
> § 510. Subordination
>
> (b) For the purpose of distribution under this title, a claim arising from rescission of a purchase or sale of a security of the debtor or of an affiliate of the debtor, for damages arising from the purchase or sale of such a security, or for reimbursement or contribution allowed under 502 on account of such a claim, shall be subordinated to all claims or interests that are senior to or equal the claim or interest represented by such security, except that if such security is common stock, such claim has the same priority as common stock.
>
> § 502. Allowance of claims or interests

(e) (1) Notwithstanding subsections (a), (b) and (c) of this section and paragraph (2) of this subsection, the court shall disallow any claim for reimbursement or contribution of an entity that is liable with the debtor on or has secured the claim of a creditor, to the extent that

. . .

(B) such claim for reimbursement or contribution is contingent as of the time of allowance or disallowance of such claim for reimbursement or contribution; or

. . .

(2) A claim for reimbursement or contribution of such an entity that becomes fixed after the commencement of the case shall be determined, and shall be allowed under subsection (a), (b), or (c) of this section, or disallowed under subsection (d) of this section, the same as if such claim had become fixed before the date of the filing of the petition.

22. U.S. appellate courts have interpreted the statutory language in § 510(b) broadly to subordinate the claims of shareholders that have a nexus or causal relationship to the purchase or sale of securities, including damages arising from alleged illegality in the sale or purchase of securities or from corporate misconduct whether predicated on pre or post-issuance conduct.

Re Telegroup Inc. (2002), 281 F. 3d 133 (3rd Cir. U.S. Court of Appeals)

[...]

American Broadcasting Systems Inc. v. Nugent, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, Case Number 98-17133 (24 January 2001) [...]

23. Further, U.S. courts have held that indemnification claims of underwriters against the corporation for liability or defence costs when shareholders or former shareholders have sued underwriters constitute equity claims in the insolvency of the corporation that are subordinated to the claims of general creditors based on: (a) the plain language of § 510(b), which references claims for "reimbursement or contribution" and (b) risk allocation as between general creditors and those parties that play a role in the purchase and sale of securities that give rise to the shareholder claims (i.e., directors, officers and underwriters).

In re Mid-American Waste Sys., 228 B.R. 816, 1999 Bankr. LEXIS 27 (Bankr. D. Del. 1999) [*Mid-American*] [...]

In re Jacom Computer Servs., 280 B.R. 570, 2002 Bankr. LEXIS 758 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2002) [...]

24. In *Mid-American*, the Court stated the following with respect to the "plain language" of § 510(b), its origins and the inclusion of "reimbursement or contribution" claims in that section:

... I find that the plain language of § 510(b), its legislative history, and applicable case law clearly show that § 510(b) intends to subordinate the indemnification claims of officers, directors, and underwriters for both liability and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of claims for rescission or damages by purchasers or sellers of the debtor's securities. The meaning of amended § 510(b), specifically the language "for reimbursement or contribution ... on account of [a claim arising from rescission or damages arising from the purchase or

sale of a security]," can be discerned by a plain reading of its language.

... it is readily apparent that the rationale for section 510(b) is not limited to preventing shareholder claimants from improving their position vis-a-vis general creditors; *Congress also made the decision to subordinate based on risk allocation. Consequently, when Congress amended § 510(b) to add reimbursement and contribution claims, it was not radically departing from an equityholder claimant treatment provision, as NatWest suggests; it simply added to the subordination treatment new classes of persons and entities involved with the securities transactions giving rise to the rescission and damage claims.* The 1984 amendment to § 510(b) is a logical extension of one of the rationales for the original section — *because Congress intended the holders of securities law claims to be subordinated, why not also subordinate claims of other parties (e.g., officers and directors and underwriters) who play a role in the purchase and sale transactions which give rise to the securities law claims?* As I view it, in 1984 Congress made a legislative judgment that claims emanating from tainted securities law transactions should not have the same priority as the claims of general creditors of the estate.

[emphasis added]

[...]

25. Further, the U.S. courts have held that the degree of culpability of the respective parties is a non-issue in the disallowance of claims for indemnification of underwriters; the equities are meant to benefit the debtor's direct creditors, not secondarily liable creditors with contingent claims.

In re Drexel Burnham Lambert Group, 148 B.R. 982, 1992 Bankr. LEXIS 2023 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1992) [...]

70 Counsel submits that there is no principled basis for treating indemnification claims of auditors differently than those of underwriters.

Analysis

Is it Premature to Determine the Issue?

71 The class action litigation was commenced prior to the CCAA Proceedings. It is clear that the claims of shareholders as set out in the class action claims against SFC are "equity claims" within the meaning of the CCAA.

72 In my view, this issue is not premature for determination, as is submitted by the Underwriters.

73 The Class Action Proceedings preceded the CCAA Proceedings. It has been clear since the outset of the CCAA Proceedings that this issue — namely, whether the claims of E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters as against SFC, would be considered "equity claims" — would have to be determined.

74 It has also been clear from the outset of the CCAA Proceedings, that a Sales Process would be undertaken and the expected proceeds arising from the Sales Process would generate proceeds insufficient to satisfy the claims of creditors.

75 The Claims Procedure is in place but, it seems to me that the issue that has been placed before the court on this motion can be determined independently of the Claims Procedure. I do not accept that any party can be said to be prejudiced if this threshold issue is determined at this time. The threshold issue does not depend upon a determination of quantification of any claim. Rather, its effect will be to establish whether the claims of E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters

will be subordinated pursuant to the provisions of the CCAA. This is independent from a determination as to the validity of any claim and the quantification thereof.

Should the Equity Claims Order be Granted?

76 I am in agreement with the submission of counsel for the Ad Hoc Noteholders to the effect that the characterization of claims for indemnity turns on the characterization of the underlying primary claims.

77 In my view, the claims advanced in the Shareholder Claims are clearly equity claims. The Shareholder Claims underlie the Related Indemnity Claims.

78 In my view, the CCAA Amendments have codified the treatment of claims addressed in pre-amendment cases and have further broadened the scope of equity claims.

79 The plain language in the definition of "equity claim" does not focus on the identity of the claimant. Rather, it focuses on the nature of the claim. In this case, it seems clear that the Shareholder Claims led to the Related Indemnity Claims. Put another way, the inescapable conclusion is that the Related Indemnity Claims are being used to recover an equity investment.

80 The plain language of the CCAA dictates the outcome, namely, that the Shareholder Claims and the Related Indemnity Claims constitute "equity claims" within the meaning of the CCAA. This conclusion is consistent with the trend towards an expansive interpretation of the definition of "equity claims" to achieve the purpose of the CCAA.

81 In *Return on Innovation*, Newbould J. characterized the contractual indemnification claims of directors and officers as "equity claims". The Court of Appeal denied leave to appeal. The analysis in *Return on Innovation* leads to the conclusion that the Related Indemnity Claims are also equity claims under the CCAA.

82 It would be totally inconsistent to arrive at a conclusion that would enable either the auditors or the Underwriters, through a claim for indemnification, to be treated as creditors when the underlying actions of the shareholders cannot achieve the same status. To hold otherwise would indeed provide an indirect remedy where a direct remedy is not available.

83 Further, on the issue of whether the claims of E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters fall within the definition of equity claims, there are, in my view, two aspects of these claims and it is necessary to keep them conceptually separate.

84 The first and most significant aspect of the claims of E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters constitutes an "equity claim" within the meaning of the CCAA. Simply put, but for the Class Action Proceedings, it is inconceivable that claims of this magnitude would have been launched by E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters as against SFC. The class action plaintiffs have launched their actions against SFC, the auditors and the Underwriters. In turn, E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters have launched actions against SFC and its subsidiaries. The claims of the shareholders are clearly "equity claims" and a plain reading of s. 2(1)(e) of the CCAA leads to the same conclusion with respect to the claims of E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters. To hold otherwise, would, as stated above, lead to a result that is inconsistent with the principles of the CCAA. It would potentially put the shareholders in a position to achieve creditor status through their claim against E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters even though a direct claim against SFC would rank as an "equity claim".

85 I also recognize that the legal construction of the claims of the auditors and the Underwriters as against SFC is different than the claims of the shareholders against SFC. However, that distinction is not, in my view, reflected in the language of the CCAA which makes no distinction based on the status of the party but rather focuses on the substance of

the claim.

86 Critical to my analysis of this issue is the statutory language and the fact that the CCAA Amendments came into force after the cases relied upon by the Underwriters and the auditors.

87 It has been argued that the amendments did nothing more than codify pre-existing common law. In many respects, I accept this submission. However, I am unable to accept this submission when considering s. 2(1) of the CCAA, which provides clear and specific language directing that "equity claim" means a claim that is in respect of an equity interest, including a claim for, among other things, "(e) contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (d)".

88 Given that a shareholder claim falls within s. 2(1)(d), the plain words of subsections (d) and (e) lead to the conclusions that I have set out above.

89 I fail to see how the very clear words of subsection (e) can be seen to be a codification of existing law. To arrive at the conclusion put forth by E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters would require me to ignore the specific words that Parliament has recently enacted.

90 I cannot agree with the position put forth by the Underwriters or by the auditors on this point. The plain wording of the statute has persuaded me that it does not matter whether an indemnity claim is seeking no more than allocation of fault and contribution at common law, or whether there is a free-standing contribution and indemnity claim based on contracts.

91 However, that is not to say that the full amount of the claim by the auditors and Underwriters can be characterized, at this time, as an "equity claim".

92 The second aspect to the claims of the auditors and underwriters can be illustrated by the following hypothetical: if the claim of the shareholders does not succeed against the class action defendants, E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters will not be liable to the class action plaintiffs. However, these parties may be in a position to demonstrate that they do have a claim against SFC for the costs of defending those actions, which claim does not arise as a result of "contribution or indemnity in respect of an equity claim".

93 It could very well be that each of E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters have expended significant amounts in defending the claims brought by the class action plaintiffs which, in turn, could give rise to contractual claims as against SFC. If there is no successful equity claim brought by the class action plaintiffs, it is arguable that any claim of E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters may legitimately be characterized as a claim for contribution or indemnity but not necessarily in respect of an equity claim. If so, there is no principled basis for subordinating this portion of the claim. At this point in time, the quantification of such a claim cannot be determined. This must be determined in accordance with the Claims Procedure.

94 However, it must be recognized that, by far the most significant part of the claim, is an "equity claim".

95 In arriving at this determination, I have taken into account the arguments set forth by E&Y, BDO and the Underwriters. My conclusions recognize the separate aspects of the Related Indemnity Claims as submitted by counsel to the Underwriters at paragraph 40 of their factum which reads:

> ...it must be recognized that there are, in fact, at least two different kinds of Related Indemnity Claims:
>
> (a) indemnity claims against SFC in respect of Shareholder Claims against the auditors and the Underwriters;

and

(b) indemnity claims against SFC in respect of the defence costs of the auditors and the Underwriters in connection with defending themselves against Shareholder Claims.

Disposition

96 In the result, an order shall issue that the claims against SFC resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of equity interests in SFC, including, without limitation, the claims by or on behalf of current or former shareholders asserted in the proceedings listed in Schedule "A" are "equity claims" as defined in s. 2 of the CCAA, being claims in respect of monetary losses resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest. It is noted that counsel for the class action plaintiffs did not contest this issue.

97 In addition, an order shall also issue that any indemnification claim against SFC related to or arising from the Shareholders Claims, including, without limitation, by or on behalf of any of the other defendants to the proceedings listed in Schedule "A" are "equity claims" under the CCAA, being claims for contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim that is an equity claim. However, I feel it is premature to determine whether this order extends to the aspect of the Related Indemnity Claims that corresponds to the defence costs of the Underwriters and the auditors in connection with defending themselves against the Shareholder Claims.

98 A direction shall also issue that these orders are made without prejudice to SFC's rights to apply for a similar order with respect to (i) any claims in the statement of claim that are in respect of securities other than shares and (ii) any indemnification claims against SFC related thereto.

Schedule "A" — Shareholder Claims

1. *Trustees of the Labourers' Pension Fund of Central and Eastern Canada et al. v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Ontario Superior Court of Justice, Court File No. CV-11-431153-00CP)

2. *Guining Liu v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Quebec Superior Court, Court File No.: 200-06-000132-111)

3. *Allan Haigh v. Sino-Forest Corporation et al.* (Saskatchewan Court of Queen's Bench, Court File No. 2288 of 2011)

4. *David Leapard et al. v. Allen T.Y. Chan et al.* (District court of the Southern District of New York, Court File No. 650258/2012)

END OF DOCUMENT